



ANNUAL BUDGET 2016/17 TO 2020/21
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND
EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1	MAYOR'S EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	VI
1.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS.....	2
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	9
1.4	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK.....	12
1.5	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	25
1.6	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	32
1.7	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES -.....	35

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 52

2.1	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	52
2.2	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	56
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS.....	63
2.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES.....	82
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	84
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING.....	88
2.7	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPs – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS	114
2.8	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	120
2.9	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	121
2.10	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	141
2.11	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.....	143
2.12	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	150
2.13	ANNEXURE A: 2015/16 TO 2019/20 CAPITAL BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT.....	151

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1	Consolidated Overview of the 2016/17 MTREF	11
Table 2:	Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source.....	13
Table 3	Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source.....	13
Table 4	Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts.....	14
Table 5	Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2016/17 financial year	17
Table 6	Proposed Water Tariffs	19
Table 7	Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic).....	20
Table 8	Comparison between electricity charges and increases (Domestic).....	21
Table 9	Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases.....	22
Table 10	Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling-houses	23
Table 11	Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases	24
Table 12	MBRR Table SA14 - Household Bills	25
Table 13	Summary of Operating Expenditure by Standard Classification Item	26
Table 14	Operational repairs and Maintenance.....	29
Table 15	Repairs and Maintenance per asset class.....	31
Table 16	2016/17 Medium-term Capital Budget per GFS Classification.....	33

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 17 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary	36
Table 18 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)	38
Table 19 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	39
Table 20 Surplus/(Deficit) Calculations for the Trading Services	40
Table 21 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance/revenue and expenditure	41
Table 22 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote,	43
Table 23 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position.....	45
Table 24 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows Statement	46
Table 25 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	47
Table 26 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management	49
Table 27 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement.....	50
Table 28 IDP Strategic Objectives or Key Performance Areas	58
Table 29 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue).....	61
Table 30 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP Strategic Objectives and budgeted operating expenditure.....	62
Table 31 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure.....	63
Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives.....	67
Table 33 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	76
Table 34 Credit Rating Outlook.....	85
Table 35 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term	88
Table 36 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term	89
Table 37 MBRR SA15 - Detail Investment Information	90
Table 38 MBRR SA 16 - Investment particulars by maturity	90
Table 39 Sources of Capital Revenue over the MTREF	91
Table 40 MBRR table SA 17 Detail of borrowings	92
Table 41 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts	93
Table 42 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement	94
Table 43 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	95
Table 44 MBRR SA 10 - Funding compliance measurement.....	98
Table 45 MBRR SA 19 - Expenditure on transfer and grant programmes	103
Table 46 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	104
Table 47 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits	105
Table 48 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (Political office bearers/councillors/senior managers).....	106
Table 49 MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers.....	107
Table 50 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	108
Table 51 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote).....	109
Table 52 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification).....	110
Table 53 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	111
Table 54 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification).....	111
Table 55 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	113
Table 56 Vote 1: Office of the Municipal Manager operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total Capital expenditure	115
Table 57: Directorate Financial Services Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type.....	116

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 58 : Corporate Services Operating Revenue by Source, Expenditure by Type and Total Capital expenditure.....	117
Table 59 : Directorate Planning and economic development Operating revenue by Source and Expenditure by type.....	118
Table 60 : Directorate Community Services Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type ...	119
Table 61: Vote 6 Directorate Infrastructure Services Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type.....	120
Table 62 : MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class.....	121
Table 63 MBRR SA34b - capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class.....	122
Table 64 MBRR SA 34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class.....	123
Table 65 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget	124
Table 66 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	125
Table 67 MBRR SA37 - projects delayed from previous financial year.....	139
Table 68 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance	143
Table 69 MBRR Table SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget.....	147
Table 70 MBRR Table SA 3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position	148
Table 71 MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	149
Table 72 MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms.....	149

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2015/16 financial year	29
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme	35
Figure 3 Expenditure by major type	42
Figure 4 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF	48
Figure 5 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle.....	65
Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts	66
Figure 7 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2016/17 MTREF	88
Figure 8 Sources of capital revenue for the 2016/17 financial year.....	91
Figure 9 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)	92
Figure 10 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds	97

ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE A CAPITAL BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE, COST CENTRE AND PER CAPITAL PROJECT.....	151
ANNEXURE B SERVICES STANDARDS.....	196

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AMR	AUTOMATED METER READING
ASGISA	ACCELERATED AND SHARED GROWTH INITIATIVE
BPC	BUDGET PLANNING COMMITTEE
CBD	CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT
CESA	CONSULTING ENGINEERS SOUTH AFRICA
CFO	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Drakenstein Municipality

CM	CITY MANAGER
CPI	CONSUMER PRICE INDEX
CRRF	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE FUND
DBSA	DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA
DoRA	DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT
DWA	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AFFAIRS
EE	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY
EEDSM	ENERGY EFFICIENCY DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT
EM	EXECUTIVE MAYOR
FBS	FREE BASIC SERVICES
GAMAP	GENERALLY ACCEPTED MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTING PRACTICE
GDP	GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT
GDS	GAUTENG GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY
GFS	GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS
GRAP	GENERAL RECOGNISED ACCOUNTING PRACTICE
HR	HUMAN RESOURCES
HSRC	HUMAN SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL
IDP	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY
IMESA	INSTITUTE OF MUNICIPAL ENGINEERS OF SOUTH AFRICA
IT	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
kℓ	KILOLITRE
KM	KILOMETRE
KPA	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA
KPI	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR
kWh	KILOWATT
ℓ	LITRE
LED	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
MEC	MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
MFMA	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT ACT PROGRAMME
MIG	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
MMC	MEMBER OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE
MPRA	MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES RATES ACT
MSA	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT
MTEF	MEDIUM-TERM EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
MTREF	MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
NERSA	NATIONAL ELECTRICITY REGULATOR SOUTH AFRICA
NGO	NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS
NKPIs	NATIONAL KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
OHS	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
OP	OPERATIONAL PLAN

Drakenstein Municipality

PBO	PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS
PHC	PROVINCIAL HEALTH CARE
PMS	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
PPE	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT
PPP	PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP
PTIS	PUBLIC TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEM
RG	RESTRUCTURING GRANT
RSC	REGIONAL SERVICES COUNCIL
SALGA	SOUTH AFRICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION
SAPS	SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SDBIP	SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
SMME	SMALL MICRO AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES

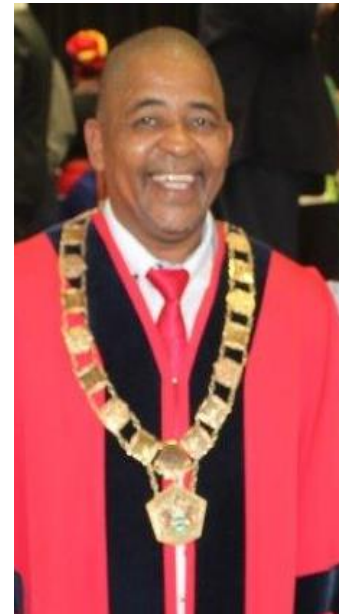
Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Executive Summary

INTRODUCTION

The public participation process started with IDP and Budget road shows at all 31 wards, an intensive workshop with major stakeholders, a meeting with the top 100 electricity consumers and a sector meeting with government departments and other stakeholders. The closing date for written comments on the reviewed IDP and tabled budget was 29 April 2016.

Compared with the 66 written comments received on the 2013/14 tabled budget we received eleven comments from the local community and outside stakeholders on the 2016/17 tabled budget; it is a clear indication that the public's confidence is growing in present leadership in Council and the highly skilled and committed executive management team of Council.



Cllr Conrad Poole
Executive Mayor

The eleven comments we received from the public and outside stakeholders on the tabled budget are well documented in Appendix A (Written Comments Received on the 2016/17 Tabled Budget) attached to the budget item.

Two comments disability and tax effect on especially on poorer schools merited further investigation. There are two proposed adjustments to the Property Rates Policy and a change to our approved property rates tariff structure due to the received comments.

The rebates section for residential properties on farms, small holdings and in rural areas a new paragraph 12.1.4(c) is included in the Property Rates Policy to read as follows:

“An additional rebate for disabled persons (based on the total property value) of a maximum of 30% will be granted by the municipality in respect of the following:

- (i) 10% if the owner renders a full water service;
- (ii) 10% if the owner renders a full refuse removal service; and
- (iii) 10% if the owner renders a full sanitation service”

This additional paragraph will also necessitate the renumbering of the current paragraph 12.1.4(c) to paragraph 12.1.4(d).

This proposal will increase the current rebate of 7.5% per service rendered by the owner to 10% per service rendered by the owner. I am only aware of a single disabled person being an owner of a small holding that will benefit from this change in the Property Rates Policy and this will have no material effect on our property rates revenue stream.

Other disabled persons are covered under paragraph 12.2.3 of the Property Rates Policy where disabled persons qualify for rebates, depending on their monthly income, of 20% to 100%.

A property rates tariff for education institutions referred to in paragraph 10.4 of the Property Rates Policy that is registered as a public benefit organisation in terms of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, No 58 of 1962, is approved by Council. I propose that the property rates tariff be the same as that of the base tariff of .006691c in the Rand.

This budget is aligned to Drakenstein Municipality’s Integrated Development Plan (IDP) with its vision statement, mission statement, corporate values, key performance areas and its key focus areas.

After five years of fiscal discipline we obtained a second clean audit opinion from the Auditor-General giving us a clean bill of health towards our audited annual financial statements, audited annual performance report and compliance with legislation.

After five years of striving towards excellence Drakenstein Municipality is recognised as one of the leading Municipalities in South Africa. We as Municipality have also been awarded numerous awards of excellence during the past years. We are truly *en route* to become “A Place of Excellence”.

Excellence is a continuously moving target that can be pursued through actions of integrity, being a frontrunner in terms of services provided that are reliable and safe for the intended

users, meeting all obligations and continually learning and improving in all spheres to pursue the moving target.

The late Nelson Mandela had the following to say about excellence:

*“The quality of a person’s life is in direct proportion to their commitment to **excellence**, regardless of their chosen field of endeavour.”*

Present leadership in Council and the committed executive management team of Council are all committed to excellence and pursue the continuously moving target of excellence. This is not an easy task because we must make some difficult choices with our limited resources.

Nelson Mandela further quoted:

“After climbing a great hill, one only finds that there are many more hills to climb.”

We are ready to climb those additional hills to reach excellence.

MOVING FORWARD

After stabilising Drakenstein Municipality through fiscal discipline and good governance we last year seriously started focussing on the future. Strategically we now look at investment in infrastructure that will trigger economic growth so as to ensure a financial sustainable future for generations to come through a legacy that we will leave behind.

Our Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy, which is best practice in South Africa, defines long-term financial sustain-ability as follows:

“Drakenstein’s long-term financial operating performance and financial position is sustainable where long-term planning and budgeting as well as infrastructure levels and standards are met without any substantial unplanned increases in property rates and service charges or inconvenient disruptive cuts to services.”

In investing in infrastructure to stimulate economic growth and to ensure long-term financial sustainability we have to utilise all available grant funding from government programmes. Drakenstein is certainly not getting its fair share of conditional grant allocations for infrastructure investment and our capital budget funding sources clearly indicates that only

8.5% of our 2016/17 capital budget will be funded through conditional grants from the national fiscus. For the four outgoing financial years grant funding will amount to 13.0%, 14.7%, 11.1% and 11.6% respectively at an average of 11.7% over the five year MTREF.

With regard to sanitation services, we need to invest in the upgrading and rehabilitation of the Wellington Waste Water Treatment Works at a total estimated cost of R 357 million; the Paarl Waste Water Treatment Works at a total estimated cost of R 236 million; and, the bulk sewer lines to Vlakkeland, Paarl South, Amstelhof and Simondium at a total estimated cost of R 211 million, after already spending an amount of R 124 million over the last three financial years on some of these capital projects.

With regard to water services, we need to invest in the upgrading of various water treatment works and the building of water reservoirs in Wellington, Saron and Courtrai at an estimated cost of R 228 million after spending an amount of R 51 million over the last three financial years. The Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply Project also needs investment at an estimated cost of R 136 million after spending already R 11 million over the last three financial years.

With regard to electricity services, we need to invest in the Kliprug substation at an estimated cost of R 46 million; the N1 substation at an estimated cost of R 114 million; the Vlakkeland substation at an estimated cost of R 117 million; various other substations and cable networks at an estimated cost of R 415 million; and, the electrification of formal and informal housing projects at an estimated R 57 million after already spending R 21 million over the last three financial years.

Through our tender processes we will ensure that all tenders will include at least 25% local labour to ensure that the people of Drakenstein benefit, via job creation, when the projects are rolled out.

If we do not invest in the above capital projects we cannot broaden our tax base and carry-on with the construction and implementation of the much needed low cost housing, social housing and other housing projects to alleviate our housing demand needs.

Investing in the above-mentioned infrastructure will unlock the Vlakkeland Housing Development Project with about 2,600 housing opportunities over the next five years; the Social and GAP Housing Project on Erf 16161 with about 1,600 housing opportunities over the next five years; and, the 11 high and middle income housing project applications from Boschenmeer to Pearl Valley with about 7,834 housing opportunities over the next ten years.

Drakenstein is becoming a very popular residential destination for higher and middle income households due to its close proximity to the City of Cape Town, the international airport in Cape Town, our excellent schools and the beautiful surroundings we live in. Speaker, to broaden our tax base and to stimulate development we have to invest in revenue generating infrastructure projects. Based on the principle of economies of scale such developments will assist the municipality to keep property rates and service charges at affordable and sustainable levels.

The Chief Financial Officer has built a ten year model indicating what would happen over the next ten years if we take up external loans. These external loans will be reduced if we get more government grants from the national fiscus. The Acting Municipal Manager will build a grant funding model that I will take up with all relevant Ministers in the Western Cape Cabinet before we all engage with national government in an attempt to obtain additional grant funding through the revised DoRA allocations in February 2017.

The time is now ripe to start investing boldly in basic infrastructure services (electricity, water and waste water) that will lead to economic growth and much needed job creation. The construction of about 12,034 housing opportunities over the next ten years will stimulate the building industry within Drakenstein and will certainly lead to temporary job opportunities over the next ten years. The about 7,834 higher and middle income housing opportunities will also lead to about 12,000 to 15,000 permanent job opportunities that will ease unemployment within Drakenstein.

The previous Executive Mayor Advocate Gesie van Deventer, together with the Executive Mayoral Committee and the Executive Management team and all employees at all levels of responsibility of this municipality, worked together to put this gigantic ship on its course to new destinations of growth and success. Our task is to guard and guide it with sound financial management and sound strategic direction.

2016/21 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

This budget was drawn up in line with guidelines set by political leadership and reflects our determination to reduce poverty, create jobs, expand our economy and build and maintain our infrastructure. We are indeed delivering to our people and it is our target this year to spend at least 97% of our capital budget in our program for Drakenstein to become truly *“A Place of Excellence”*.

The budget has been prepared in accordance with National Treasury's circular guidelines and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, taking cognisance of scarce available resources.

As to the revenue of the proposed final 2016/21 forecast, I would like to state the following: Affordable revenue streams through affordable property rates and service charges tariffs formed the basis of the operating budgeted revenue. Operating expenditure was reduced to acceptable levels to match the realistically budgeted operating revenue streams. The capital programme's capital project expenditure was also reduced to affordable own funding and external borrowing levels.

The reviewed and excellent Integrated Development Plan (IDP) forms part of a comprehensive suite of plans used by the Municipality to best utilise its available resources for the community's benefit over the 2016/21 MTREF five year period.

The 2016/21 MTREF were compiled taking the contents of the reviewed IDP into consideration. An important chapter in the IDP is the Long-Term Financial Plan (Chapter 5) that speaks to our long-term financial sustainability.

This IDP informs the budget and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The SDBIP with performance indicators with smart targets are developed to ensure that progress in achieving the objectives as set out in the IDP are achieved.

Total Expenditure

Drakenstein's 2016/27 capital budget expenditure amounts to R 592 million and our operating budget expenditure amounts to R 2.048 billion. Our total budgeted expenditure therefore amounts to R 2.640 billion. According to National Treasury's database, Drakenstein's 2015/16 adjustments budget is the 18th largest total budget in South Africa – the eight metro's included. Drakenstein, monetary wise, indeed places a huge responsibility on my shoulders and on that of the Accounting Officer to ensure that we as stewards manage the finances of this Municipality in a sound way.

Capital Budget Expenditure

Drakenstein Municipality

The 2016/17 proposed capital budget of R 592 million will be spent on new capital projects amounting to R 350 million (or 59.1%) and on the replacement of current infrastructure amounting to R 242 million (or 40.9%). National Treasury, for sustainability purposes, recommends a spending percentage of 40% to replace current infrastructure.

An amount of R 145 million (or 24.5%) will be spend directly in the previously disadvantaged areas. These capital projects, to name a few, will be:

- ✓ The development of sporting facilities at “Die Kraal”, Mbekweni, Zanddrift, Hermon and Saron;
- ✓ The water fun park at New Orleans;
- ✓ The upgrading of our own rental stock;
- ✓ VPUU related capital projects;
- ✓ The construction and upgrading of ECD and multi-purpose centres;
- ✓ The construction of the Saron and Simondium community halls;
- ✓ The upgrading of the Saron waste water treatment works;
- ✓ The construction of the Carolina bulk sewer line to Amstelhof;
- ✓ The paving of roads in Saron;
- ✓ The reconstruction of Drommedaris Street;
- ✓ The upgrading of the Strawberry King bulk water pipeline as well as electricity substations and networks to ensure that services can be rendered to the Vlakkeland housing project and future housing developments; and
- ✓ The electrification of BNG houses and informal houses.

An amount of R 236 million (or 39.9%) will be spend on bulk infrastructure capital projects that the previously disadvantaged areas and the future Vlakkeland and other housing projects will benefit indirectly. These capital projects, to name a few, will be:

- ✓ The upgrading of main electricity substations and networks;
- ✓ The upgrading of the Wellington and Paarl waste water treatment works; and
- ✓ The upgrading of the Welvanpas water treatment works.

The capital budget is a pro poor capital budget and about 64.4% of our capital budget will be spend, directly and indirectly, in the previously disadvantaged areas as mentioned above.

The MTREF proposes capital expenditure of R 592 million for 2016/17 as well as R 586 million, R 433 million R 338 million and R 339 million for the four outer financial years. I need to point out that our communities have enormous expectations as expressed in the IDP and we see that requests for such capital projects needs for the next 5 years amounts to R 5.8

billion that cannot be accommodated over the next five years. We envisage spending R 2.3 billion (or about 39.6%) of our capital project needs over the five year MTREF period. Our community needs are simply just more than we can afford and that is why we have to be conservative and prioritise our capital spending. A comprehensive list of all our capital programme needs and requests is set out in Annexure A of the Annual Budget 2016/17 to 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Forecasts document attached as Appendix D to the budget item documentation.

Operating Budget Expenditure

The proposed operating budget expenditure for 2016/17 increases to R 2.048 billion. Our operating expenditure for the four outer financial years will increase by 12.9%, 6.1%, 7.2% and 7.0% respectively to R 2.812 billion in 2020/21. The main reason for the high increase of 12.9% in 2017/18 is the Human Settlement Grant allocation that will increase substantially in 2017/18.

I want to point out that Drakenstein Municipality was a pilot site for the early implementation of the National Treasury Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (MSCOA) Regulations with effect from 1 July 2015. Our cost centres were so designed within the MSCOA structure that we can now accurately determine our repair and maintenance costs as a percentage of our total operating budget. For the 2016/17 financial year the budgeted amount for repairs and maintenance costs amounts to R 185 million or 9.05% of our total operating expenditure of R 2.048 billion, compared to the norm of 8% as confirmed in National Treasury Circular 71. Clearly we are taking the maintenance of our infrastructure seriously and we are spending sufficient of our available funds to maintain our infrastructure.

It has been disclosed in our 2014/15 annual financial statements that our electricity and water distribution losses for the year under review amounted to 4.42% and 15.14% respectively – well below the acceptable norms between 7% and 10% for electricity and within the norm of 15% to 30% for water. The Auditor-General has audited these disclosures and could not find any fault with the percentages disclosed. Speaker, there are only a few municipalities in South Africa that can compete with these percentages.

As mentioned before, Drakenstein was a pilot site for the early implementation of the National Treasury MSCOA Regulations with effect from 1 July 2015. This also means that our Statement of Financial Position and Statement of Financial Performance and related Notes to the Annual Financial Statements had to be restated to reflect the MSCOA compliant

comparative figures and opening balances. It gives me great pleasure to announce that the Auditor-General audited these restated opening balances and comparative figures during the week of 9 to 13 May 2016 and gave their approval that it may be used for the compilation of the 2015/16 Annual Financial Statements. Speaker, as far as we know, this is a first in South Africa and is another example of forward thinking, excellent sound financial management and good governance in local government. Something Drakenstein can be very proud of.

Operating Budget Revenue

The proposed operating budget revenue for 2016/17 increases with to R 2.012 billion. Our operating revenue for the four outer financial years will increase by 13.2%, 4.4%, 6.2% and 6.5% respectively to R 2.689 billion in 2020/21. The main reason for the high increase of 13.2% in 2017/18 is the Human Settlement Grant allocation that will increase substantially in 2017/18. This budgeted revenue includes capital conditional grants revenue to finance capital projects.

Operating Budget Results

The 2016/17 operating budget (capital grants excluded) realises an operating deficit of R 35.9 million. After counting non-cash off-setting depreciation and other non-cash transactions of R 42.5 million back, the operating budget projects an operating budgeted cash surplus of R 6.6 million compared with the R 244 thousand cash surplus of the 2015/16 adjustments budget. These revised operating cash surpluses do not include any revenue streams of the envisaged new housing developments. It is wise to budget conservatively for operating revenue streams and to include operating revenue streams that is a certainty

Tariff Increases

The exact percentage increase of each tariff type is reflected in the Tariff List attached as Appendix C to the budget item.

Based on the written comments received on the advertised tariffs, I recommend one change to the original Tariff List and that is the property rates tariff for education institutions referred to in paragraph 10.4 of the Property Rates Policy. I recommend that the property rates tariff be the same as that of the base tariff of .006691c in the Rand.

The rest of the proposed and advertised tariffs remain the same.

Financial Support to Indigent Households

Drakenstein Municipality do provide free basic services to poor households (indigent households and child headed families) as a means of poverty alleviation. These households earning R 3,750 or less will in 2016/17 receive 100 units of free electricity per month, 10 kilolitres of free water per month, free refuse removal services, free sanitation services, free housing rental services and free property rates. This indigent subsidy (R 443.07 per month VAT included) is credited to the customer's account during the monthly billing run. The indigent subsidy is funded through our equitable share allocation.

Furthermore, pensioners and disabled persons also qualifies for a 100% rebate on property rates and financial assistance of 100% of the indigent subsidy for services rendered if their earnings is also less than R 3,750 per month. Financial assistance or rebates of 80% of the indigent subsidy can be given to those retired and disabled households who earn less than R 4,250 per month; 50% to those who earn less than R 5,000 per month; and, 20% for those who earn less than R 5,750 per month.

We also acknowledge that all citizens struggle in the present economic climate. Free 10 kiloliter water per month is therefore given to all households in the Drakenstein area. Similarly to last year all households also receive a tax rebate on the first R 160,000 value of their property.

Conclusion

The proposed budget of the Municipality is responsive to the economic growth, strategic objectives and the socio-economic needs of the residents of Drakenstein. We have paid particular attention to the difficult economic climate. The Municipality's strategic objectives are furthermore aligned to the national and the provincial priorities as articulated by the national outcomes and twelve provincial strategic objectives. The Municipality currently has a Spatial Development Framework (SDF) in place that forms part of the Growth Management Strategy. The SDF is currently undergoing a review process and this should be completed by the end of the 2016 calendar year.

The budget assumptions are realistically based on available information and the projected cash flow budget is credible and sustainable over the MTREF.

Through hard work, focus and simplicity we have already achieved many possible outcomes and we will continue to do so in our quest to become ***“a place of excellence”***.

Drakenstein Municipality

1.2 Council Resolutions

1.2.1 That Council approves the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF's capital budget expenditure of R 592,474,442 for the 2016/2017 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

TABLE 9: 2016/2021 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTES						
GFS Description	2016/2017 Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 and Onwards Needs
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	1 550 000	-	-	-	4 450 000
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	7 535 500	-	-	-	-	9 580 500
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Libraries and Archives	600 000	-	-	3 239 726	-	32 975 674
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	4 464 500
Electricity and Gas: Core Function - Electricity and Gas Distribution	149 616 142	93 392 243	84 013 748	72 848 934	83 702 318	779 731 501
Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	80 000	150 000	-	-	-
Environmental Protection: Non-core Function - Nature Conservation	370 500	250 000	500 000	-	-	75 000
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	4 290 000	4 620 000	4 950 000	5 280 000	5 610 000	455 000
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	11 699 907	12 496 758	10 064 490	9 007 774	12 657 500	925 094
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	2 505 982	2 582 994	2 585 894	4 659 439	4 510 000	22 368 549
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	1 110 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	1 495 000	5 107 530	7 920 000	8 281 000	9 442 000	265 482 720
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	567 770	601 810	637 417	45 000	-	620 364
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	3 800 000	4 020 000	4 025 000	3 525 000	5 025 000	7 090 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	100 000	50 000	-	70 000	-	1 319 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	4 900 000	2 800 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	41 980 000
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	-	-	-	-	2 300 000	3 220 634
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	137 000
Housing: Core Function - Housing	1 600 000	1 300 000	1 600 000	2 000 000	-	158 268 000
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	1 151 000
Planning and Development: Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
Planning and Development: Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	537 500	577 812	621 148	-	-	6 324 500
Planning and Development: Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	628 500
Public Safety - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection	35 000	40 000	45 000	-	-	58 667 000
Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	2 605 000	665 500	732 050	-	-	37 158 357
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	63 077 542	90 476 207	78 501 226	51 210 984	65 000	642 598 951
Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	2 250 000	2 550 000	2 050 000	2 050 000	50 000	17 750 000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	4 534 300	1 125 000	1 375 000	785 000	203 500	1 390 000
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	1 385 000	100 000	1 000 000	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	15 188 691	22 920 931	18 798 588	15 135 984	8 360 000	60 053 539
Sport and Recreation: Non-core Function - Swimming Pools	-	200 000	1 180 000	-	1 500 000	-
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	5 625 000	1 355 000	5 999 298	6 925 000	7 550 000	6 348 860
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	206 656 631	250 064 346	117 135 761	75 222 293	9 950 000	254 274 470
Water: Core Function - Water Distribution	101 498 977	87 922 865	86 218 899	75 146 133	188 506 186	1 088 917 970
Capital Expenditure Totals	592 474 442	586 848 996	433 103 519	338 432 267	339 431 504	3 509 528 683

1.2.2 That Council approves the following single and / or multi-year capital projects in the five year 2016/2021 MTREF that exceeds the amount of R 50 million referred to in Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations –

1.2.2.1 Wellington WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 261,540,397);

1.2.2.2 Paarl WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 148,895,356);

1.2.2.3 New Simondium Bulk Sewer (Pearl Valley pump station included)
(R 67,385,965);

1.2.2.4 Saron Bulk Storage and WTW project (R 53,568,461);

1.2.2.5 Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply project (R 105,592,052);

Drakenstein Municipality

1.2.2.6 Upgrading of Bergriver Boulevard North (R 85,964,912);

1.2.2.7 N1 (40 MVA) Electricity Substation project (R 71,233,775); and

1.2.2.8 Paarl Mall 66/11 HV Electricity Substation project (R 65,000,000).

1.2.3 That Council takes note that the estimated costs of the above-mentioned capital projects over the next five years are set out in detail in Annexure D.

1.2.4 That Council approves the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF's capital budget expenditure funding sources of R 592,474,442 for the 2016/2017 financial year as well as the four outer years' capital expenditure funding sources as set out in the table below.

2016/2021 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNDING SOURCE						
Funding Source	2016/2017 Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Capital Budget	2021/2022 and Onwards Needs
CRR	35,000,000	40,000,000	45,000,000	50,000,000	55,000,000	214,150,421
External Loan	506,921,738	470,602,506	324,211,416	250,851,565	245,000,000	2,838,941,706
Grants	50,552,704	76,246,490	63,892,103	37,580,702	39,431,504	456,436,556
Capital Budget Totals	592,474,442	586,848,996	433,103,519	338,432,267	339,431,504	3,509,528,683

1.2.5 That Council takes note that R 3,509,528,683 of the capital programme and identified IDP needs could not be accommodated in the 2016/2021 MTREF Capital Budget of the next five years.

1.2.6 That Council approves the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF's operating budget revenue of R 2,011,987,110 for the 2016/2017 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

Drakenstein Municipality

TABLED 2016/2021 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Budget and Treasury Office : Finance and Administration	(241,282,042)	(256,584,096)	(272,698,045)	(285,805,377)	(299,713,780)
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	(2,075,888)	(2,283,458)	(2,511,785)	(2,762,944)	(3,039,218)
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	(493,351)	(530,352)	(570,129)	(612,888)	(658,856)
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Libraries and Archives	(15,416,369)	(15,718,694)	(16,676,350)	(16,716,674)	(16,761,029)
Electricity and Gas: Core Function - Electricity and Gas Distribution	(1,069,720,080)	(1,148,028,945)	(1,238,298,967)	(1,348,118,209)	(1,444,262,148)
Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	(1,819)	(2,001)	(2,201)	(2,422)	(2,664)
Environmental Protection: Non-core Function - Nature Conservation	(534,094)	(587,503)	(646,253)	(710,880)	(781,967)
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	(16,519,578)	(18,160,236)	(19,964,959)	(21,950,156)	(24,133,871)
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	(102,482,586)	(111,790,173)	(118,551,402)	(126,190,632)	(133,850,635)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	(1,300,000)	(1,365,000)	(1,433,000)	(1,433,000)	(1,433,000)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	(1,089)	(1,198)	(1,318)	(1,449)	(1,594)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	(1,582,500)	(1,666,373)	(1,754,690)	(1,847,689)	(1,847,689)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	(1,676,255)	(1,786,945)	(1,906,463)	(2,033,416)	(2,170,184)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	(958)	(1,054)	(1,159)	(1,275)	(1,403)
Housing: Core Function - Housing	(73,436,056)	(166,245,897)	(125,578,866)	(127,773,354)	(130,137,644)
Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	(6,826,699)	(7,509,369)	(8,260,306)	(9,086,337)	(9,994,970)
Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	(440,181)	(481,392)	(526,514)	(575,923)	(630,027)
Public Safety - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection	(318,849)	(350,735)	(385,808)	(424,388)	(466,827)
Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(68,115,256)	(69,605,566)	(71,244,907)	(73,048,181)	(75,031,786)
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	(19,129,093)	(48,538,002)	(32,591,803)	(650,982)	(716,082)
Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	(59,872)	(65,861)	(72,445)	(79,688)	(87,659)
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	(1,688,103)	(1,855,900)	(2,040,400)	(2,243,269)	(2,466,337)
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	(276,863)	(297,628)	(319,949)	(343,946)	(369,742)
Sport and Recreation: Non-core Function - Swimming Pools	(985,060)	(1,083,556)	(1,191,901)	(1,311,079)	(1,442,174)
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	(613,125)	(673,691)	(730,146)	(791,592)	(858,490)
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	(41,003,044)	(44,986,726)	(47,779,616)	(50,749,450)	(53,625,720)
Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleansing	(179,566)	(197,486)	(216,713)	(237,831)	(261,029)
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	(141,512,394)	(156,986,226)	(176,998,588)	(195,181,680)	(214,330,991)
Water: Core Function - Water Distribution	(204,316,340)	(220,719,096)	(236,264,223)	(255,018,617)	(270,228,349)
Grand Total	(2,011,987,110)	(2,278,103,159)	(2,379,218,906)	(2,525,703,328)	(2,689,305,865)

1.2.7 That Council approves the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF's operating budget expenditure of R 2,047,906,494 for the 2016/2017 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

Drakenstein Municipality

TABLED 2016/2021 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Budget and Treasury Office : Finance and Administration	65,445,441	69,702,064	75,674,300	84,524,582	90,390,252
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Aged Care, Home Assistance and Transport	390,876	422,611	456,928	494,035	534,162
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4,384,670	4,675,580	4,989,183	5,358,917	5,740,231
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	9,534,898	10,131,098	10,760,622	11,578,387	12,270,417
Community and Social Services: Core Function - Libraries and Archives	17,129,931	18,431,007	19,835,455	21,405,152	23,060,173
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Cultural Matters	47,518	51,343	55,476	59,942	64,767
Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Disaster Management	2,998,019	3,239,027	3,499,553	3,781,187	4,085,650
Electricity and Gas: Core Function - Electricity and Gas Distribution	880,994,562	956,955,069	1,039,840,276	1,118,556,286	1,202,545,516
Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	1,411,090	1,515,082	1,624,962	1,759,424	1,888,917
Environmental Protection: Core Function - Nature Conservation	6,121,455	6,571,239	7,054,279	7,711,932	8,272,451
Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	44,022,395	46,355,646	48,810,536	53,228,711	56,212,093
Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	(3,031,743)	4,305,544	14,113,012	21,187,224	27,613,983
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	68,124,155	72,655,828	78,122,645	82,009,387	88,205,552
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	9,158,229	9,863,282	10,623,715	11,455,956	12,354,372
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	16,668,800	21,455,523	25,531,488	27,945,867	29,427,775
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	11,244,130	11,814,028	12,411,130	14,065,925	14,737,304
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	9,112,441	9,538,183	9,993,566	10,888,842	11,536,136
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	(3,666,671)	(3,975,200)	(4,324,114)	(4,087,775)	(4,466,117)
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	3,128,330	3,384,335	3,661,391	3,961,241	4,285,768
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	24,503,203	25,936,103	27,472,226	29,261,396	31,107,506
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	9,171,745	9,878,396	10,640,738	11,463,213	12,352,549
Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Property Services	6,186,327	6,671,760	7,195,767	7,761,430	8,372,575
Finance and Administration: Non-core Function - Risk Management	1,575,631	1,684,042	1,800,156	1,924,539	2,057,800
Housing: Core Function - Housing	121,354,175	217,600,310	180,370,271	185,951,645	191,683,058
Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	3,213,829	3,423,007	3,646,346	4,254,542	4,549,942
Other: Core Function - Tourism	389,845	421,833	456,457	493,937	534,510
Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	925,206	948,387	970,833	1,372,142	1,435,607
Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	14,071,838	15,180,790	15,733,295	16,318,755	17,488,036
Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	977,538	1,054,097	1,136,696	1,225,814	1,321,968
Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	23,074,153	23,585,790	22,748,179	24,065,219	25,904,975
Public Safety - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection	37,213,181	40,008,884	43,001,222	46,271,931	49,787,511
Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	251,707	266,306	281,752	298,093	315,384
Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	69,053,990	70,818,829	72,701,914	74,706,616	76,845,064
Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	122,650,784	135,304,270	147,551,847	156,945,393	166,279,088
Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	3,371,815	3,581,575	3,805,506	4,044,580	4,304,845
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	37,561,992	40,412,210	43,463,351	47,686,485	51,160,490
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	7,304,522	7,822,858	8,379,430	9,072,425	9,728,655
Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	23,025,291	24,658,760	26,143,920	30,094,217	32,057,653
Sport and Recreation: Non-core Function - Swimming Pools	5,699,609	6,148,513	6,625,388	7,479,825	8,014,703
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	17,441,732	18,591,293	19,768,881	20,928,772	22,186,504
Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	65,489,653	71,871,613	77,232,797	82,352,925	87,517,532
Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleansing	32,661,831	33,296,400	32,216,577	31,583,962	33,382,251
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	5,570,180	6,014,064	6,482,598	7,345,911	7,903,457
Waste Water Management: Core Function - Sewerage	131,918,685	148,540,533	165,722,232	174,915,150	188,187,469
Water: Core Function - Treatment	2,184,500	1,495,127	1,608,944	1,731,597	1,863,784
Water: Core Function - Water Distribution	137,845,006	150,524,095	163,638,902	173,955,809	187,057,786
Grand Total	2,047,906,494	2,312,831,134	2,453,530,628	2,629,391,545	2,812,160,104

1.2.8 That Council takes note that the tabled 2016/2017 MTREF realises a budgeted operating deficit of R 86,472,088 for the 2016/2017 financial year as set out in the table below.

1.2.9 That Council takes note that after capital grants are counted back the tabled 2016/2017 operating budget realises a budgeted deficit of R 35,919,384 as set out in the table below.

1.2.10 That Council takes note that after non-cash expenditure items [off-setting depreciation, losses on sale of assets, impairment of assets, employee benefits (leave provision), ex gratia pensioners' provision, employee benefits (medical provision), employee benefits (long service awards provision) and landfill site rehabilitation provision] as well as redemption on external borrowings are taken into account the tabled 2016/2017 operating budget realises a budgeted cash surplus of R 6,676,301 as set out in the table below.

Drakenstein Municipality

TABLED 2016/2021 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF)					
Description	2016/2017 Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget	2020/2021 Indicative Operating Budget
Total Operating Revenue	(1 961 434 406)	(2 201 856 669)	(2 315 326 803)	(2 488 122 626)	(2 649 874 361)
Total Operating Expenditure	2 047 906 494	2 312 831 134	2 453 530 628	2 629 391 545	2 812 160 104
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	86 472 088	110 974 465	138 203 825	141 268 919	162 285 743
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	(50 552 704)	(76 246 490)	(63 892 103)	(37 580 702)	(39 431 504)
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	35 919 384	34 727 975	74 311 722	103 688 217	122 854 239
Deficit / (Surplus) =	35 919 384	34 727 975	74 311 722	103 688 217	122 854 239
Plus: Transfers Recognised: Capital =	50 552 704	76 246 490	63 892 103	37 580 702	39 431 504
Less: Depreciation =	(188 506 431)	(195 846 976)	(199 673 156)	(206 139 186)	(218 211 259)
Plus: Redemption on External Loans =	132 104 369	155 364 411	168 065 309	182 312 690	204 006 358
Less: Expenced Housing Inventory =	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Provision for Interest on External Borrowings =	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Losses on Sale of Assets =	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)
Less: Impairment on Assets =	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)
Less: Actuarial Losses: Employee Benefits (Medical) =	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Leave) Provision =	(2 370 791)	(2 561 640)	(2 767 852)	(2 990 664)	(3 231 413)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Ex Gratia Pensioners) Provision =	(328 000)	(322 000)	(316 110)	(310 327)	(304 651)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Medical) Provision =	(15 367 000)	(16 446 000)	(17 602 588)	(18 842 497)	(20 171 897)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Long Service Awards) Provision =	(5 520 798)	(5 520 798)	(5 520 798)	(5 520 798)	(5 520 798)
Less: Provision for Landfill Site Rehabilitation =	(9 159 738)	(8 300 376)	(5 629 109)	(3 308 026)	(3 308 026)
Revised Cash Deficit / (Surplus) =	(6 676 301)	33 341 086	70 759 521	82 470 111	111 544 057

1.2.11 That Council takes note that any actual cash surpluses at year-end will be used to boost Drakenstein's Capital Replacement Reserve to be utilised for future infrastructure assets investment.

1.2.12 That Council approves the following tariff increases as set out in the 2016/2017 Tariff List document (Appendix C) in the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs with effect from 1 July 2016 –

1.2.12.1 Property rate revenue stream increase of approximately 5.6%;

1.2.12.2 Water revenue stream increase of approximately 9.0%;

1.2.12.3 Sewerage / sanitation revenue stream increase of approximately 15.0% to ensure that this economic service's costs and revenue move towards a break-even point;

1.2.12.4 Refuse removal revenue stream increase of approximately 9.7%;

1.2.12.5 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 6.6% for life line consumers;

1.2.12.6 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 7.64% for all other consumers;

1.2.12.7 Rental revenue stream increase of approximately 7.5%; and

1.2.12.8 Sundry revenue stream increases of 10% as set out in the Tariff List.

1.2.13 That Council takes note of the following envisaged tariff increases in the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs over the four outer years of the 2016/2021 MTREF period as set out in the table below.

Drakenstein Municipality

2016/2021 MTREF TARIFF INCREASES					
DESCRIPTION	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Property rates revenue increase	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%
Refuse removal services revenue increase (PPP)	9.70%	9.70%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Sanitation services revenue increase	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Water services revenue increase	9.00%	8.00%	7.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Electricity life line consumers	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%
Electricity other consumers	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%
Housing rental revenue	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Other tariffs on average (Excluding special requests)	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%

1.2.14 That Council approves the annual budget of Drakenstein Municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year as well as the indicative estimates for the four outer financial years (2017/2018 to 2020/2021) as set out in Schedules A1 to A10 and Schedules SA1 to SA37 in Annexure D to the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF Budget Report.

1.2.15 That the following new budget related policy as part of Appendix B (Budget Related Policies Document) to this item be approved –

1.2.15.1 Asset Management Policy

1.2.16 That the following reviewed budget related policies with its amendments be approved (effective 1 July 2016) as part of Appendix B (Budget Related Policies Document) to this item –

1.2.16.1 Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy;

1.2.16.2 Accounting Policy;

1.2.16.3 Cash and Investment Policy;

1.2.16.4 Financial Asset Management Policy;

1.2.16.5 Insurance Policy;

1.2.16.6 Supply Chain Management Policy;

1.2.16.7 Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy;

1.2.16.8 Tariff Policy; and

1.2.16.9 Property Rates Policy.

- 1.2.17 That all other budget related policies reviewed and attached as part of Appendix B (Budget Related Policies Document) to this item be left unchanged.
- 1.2.18 That Council takes note that Drakenstein's investments and cash as at 30 April 2016 amounted to R 261,872,565.55 made up of investments with –
- 1.2.18.1 Nedbank primary bank account (R 20,194,319.88);
 - 1.2.18.2 FNB traffic account (R 12,097.67)
 - 1.2.18.3 ABSA investments (R 80,169,585.81);
 - 1.2.18.4 Nedbank investments (R 63,519,238.64);
 - 1.2.18.5 Standard Bank investments (R 36,970,392.84);
 - 1.2.18.6 FNB investment (R 60,867,630.06); and
 - 1.2.18.7 Eskom (R 139,300.76)
- 1.2.19 That Council takes note of the proposed total cost to municipality expenses for the salary, allowances and benefits of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Mayoral Committee members, Chairperson of MPAC, ordinary councillors, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and Executive Managers as set out in Table SA23 (Appendix D to this item).
- 1.2.20 That Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any current service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements, with any service provider who renders any power or function on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- 1.2.21 That Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any municipal entities.
- 1.2.22 That Council approves the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan, as set out in Table 32 (Appendix D to this item).
- 1.2.23 That Council approves the recommendations as set out in Appendix A (Written Comments Received on the 2016/2017 Tabled Budget) to this item as Council's views on the written comments received during the public participation process on the 2016/2017 Tabled Budget.
- 1.2.24 That Council takes note that the approved electricity tariffs are subject to the approval of it by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa.

1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of Drakenstein's Long-Term Financial Plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. The process of developing the municipality's annual budget is largely guided by the strategic thrusts and operational priorities of Drakenstein's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as well as the MTREF that sets out the expected annual revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year under consideration, plus the four outer years.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on non-core and 'nice to have' items. The preparation of the 2016/17 to 2021/2022 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) was an extremely challenging one as various factors, with considerable potential impacts on core service delivery cost and revenue components influenced the outcome of the MTREF.

Legal Requirements

The MTREF for 2016/17 to 2019/20 were compiled in accordance with the requirements of the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important –

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996;
- The Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998;
- The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000;
- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003;
- The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations promulgated on 17 April 2009; and
- The 2013 Division of Revenue Act

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2016/17 to 2020/21 MTREF –

- National Treasury's MFMA Circulars were used to guide the compilation of the MTREF;
- Headline inflation predictions;
- National outcomes and priorities;
- NERSA guidelines;

Drakenstein Municipality

- The priorities and targets in relation to the key strategic focus areas as determined in the IDP;
- The 2015/16 Adjustments Budget priorities, targets and base line allocations were taken as guideline for future revenue stream projections;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rates revenue stream increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost-of-living increases and cost of bulk water and electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;
- An assessment of the relative human resources capacity to implement the Budget;
- The need to enhance the municipality's revenue base; and
- There will be external borrowings taken up during this budget year as a means of a funding source that is available to support the Capital Budget, in view of financial affordability considerations and also to enhance service delivery.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2016/17 to 2021/22 MTREF can be summarised as follows –

- Reprioritisation of capital projects and operating expenditure within the financial affordability limits of the Budget, taking the cash position into account;
- The increased costs associated with bulk water and electricity, placing upward pressure on tariff increases to consumers. Continued high tariff increases may soon render municipal services financially unaffordable;
- Salary increases for municipal staff exceeding consumer inflation, and the requirement to fill funded vacant, critical and essential positions in accordance with the Salary and Wage Collective Agreement;
- Maintaining revenue collection rates at the targeted levels;
- Depleted Capital Replacement Reserve, impacting on the Municipality's ability to fund capital expenditure from internal sources;
- Allocations of the required operating budget provision for newly created infrastructure and facilities;
- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;

Drakenstein Municipality

- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure; and
- Availability of affordable capital / borrowing.

In view of the aforementioned, the following Table 1 is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2016/17 to 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework –

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2016/17 MTREF

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,317,561	1,405,760	1,512,483	1,828,026	1,844,900	1,844,900	1,844,900	1,954,441	2,191,182	2,306,382	2,482,861	2,644,354
Total Expenditure	1,348,523	1,533,058	1,618,698	1,907,865	1,948,931	1,948,931	1,948,931	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30,962)	(127,298)	(106,215)	(79,839)	(104,031)	(104,031)	(104,031)	(93,465)	(121,649)	(147,149)	(146,530)	(167,806)
Capital expenditure	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432
Total sources of capital funds	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432

Total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) has grown by 5.94% or R 109 million for the 2016/17 financial year when compared to the 2015/16 Adjustments Budget. For the four outer years, operating revenue will increase by 12.11%, 5.26%, 7.65% and 6.50% respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R 799 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2015/16 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2016/17 financial year has been appropriated at R 2.047 billion and translates into a budgeted deficit of R 93,465 million. The operating deficit for the four outer years steadily increases to only R 167 million in 2020/21. These operating deficits have to do with off-setting depreciation that is not recovered through tariffs. When compared to the 2015/16 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has grown by 5.08% in the 2016/17 budget and by 12.94%, 6.08%, 7.17% and 6.95% respectively for the four outer years of the MTREF.

The capital budget of R 592 million for 2016/17 is 9.39% more when compared to the 2015/16 Adjustment Budget. The reason for this huge increase in capital expenditure is the fact that we have reached our external borrowing limits. The capital programme gradually increases and decreases over the four outer years of the MTREF to R 339 million in the 2020/21 financial year.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For Drakenstein Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with developmental backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components –

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Growth in the municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 97 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading and economic services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing / calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Support Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies.

The following Table 2 is a summary of the 2016/17 MTREF (classified by main revenue source). In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus / (deficit).

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 2: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	178,298	185,564	193,849	210,544	211,718	211,718	211,718	223,574	236,094	249,316	263,277	278,021
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1,471	1,581	1,653	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,472	1,619	1,781	1,959	2,155
Service charges - electricity revenue	682,909	721,782	778,129	937,740	947,768	947,768	947,768	1,021,794	1,101,693	1,187,943	1,293,359	1,384,682
Service charges - water revenue	109,017	119,990	152,068	156,872	163,739	163,739	163,739	178,476	192,754	206,247	223,061	236,200
Service charges - sanitation revenue	40,026	51,338	60,647	79,851	81,714	81,714	81,714	93,971	108,066	124,152	138,589	153,697
Service charges - refuse revenue	58,504	62,972	68,000	100,314	100,497	100,497	100,497	110,246	120,940	128,197	136,338	144,233
Service charges - other	24	27	30	35	35	35	35	40	46	53	59	65
Rental of facilities and equipment	19,013	8,479	10,450	23,480	23,447	23,447	23,447	25,207	27,098	29,130	31,315	33,664
Interest earned - external investments	6,106	9,977	13,752	10,985	13,985	13,985	13,985	15,385	16,925	18,619	20,482	22,532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10,922	12,301	13,702	10,931	10,968	10,968	10,968	12,065	13,271	14,598	16,058	17,664
Dividends received	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fines	16,556	61,698	49,704	67,454	51,233	51,233	51,233	53,627	53,669	53,714	53,765	53,820
Licences and permits	11,572	13,079	14,032	13,505	14,026	14,026	14,026	15,429	16,972	18,669	20,536	22,589
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	155,438	128,598	121,823	182,871	205,721	205,721	205,721	182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	265,062
Other revenue	24,684	27,461	32,154	31,842	18,444	18,444	18,444	20,288	22,317	24,548	27,003	29,704
Gains on disposal of PPE	3,005	898	2,475	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,317,561	1,405,760	1,512,483	1,828,026	1,844,900	1,844,900	1,844,900	1,954,441	2,191,182	2,306,382	2,482,861	2,644,354

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket as can be seen in Table 3 below. Rates and service charges revenue represent 83.4% or R 1.629 billion of the total revenue mix. This increases to R 1.761 billion, R 1.897 billion, R 2.056 billion and R 2.199 billion in the four outer financial years of the MTREF. A notable trend is the increase in the total percentage revenue generated from rates and services charges which decreases from 83.4% in 2016/17 to 83.2% in 2021/22.

Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						LTFS			
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	% of Total Revenue	Budget Year 2016/17	% of Total Revenue	Budget Year +1 2017/18	% of Total Revenue	Budget Year +2 2018/19	% of Total Revenue	Forecast 2019/20	% of Total Revenue	Forecast 2020/21	% of Total Revenue
Revenue By Source													
Property rates	210 544	211 718	11.5%	223 574	11.4%	236 094	10.8%	249 316	10.8%	263 277	10.6%	278 021	10.5%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1 338	1 338	0.1%	1 472	0.1%	1 619	0.1%	1 781	0.1%	1 959	0.1%	2 155	0.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	937 740	947 768	51.4%	1 021 794	52.3%	1 101 693	50.3%	1 187 943	51.5%	1 293 359	52.1%	1 384 682	52.4%
Service charges - water revenue	156 872	163 739	8.9%	178 476	9.1%	192 754	8.8%	206 247	8.9%	223 061	9.0%	236 200	8.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	79 851	81 714	4.4%	93 971	4.8%	108 066	4.9%	124 152	5.4%	138 589	5.6%	153 697	5.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	100 314	100 497	5.4%	110 246	5.6%	120 940	5.5%	128 197	5.6%	136 338	5.5%	144 233	5.5%
Service charges - other	35	35	0.0%	40	0.0%	46	0.0%	53	0.0%	59	0.0%	65	0.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	23 480	23 447	1.3%	25 207	1.3%	27 098	1.2%	29 130	1.3%	31 315	1.3%	33 664	1.3%
Interest earned - external investments	10 985	13 985	0.8%	15 385	0.8%	16 925	0.8%	18 619	0.8%	20 482	0.8%	22 532	0.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 931	10 968	0.6%	12 065	0.6%	13 271	0.6%	14 598	0.6%	16 058	0.6%	17 664	0.7%
Dividends received	15	15	0.0%	15	0.0%	15	0.0%	15	0.0%	15	0.0%	15	0.0%
Fines	67 454	51 233	2.8%	53 627	2.7%	53 669	2.4%	53 714	2.3%	53 765	2.2%	53 820	2.0%
Licences and permits	13 505	14 026	0.8%	15 429	0.8%	16 972	0.8%	18 669	0.8%	20 536	0.8%	22 589	0.9%
Agency services	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	182 871	205 721	11.2%	182 601	9.3%	279 452	12.8%	249 150	10.8%	256 795	10.3%	265 062	10.0%
Other revenue	31 842	18 444	1.0%	20 288	1.0%	22 317	1.0%	24 548	1.1%	27 003	1.1%	29 704	1.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	250	250	0.0%	250	0.0%	250	0.0%	250	0.0%	250	0.0%	250	0.0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 828 026	1 844 900	100%	1 954 441	100%	2 191 182	100.0%	2 306 382	100.0%	2 482 861	100.0%	2 644 354	100.0%

Electricity revenue is the largest revenue source totalling 52.3% or R 1.021 billion. Property rates are the second largest revenue source totalling 11.4% or R 223 million. The third largest source of revenue is 'transfers recognised- operational' which consists of grants received by

Drakenstein Municipality

National and Provincial Government for operational needs. It contributes 9.3% or R 182 million of total operating revenue. It is followed with water revenue (9.1%), refuse revenue (5.6%) and sanitation revenue (4.8%).

The following Table 4 gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term.

Total operating grants amounts to R 182 million and is represented national government grants (R 116 million) and provincial government grants (R64 million). Towards capital expenditure Drakenstein will receive R 38 million from national government and R 18 million from provincial government for various approved capital projects. In total Drakenstein's grant allocations amounts to R 240 million for 2016/17.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of Drakenstein's customer base were taken into consideration. The Municipality derives its revenue from the provision of services such as electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal. A considerable portion of the revenue is also derived from property rates and grants by national governments as well as other minor charges such as traffic fines, etcetera.

We have envisaged increasing our tariffs during this budget year, mainly to have a sustainable budget with a view of accelerating service delivery in an effective, efficient and economic way, to be able to fund certain capital and operating projects that will make a difference in our communities.

For the municipality to be able to achieve its set organisational objectives and its Constitutional mandate we needed to increase the municipal services' tariff taking into account certain variables such as increases of the prices, service rendered fees, material, fuel, transportation costs from our potential services providers which are remarkable high, and the increase in external borrowings for the funding of capital projects.

Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Drakenstein Municipality

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	71,447	85,847	93,362	101,678	102,004	102,004	116,863	122,602	143,994
Local Government Equitable Share	69,397	75,995	85,321	96,845	96,845	96,845	106,240	118,687	130,011
Local government financial management grant	1,250	1,300	1,450	1,375	1,701	1,701	1,475	1,550	1,550
Municipal Systems Improvement	800	890	934	930	930	930	1,300	1,365	1,433
Bucket Eradication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme	-	1,000	1,000	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,352	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	-	4,997	3,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	10,000
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O	-	1,665	1,657	1,416	1,416	1,416	1,496	1,000	1,000
Vat Reclaimed O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	76,256	56,110	67,993	72,527	90,151	90,151	64,156	155,424	113,761
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)	74,348	53,809	58,900	57,900	75,524	75,524	48,800	139,719	97,015
Library Services Conditional Grant	1,488	1,786	7,452	13,377	13,377	13,377	14,483	15,352	16,273
Financial management support grant	-	400	600	-	-	-	120	240	360
Community Development Worker Operational Grant	189	115	472	108	108	108	113	113	113
Housing Consumer Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Hiv Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residential Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Highways	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccerfield	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest competition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swartberg street concrete bins	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bergriver Pollution study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O	-	-	569	642	642	642	640	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	3,563	-	184	1,500	1,527	1,527	1,583	1,666	1,755
Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual update of WSDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Writing Festival	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs Feasibility Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Prov of Industrial & Res Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk water resources study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Levy Grant	1,256	-	184	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,583	1,666	1,755
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	2,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hemmon Water Aansluiting	-	-	-	-	27	27	-	-	-
Cape Winelands - ID Campaign	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Masterplan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank Contractor Development Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abor city	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water and Sewerage repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lottery	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants: Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBSIDIES : DEP. OF HEALTH (SEWERAGE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumelelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	151,266	141,957	161,538	175,705	193,682	193,682	182,601	279,692	259,510
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	47,080	88,472	50,909	43,333	76,227	76,227	38,946	38,921	40,837
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	35,080	31,717	31,481	32,630	32,630	32,630	32,046	34,921	36,837
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAf)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant	5,000	14,500	-	4,000	4,508	4,508	5,000	4,000	4,000
RBIG	7,000	39,827	19,428	6,628	39,000	39,000	1,900	-	-
Accelerated Basic Service Infrastructure Grant	-	2,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	-	-	-	-	13	13	-	-	-
Vat Reclaimed C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management N (Capital)	-	-	-	75	75	75	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	-	18,072	15,140	25,055	25,055	18,600	48,000	32,000
Provincial Highways C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure	-	-	15,365	13,200	15,200	15,200	18,000	48,000	32,000
Housing Siyashala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of Impound Facilities	-	-	2,407	-	7,707	7,707	-	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant C	-	-	150	40	40	40	600	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	1,900	2,108	2,108	-	-	-
Sports Facilities Grant	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	1,392	-	4,208	-	10	10	-	-	-
Electrification funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cmip Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Daljosaphat Sinteliese Atletiekbaan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TiF: Toekenning vir Infrastruktuur Projek CWI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tarring of Sidewalks OR Tambo	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Berg River Pollution Study	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hemmon Water Aansluiting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement	-	-	966	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage	202	-	2,695	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Electricity	10	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Donation	-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	48,472	88,472	73,189	58,473	101,291	101,291	57,546	86,921	72,837
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	199,738	230,430	234,727	234,178	294,974	294,974	240,148	366,613	332,347

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of salary bill, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc.

The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. As in the past, increase cost primarily driven by the Consumer Price Index (CPIX), dictates an increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers. It therefore follows that all the tariffs will have to be increased by a percentage in line with the forecasted CPIX estimated at 6.0% for the 2016/17 financial year. Within this framework the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of community and subsidised services as defined in our Tariff Policy. The 2016/17 property rates revenue stream increases with 5.6% compared with the 2015/16 adjustments budget.

Drakenstein also provides rebates on property rates as per the requirements of the MPRA and additional rebates in terms of the Property Rates Policy are given in trying to accommodate the poorer communities and making the rates payable to be affordable to everyone.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, *inter alia*, with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act Regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These Regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0.25:1. These Regulations are adhered to.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R 15,000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rateable value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA);

Drakenstein Municipality

- All residential properties will receive an automatic rebate on property rates on the first R 160,000 of their property valuation (R 15,000 exemption included);
- Government properties receive a 20% rebate on rates;
- Churches and places of worshipping are exempted from property rates;
- Land reform Beneficiaries; property belonging to a land reform beneficiary; and
- For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons, a rebate that various from 20% to 100% will be granted to owners of rateable property based on the total gross income of the applicant and / or his / her spouse; and
- Retired persons seventy years and older, who do not qualify for any other rebates as per paragraph 12.1 and 12.2 of the Property Rates Policy qualify for an additional rebate of a maximum of 10% as per paragraph 12.2.4 of the Property Rates Policy.

The categories of rateable properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2016/17 financial year based on a 5.6% revenue stream increase from 1 July 2016 is set out in Table 5 below. Please note that a new general valuation come into effect from 1 July 2013 and this will influence the restructured property rates tariff to be levied.

Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2016/17 financial year

Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2016/17 financial year				
Number	Description	2016/17 Tariff/Rand Value	2015/16 Tariff/Rand Value	% Change
1. (a)	All property except (d) - (i) below	0.006691	0.006336	5.60%
(b)	Rebate of R 15,000 to all households	100%	100%	
(c)	Rebate of R 160,000 for residential properties irrespective of the property valuation (R 15,000 of 1.(b) included)	100%	100%	
(d)	Agricultural land (vacant erven included)	0.001673	0.001584	5.60%
(e)	Industrial and Commercial sites (vacant erven included)	0.011374	0.010771	5.60%
(f)	Government Property: 20 % Rebate of this tariff iro Government Building (vacant erven included)	0.016727	0.015840	5.60%
(g)	Golf Greens	0.001673	0.001584	5.60%
(h)	Improvements for Sport purposes (amateur)	0.005018	0.004752	5.60%
(i)	Industrial and Commercial Rural sites (vacant erven included)	0.006825	0.006463	5.60%
(j)	Privately owned towns maximum rebate	22.5%	22.5%	
(k)	Residential rural properties maximum rebate	22.5%	22.5%	
2.	RATES: REBATE			
	Income between R 0 to R 3,750 per month = 100%			
	Income between R 3,751 to R 4,250 per month = 80%			
	Income between R 4,251 to R 5,000 per month = 50%			
	Income between R 5,001 to R 5,750 per month = 20%			

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

Drakenstein Municipality

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2015.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. City of Cape Town Water has increased its bulk tariffs with 10.0% from 1 July 2016.

The proposed tariff increase is mainly influenced by the following:

- The cost of bulk water purchases increased by 10.0%;
- Repairs and maintenance of water infrastructure that increased;
- Costs of servicing existing external borrowing to fund water infrastructure; and
- Increased provision for debt impairment, in view of the increasing debt.

A tariff increase of 9% from 1 July 2016 for water is proposed. In addition 10 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all households.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 6 Proposed Water Tariffs

Proposed Water Tariffs						
	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) (%)	10% Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R)	20% Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R)	30% Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R)
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017
DOMESTIC FULL						
Dwellings with separate meters (per reading cycle)						
Including grouphouses or security complexes and building purposes						
0 -10kl	Free	Free	0.00%			
11 - 30 kl	10.28	9.43	9.00%	11.31	12.33	13.36
31 - 55 kl	16.47	15.11	9.00%	18.12	19.76	21.41
56 - 80 kl	21.24	19.49	9.00%	23.37	25.49	27.62
Above 80 kl	28.65	26.28	9.00%	31.51	34.37	37.24
Above 1000 kl	38.34	35.17	9.00%	42.17	46.00	49.84
PREPAID WATER (Only Domestic Consumers - 15mm and 20mm - Connections) - Linked to the Budgeted Amount						
Dwellings with separate meters (per reading cycle)						
Including grouphouses or security complexes and building purposes						
0 -10kl	Free	Free	0.00%	Free	Free	Free
11 - 30 kl	9.35	8.58	9.00%	10.29	11.22	12.16
31 - 55 kl	14.98	13.74	9.00%	16.47	17.97	19.47
56 - 80 kl	19.31	17.72	9.00%	21.25	23.18	25.11
Above 80 kl	26.04	23.89	9.00%	28.64	31.25	33.85
Above 1000 kl	34.85	31.97	9.00%	38.33	41.82	45.30
DOMESTIC CLUSTER						
Sport Purposes, Schools, Colleges, Churches						
For sport purposes as approved by the Council						
up to 1500 kl / cycle	9.88	9.06	9.00%	10.86	11.85	12.84
above 1500 kl / cycle	13.40	12.29	9.00%	14.74	16.08	17.41
Irrigation purposes						
I.r.o Irrigation purposes for farm-owners as approved by Council						
up to 6500 kl	9.88	9.06	9.00%	10.86	11.85	12.84
above 6500 kl	16.18	14.84	9.00%	17.79	19.41	21.03
Industrial purposes						
Up to water quota as approved by Council	13.40	12.29	9.00%	14.74	16.08	17.41
Above water quota as approved by Council	26.71	24.50	9.00%	29.38	32.05	34.72
Any other purposes						
Flats, semi detached houses and business,	14.26	13.08	9.00%	15.68	17.11	18.53
Waste water effluent						
Waste water effluent per kl	2.64	2.42	9.00%	2.90	3.17	3.43
Domestic Untreated Water						
0 -10kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
11 - 30 kl	8.84	8.11	9.00%	9.72	10.61	11.49
31 - 55 kl	15.05	13.81	9.00%	16.56	18.06	19.57
56 - 80 kl	19.81	18.17	9.00%	21.79	23.77	25.75
Above 80 kl	27.21	24.96	9.00%	29.93	32.65	35.37
Above 1000 kl	36.90	33.85	9.00%	40.59	44.28	47.97
To be added to 1 (a). If there are different type of users in the same development eg. Club house,hotel, domestic etc a separate water connection for						
PRISONS [same as tariff (1.a)(vi)]	38.34	35.17	9.00%	42.17	46.00	49.84
CARAVAN PARK GOUDA	10.75	9.86	9.00%	11.82	12.90	13.97
BUSINESSES SARON	12.11	11.11	9.00%	13.32	14.53	15.74
	12.84	11.78	9.00%	14.12	15.41	16.69
BONAFIDE VEGETABLE FARMERS SARON	955.31	876.43	9.00%	1 050.84	1 146.37	1 241.90
Applicant who gaulifies	10.56	9.69	9.00%	11.62	12.67	13.73
BUSINESS RURAL AREA	13.69	12.56	9.00%	15.06	16.43	17.80
SPECIAL AGREEMENTS						
Up to 80 kl	23.97	21.99	9.00%	26.37	28.76	31.16
Above 80 kl	39.65	36.38	9.00%	43.62	47.59	51.55
MUNICIPAL USAGE	7.30	6.70	9.00%	8.03	8.76	9.49
Water sold at waterworksdepot @ Paarl (per	47.61	43.68	9.00%	52.37	57.13	61.89
Usage due to transgression (tampering with	14.39	13.08	10.00%	17.99	19.42	20.86
Usage due to transgression (illegal building	14.39	13.08	10.00%	17.99	19.42	20.86
AVAILABILITY FEES						
Size of property in square meters						
1 to 2 000	1 046.16	959.78	9.00%			
2001 to 5 000	1 046.16	959.78	9.00%			
5001 to 10 000	1 046.16	959.78	9.00%			
Above to 10 000	1 046.16	959.78	9.00%			

Drakenstein Municipality

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Table 7 Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic)

	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) (%)	10% Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R)	20% Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R)	30% Water Restriction tariff excl Vat (R)
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017	2016 - 2017
DOMESTIC FULL						
Dwellings with separate meters (per reading cycle)						
Including grouphouses or security complexes and building purposes						
0 -10kl	Free	Free	0.00%			
11 - 30 kl	10.28	9.43	9.00%	11.31	12.33	13.36
31 - 55 kl	16.47	15.11	9.00%	18.12	19.76	21.41
56 - 80 kl	21.24	19.49	9.00%	23.37	25.49	27.62
Above 80 kl	28.65	26.28	9.00%	31.51	34.37	37.24
Above 1000 kl	38.34	35.17	9.00%	42.17	46.00	49.84

The tariff structure of the 2016/17 financial year has not been changed. The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption a higher rate, steadily increasing to a rate of R 28.65 per kilolitre for consumption in excess of 80kl per 30 day period.

1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA has determined that the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities would increase by 7.86% as from 1 July 2016. In terms of the Multi Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA), a tariff increase of 9.4 per cent has been approved for the 2016/17 financial year. Drakenstein's electricity revenue stream increases with 7.64% and 6.6% for life line consumers respectively to offset the additional electricity costs as from 1 July 2016. Bulk time-of-use customers' tariffs will undergo restructuring by introducing a seasonal notified demand charge that would be lower than the normal notified demand charges for bulk consumers.

The proposed tariff increases are mainly influenced by the following:

- The cost of bulk electricity purchases increased by 7.86%;
- Repairs and maintenance of electricity infrastructure that increased;
- Costs of servicing existing external borrowing to fund electricity infrastructure;
- Higher than the inflation rate salary bill increases to fill critical vacant positions in the Electricity Division; and
- Increased provision for debt impairment, in view of declining revenue collection levels.

Drakenstein Municipality

The electricity revenue stream increases with 7.64% and the restructured electricity tariffs to realise this revenue stream increase are proposed as from 1 July 2016, subject to NERSA's approval.

Registered indigents, unemployed consumers and farmworkers will again be granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

A summary of the proposed tariffs are as follows as set out in Table 8 below:

Table 8 Comparison between electricity charges and increases (Domestic)

DRAKENSTEIN ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2016/17				
		2016/2017 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	2015/2016 Energy Charge R/kWh EXCL VAT	Average Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Domestic Energy Tariffs				
Domestic Life line 20 Amp: ≤400 kWh per kWh	Credit or pre-paid	R 0.9918	R 0.9304	6.60%
Domestic Life line 20 Amp: ≥400 kWh per kWh	Credit or pre-paid	R 1.4247	R 1.3297	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp per kWh	Credit or Prepaid	R 1.4247	R 1.3240	7.61%
Domestic 3 phase > 20 Amp per kWh	Credit or Prepaid	R 1.4247	R 1.3297	7.14%
Domestic Fixed and Capacity Charges				
Domestic 1 phase 30 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 144.64	R 134.64	7.43%
Domestic 1 phase 40 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 246.42	R 230.00	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 50 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 308.03	R 287.50	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 60 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 369.63	R 345.00	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 70 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 431.24	R 402.50	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 80 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 492.84	R 460.00	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 90 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 554.45	R 517.50	7.14%
Domestic 1 phase 100 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 616.06	R 575.00	7.14%
Domestic Fixed and Capacity Charges				
Domestic 3 phase 20 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 312.85	R 292.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 30 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 469.27	R 438.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 40 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 625.70	R 584.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 50 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 782.12	R 730.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 60 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 938.55	R 876.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 70 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 1 094.97	R 1 022.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 80 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 1 251.40	R 1 168.00	7.14%
Domestic 3 phase 100 Amp:	Credit or Prepaid	R 1 564.24	R 1 460.00	7.14%

Drakenstein Municipality

1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 15% for sanitation from 1 July 2016 is proposed. The reason for this high increase is to slowly but surely wipe out the operating loss that this economic service realises over the next five years. We expect to break-even in the 2018/19 financial year.

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

Table 9 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

	TARIFF EXCL VAT R	TARIFF EXCL VAT R	INCREASE / (DECREASE)
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
BASIC CHARGES			
1 To 550	Minimum of R412.78 (57.79 VAT)	Minimum of R358.94 (50.25 VAT)	15.00%
551 To 600	Plus R42.52 (5.95 VAT)	Plus R36.97 (5.18 VAT)	15.00%
	R84.93 (11.89 VAT) per 100m ²	R73.85 (10.34 VAT) per 100m ²	
601 To 1 500	or part thereof exceeding 600m ²	or part thereof exceeding 600m ²	15.00%
	R1,275.24 (178.53 VAT)	R1,108.9 (155.25 VAT)	
1 501 To 3 000	plus R47.78 (6.69 VAT) per 100m ²	plus R41.55 (5.82 VAT) per 100m ²	15.00%
	or part thereof exceeding 1500m ²	or part thereof exceeding 1500m ²	
	R1,959.09 (274.27 VAT)	R1,730.56 (242.28 VAT)	
3 001 To 10 000	plus R26.53 (3.71 VAT) per 100m ²	plus R23.07 (3.23 VAT) per 100m ²	15.00%
	or part of exceeding 3000m ²	or part of exceeding 3000m ²	
	R3,845.04 (538.31 VAT)	R3,343.51 (468.09 VAT)	
10 001 To 25 000	plus R21.09 (2.95 VAT) per 100m ²	plus R18.34 (2.57 VAT) per 100m ²	15.00%
	or part of exceeding 10 000m ²	or part of exceeding 10 000m ²	
	R7,013.79 (981.93 VAT)	R6,098.95 (853.85 VAT)	
25 001 To 100 000	plus R62.35 (8.73 VAT) per 1000m ²	plus R54.22 (7.59 VAT) per 1000m ²	15.00%
	or part of exceeding 25 000m ²	or part of exceeding 25 000m ²	
	R11,686.10 (1,636.06 VAT)	R10,161.86 (1,422.66 VAT)	
100 000 To 300 000	plus R32.25 (4.51 VAT) per 1000m ²	plus R28.04 (3.93 VAT) per 1000m ²	15.00%
	or part of exceeding 100 000m ²	or part of exceeding 100 000m ²	
	R18,130.80 (2,538.32 VAT)	R15,765.95 (2,207.23 VAT)	
Above 300 000	plus R16.66 (2.33 VAT) per 1000m ²	plus R14.49 (2.03 VAT) per 1000m ²	15.00%
	or part of exceeding 300 000m ²	or part of exceeding 300 000m ²	

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges for households.

Table 10 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling-houses

	TARIFF EXCL VAT R	TARIFF EXCL VAT R	INCREASE / (DECREASE)
	2016 - 2017	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017
ADDITIONAL FEES PER ANNUM			
Single dwelling + (Churches) -new			
For the first toilet per erven	704.35	612.48	15.00%
For each additional toilet per erven	392.57	341.37	15.00%
Flat			
For each toilet	929.22	808.02	15.00%
Semi-Detached dwellings and row houses			
For first toilet per dwelling	929.22	808.02	15.00%
For each additional toilet per dwelling	392.57	341.37	15.00%
For any other premises (Business etc.)			
For each toilet or urinal or waterfunnel	1 572.09	1 367.04	15.00%
For each 0.1m lenght of a gripurinal	170.39	148.17	15.00%

The proposed tariff increases are mainly influenced by the following:

- Repairs and maintenance of sewerage infrastructure that increased;
- Costs of servicing existing external borrowing to fund electricity infrastructure; and
- Increased provision for debt impairment, in view of declining revenue collection levels.

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

The refuse collection and disposal service is currently operating by collecting refuse bins / containers per week per number / volume, mass disposal at disposal facility and special refuse removal services.

The proposed tariff increases are mainly influenced by the following:

- Increased provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites;
- Costs of servicing existing external borrowing to fund refuse infrastructure; and
- Increased provision for debt impairment, in view of declining revenue collection levels.

A tariff increase of 9.7% is proposed for sewerage as from 1 July 2016. The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable as from 1 July 2016.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 11 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	TARIFF EXCL VAT (R)	INCREASE / (DECREASE) %
	2016 -2017	2015 -2016	2016 -2017
REFUSE REMOVAL FEES (240 LITRE BINS)			
Deposit - Refuse bin	752.71	686.15	9.70%
One removal per week per bin	2 347.81	2 140.21	9.70%
Two removals per week per bin	6 399.40	5 833.55	9.70%
Three removals per week per bin	10 824.08	9 866.98	9.70%
Five removals per week per bin	18 267.73	16 652.44	9.70%
REFUSE REMOVAL FEES (770 LITRE BINS)			
Deposit - Refuse bin	4 632.07	4 222.49	9.70%
One removal per week per bin	8 029.39	7 319.41	9.70%
Two removals per week per bin	21 889.33	19 953.81	9.70%
Three removals per week per bin	37 018.90	33 745.58	9.70%

1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services. Notable that in all instances the overall impact of the tariff increases on household's bills has been kept below the inflation rate based on the consumption patterns used by National Treasury. The R 160,000 rebate on all household's property valuations has a lot to do with it.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 12 MBRR Table SA14 - Household Bills

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills										
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent							% incr.			
'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	275.01	255.60	269.91	285.02	285.02	285.02	5.6%	300.99	317.84	335.64
Electricity: Basic levy	324.64	301.00	301.00	340.37	340.37	340.37	7.6%	366.38	394.37	424.50
Electricity: Consumption	925.90	1 072.70	1 174.22	1 327.81	1 327.81	1 327.81	7.6%	1 429.25	1 538.45	1 655.98
Water: Basic levy	23.01	26.69	26.22	28.85	28.85	28.85	9.0%	31.45	33.96	36.34
Water: Consumption	108.99	149.70	171.34	188.99	188.99	188.99	9.0%	206.00	222.48	238.05
Sanitation	73.96	85.05	97.81	112.48	112.48	112.48	15.0%	129.35	148.75	171.07
Refuse removal	138.51	148.20	162.58	178.35	178.35	178.35	9.7%	195.65	214.63	227.51
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
sub-total	1 870.02	2 038.94	2 203.08	2 461.87	2 461.87	2 461.87	8.0%	2 659.06	2 870.48	3 089.08
VAT on Services	223.30	249.67	270.64	304.76	304.76	304.76		330.13	357.37	385.48
Total large household bill:	2 093.32	2 288.61	2 473.72	2 766.63	2 766.63	2 766.63	8.0%	2 989.19	3 227.85	3 474.57
% increase/-decrease		9.3%	8.1%	11.8%	-	-		8.0%	8.0%	7.6%
'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	194.15	160.93	169.95	179.47	179.47	179.47	5.6%	189.52	200.13	211.34
Electricity: Basic levy	174.94	120.00	120.00	135.18	135.18	135.18	7.6%	145.51	156.62	168.59
Electricity: Consumption	462.95	536.35	584.85	658.83	658.83	658.83	7.6%	709.17	765.90	819.52
Water: Basic levy	23.01	26.69	26.22	28.85	28.85	28.85	9.0%	31.45	33.96	36.34
Water: Consumption	75.99	111.46	128.51	141.75	141.75	141.75	9.0%	154.50	168.41	183.57
Sanitation	53.23	61.21	70.39	80.95	80.95	80.95	15.0%	93.09	107.06	123.11
Refuse removal	138.51	148.20	162.58	178.35	178.35	178.35	9.7%	195.65	214.63	227.51
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
sub-total	1 122.78	1 164.84	1 262.50	1 403.38	1 403.38	1 403.38	8.2%	1 518.89	1 646.71	1 769.97
VAT on Services	130.01	140.55	152.96	171.35	171.35	171.35		186.11	202.52	218.21
Total small household bill:	1 252.79	1 305.39	1 415.46	1 574.72	1 574.72	1 574.72	8.3%	1 705.00	1 849.23	1 988.18
% increase/-decrease		4.2%	8.4%	11.3%	-	-		8.3%	8.5%	7.5%
			1.01	0.33	-1.00	-				
'Indigent' Household receiving free										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	113.78	66.27	69.98	73.90	73.90	73.90	5.6%	78.04	82.41	87.02
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	193.65	207.20	218.60	232.60	232.60	232.60	6.6%	247.95	264.32	281.76
Water: Basic levy	23.01	26.69	26.22	28.75	28.75	28.75	9.0%	31.33	33.84	36.21
Water: Consumption	42.99	73.21	85.67	93.93	93.93	93.93	9.0%	102.38	110.57	118.31
Sanitation	53.23	61.21	70.39	80.95	80.95	80.95	15.0%	93.09	107.06	123.11
Refuse removal	138.51	148.20	162.58	178.35	178.35	178.35	9.7%	195.65	214.63	227.51
Other	(190.00)	(331.69)	(365.46)	(402.41)	(402.41)	(402.41)		(443.08)	(487.87)	(528.57)
sub-total	375.17	251.09	267.98	286.07	286.07	286.07	6.7%	305.37	324.95	345.36
VAT on Services	63.19	72.31	78.88	86.11	86.11	86.11	-	93.86	102.26	110.17
Total small household bill:	438.36	323.40	346.86	372.18	372.18	372.18	7.3%	399.23	427.21	455.52
% increase/-decrease		(26.2%)	7.3%	7.3%	-	-		7.3%	7.0%	6.6%

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The operating expenditure framework for the 2016/17 budget and over the MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;

Drakenstein Municipality

- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan; and
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2016/17 budget and the MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 13 Summary of Operating Expenditure by Standard Classification Item

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	341 730	368 389	412 476	441 004	440 219	440 219	440 219	477 652	523 839	575 926	627 235	681 957
Remuneration of councillors	17 641	18 745	19 976	21 346	21 346	21 346	21 346	23 967	25 645	27 440	29 361	31 416
Debt impairment	48 121	104 379	71 709	96 267	82 461	82 461	82 461	73 929	76 715	79 293	81 991	84 928
Depreciation & asset impairment	151 771	190 531	168 108	178 721	178 721	178 721	178 721	190 506	195 847	201 673	208 139	220 095
Finance charges	49 276	58 976	61 025	69 128	78 968	78 968	78 968	89 109	130 090	164 698	182 337	189 761
Bulk purchases	466 494	498 813	543 065	615 904	583 828	583 828	583 828	629 717	679 213	732 599	790 182	852 290
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	18 179	19 156	21 786	23 483	148 708	148 708	148 708	159 468	158 354	164 222	172 979	182 857
Transfers and grants	428	837	2 068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922
Other expenditure	254 882	268 817	317 079	459 318	411 985	411 985	411 985	400 821	520 349	504 856	534 297	565 934
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	4 415	1 407	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total Expenditure	1 348 523	1 533 058	1 618 698	1 907 865	1 948 931	1 948 931	1 948 931	2 047 906	2 312 831	2 453 531	2 629 392	2 812 160

1.5.1 Employee Related Costs

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R 477 million, which equals 23.3% of the total operating expenditure which is far below the norm of 25% to 40%. The 2016/17 budget provides for a cost-of-living increase of 6.5%, annual increments of up to 1.25% where applicable and for the filling of critical vacant posts.

1.5.2 Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public

Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the budget together with a cost-of-living increase of 7%.

1.5.3 Debt Impairment

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on current collection rates as well as the expected effect the Writing-Off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy will have on the payment rate of current levies to qualify for the special writing-off incentives in the Policy. For the 2016/17 financial year we have provided for debt impairment to the amount of R 73 million which accounts for 3.6% of billed property rates and service charges that needs to be collected. This projects a payment rate of 97% for the 2016/17 financial year and is deemed to be realistic.

1.5.4 Depreciation and Asset Impairment

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 190 million for the 2016/17 financial and equates to 9.3% of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

1.5.5 Finance Charges

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 4.4% (R 89 million) of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption for 2016/17 and increases to R 189 million by 2020/21.

1.5.6 Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. In accordance with mSCOA legislation water purchase is not part of the bulk purchases category any more. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. Bulk purchases are our biggest expenditure and consist of 30.7% of total operating expenditure. The expenditure includes distribution losses.

1.5.7 Other Expenditure

Other expenditure comprises amongst others of general expenditure to the liking of fuel purchases, materials for repairs and maintenance costs, cleaning materials, chemicals, printing and stationery, insurance, legal costs, collection and commission costs, postage, telephone, special projects, housing projects (Drommedaris and Siyahlala) etcetera. In line with the repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the infrastructure. For 2016/17 the appropriation against this group of expenditure has grown by 19.6% (R 400 million), mainly through the housing projects, and continues to grow at a steady pace to R 565 million in 2021/22. Transfers and grants made by the municipality as per Council policy to the following parties Wellington and Paarl Museum and the SPCA. Council have an agreement with the SPCA to assist with the dog pound because ours is not in operation.

ALLOCATIONS OF GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Attached to this report is schedule SA 21 that gives us a breakdown of all the grants that are made by the municipality. The following are a few allocations made by the Municipality.

SPCA

Grants in Kind as per Policy

Paarl Museum

Wellington Museum

Sport grants

Donation: Drakenstein Local Tourism Association

Donation: Ouma Granny Museum

1.5.8 Contracted Services

In the 2016/17 financial year, contracted services expenditure totals R 159 million and has escalated by just 7.8%. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in Table 69 MBRR SA1.

The following figure gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2016/17 financial year.

Drakenstein Municipality

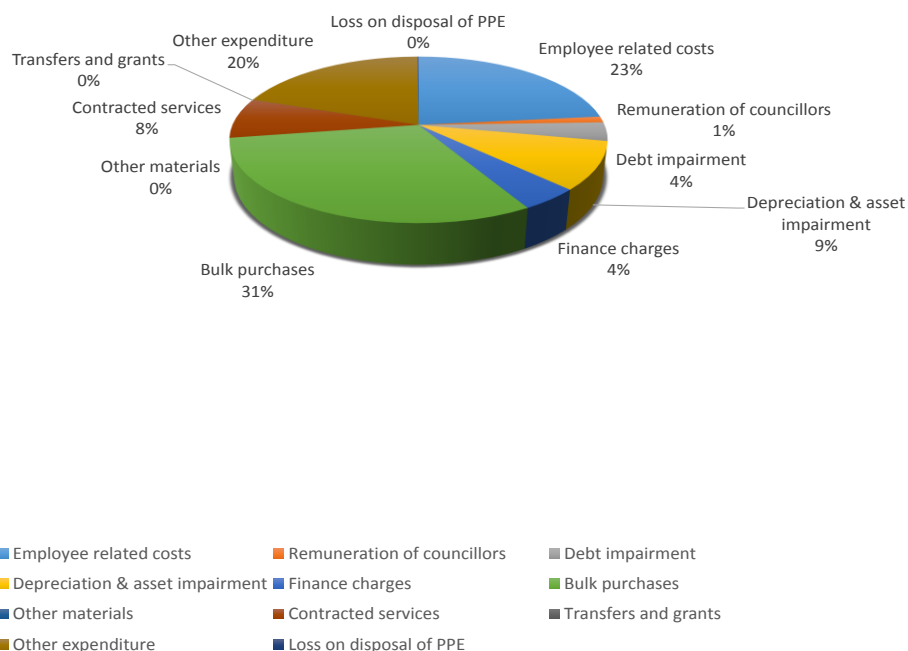


Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2015/16 financial year

1.5.9 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the current infrastructure, the 2016/17 budget and the MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as salary expenditure, vehicle costs, purchases of materials and contracted services.

Considering these cost drivers, the following table should be a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance. Drakenstein's general ledger and chart of accounts needs to be redesigned to enable us to generate this kind of information. The idea is to do this over the next financial year based on the Standard Chart of Accounts that National Treasury has developed.

Table 14 Operational repairs and Maintenance

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term			LTFS	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure	47 755	53 630	61 025	67 091	167 263	167 263	167 263	181 210	194 600	209 001	224 492	241 155
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	47 755	53 630	61 025	67 091	167 263	167 263	167 263	181 210	194 600	209 001	224 492	241 155

During the compilation of the 2016/17 budget and the MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the Municipality's infrastructure and historic deferred maintenance. The total allocation for 2016/17 equates to R 181 million or 8.8% of the total budgeted operating expenditure. The norm for repairs and maintenance to the budget percentage indicator is 12% and we believe that if we account for all the cost drivers Drakenstein will be close to that benchmark.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class. For the 2016/17 financial year, 66.3% or R 120 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity infrastructure at 29.2% (R 35 million) has received a significant proportion of this allocation totalling followed by sanitation at 21.8% (R 26 million), water infrastructure at 19.1% (R 22 million) and Road and storm water infrastructure at 16% (R 19 million), Community infrastructure has been allocated R 47 million of total repairs and maintenance equating to 26.3%. Other assets receive R 12.7 million or 7%. Other assets mainly comprises of vehicles, plant and equipment.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 15 Repairs and Maintenance per asset class

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class											
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	28 011	32 843	37 372	41 541	110 457	110 457	120 234	128 792	137 975	147 831	158 409
Infrastructure - Road transport	10 873	10 339	11 764	16 953	18 187	18 187	19 278	20 397	21 580	22 831	24 155
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	8 748	8 775	9 985	14 320	18 187	18 187	19 278	20 397	21 580	22 831	24 155
Storm water	2 124	1 564	1 780	2 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	8 327	9 024	10 268	10 761	31 130	31 130	35 165	37 729	40 485	43 448	46 632
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	7 237	7 918	9 010	9 189	31 130	31 130	35 165	37 729	40 485	43 448	46 632
Street Lighting	1 090	1 106	1 259	1 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	4 114	6 799	7 737	7 915	20 725	20 725	22 130	23 729	25 447	27 293	29 275
Dams & Reservoirs	11	26	30	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	4 103	6 773	7 707	7 882	20 725	20 725	22 130	23 729	25 447	27 293	29 275
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4 366	4 523	5 147	5 582	24 258	24 258	26 276	28 191	30 249	32 460	34 837
Reticulation	3 294	3 369	3 833	4 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	1 073	1 154	1 313	1 312	24 258	24 258	26 276	28 191	30 249	32 460	34 837
Infrastructure - Other	331	2 158	2 455	331	16 157	16 157	17 384	18 745	20 214	21 799	23 509
Waste Management	331	2 158	2 455	331	16 157	16 157	17 384	18 745	20 214	21 799	23 509
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	3 130	2 617	2 978	2 912	44 522	44 522	47 746	51 527	55 609	60 017	64 777
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	11 068	11 068	11 762	12 686	13 682	14 757	15 917
Sportsfields & stadia	759	960	1 093	516	18 284	18 284	19 696	21 269	22 969	24 805	26 788
Swimming pools	167	192	219	223	3 185	3 185	3 434	3 711	4 012	4 336	4 687
Community halls	107	68	78	131	1 414	1 414	1 478	1 592	1 716	1 849	1 992
Libraries	313	134	153	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	944	747	850	1 053	8 274	8 274	8 907	9 609	10 367	11 186	12 069
Fire, safety & emergency	504	153	174	185	158	158	169	181	195	209	224
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	66	80	91	140	2 081	2 081	2 239	2 413	2 601	2 804	3 024
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	269	282	321	430	58	58	61	64	68	72	76
Other assets	16 578	18 170	20 675	22 638	11 823	11 823	12 734	13 746	14 839	16 020	17 295
General vehicles	6 566	7 776	8 848	8 227	4 841	4 841	5 212	5 623	6 067	6 546	7 064
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	4 220	3 978	4 527	5 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	474	481	547	546	1 773	1 773	1 909	2 060	2 224	2 400	2 591
Furniture and other office equipment	594	409	466	911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	2 793	1 988	2 262	2 719	2 481	2 481	2 673	2 887	3 118	3 367	3 636
Other Buildings	225	589	670	1 880	2 728	2 728	2 940	3 176	3 431	3 707	4 005
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 706	2 949	3 355	2 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	35	-	-	-	460	460	496	535	578	624	674
Computers - software & programming	35	-	-	-	460	460	496	535	578	624	674
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	47 755	53 630	61 025	67 091	167 263	167 263	181 210	194 600	209 001	224 492	241 155
R&M as a % of PPE	1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.4%	3.5%	3.5%	3.50%	3.5%	3.6%	3.8%	4.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	3.5%	3.5%	3.8%	3.5%	8.6%	8.6%	8.80%	8.4%	8.5%	8.5%	8.6%

1.5.10 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or households that faces other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Support Policy. The target is to register 13,000 or more indigent households during the 2016/17 financial year, a

process reviewed annually. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) .

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by GFS classification.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 16 2016/17 Medium-term Capital Budget per GFS Classification

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration	28,415	34,801	25,354	28,205	56,095	56,095	56,095	29,359	32,279	33,183	33,868	39,545
Executive and council	1,782	41	23	10,828	8,415	8,415	8,415	15,990	17,117	15,014	14,288	18,268
Budget and treasury office	526	1,201	516	75	219	219	219	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	26,108	33,558	24,814	17,303	47,461	47,461	47,461	13,369	15,162	18,168	19,580	21,277
Community and public safety	22,537	9,787	14,968	30,446	53,701	53,701	53,701	33,483	27,901	24,731	21,161	10,064
Community and social services	9,013	974	1,488	4,436	2,933	2,933	2,933	8,136	1,550	-	3,240	-
Sport and recreation	5,852	8,244	9,843	23,340	35,770	35,770	35,770	21,108	24,346	22,354	15,921	10,064
Public safety	839	20	121	1,270	6,223	6,223	6,223	2,640	706	777	-	-
Housing	6,745	549	3,516	1,400	8,774	8,774	8,774	1,600	1,300	1,600	2,000	-
Health	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	19,515	31,772	54,758	62,997	83,526	83,526	83,526	66,236	93,934	81,822	53,261	115
Planning and development	1,374	2,227	2,767	1,982	1,272	1,272	1,272	538	578	621	-	-
Road transport	18,140	29,545	51,990	61,015	81,494	81,494	81,494	65,328	93,026	80,551	53,261	115
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	760	760	760	371	330	650	-	-
Trading services	164,747	131,591	120,324	254,189	348,291	348,291	348,291	463,397	432,734	293,368	230,142	289,709
Electricity	30,012	20,377	17,850	57,317	73,530	73,530	73,530	149,616	93,392	84,014	72,849	83,702
Water	38,418	41,521	53,470	86,632	105,002	105,002	105,002	101,499	87,923	86,219	75,146	188,506
Waste water management	92,910	69,059	42,910	91,115	144,616	144,616	144,616	206,657	250,064	117,136	75,222	9,950
Waste management	3,407	634	6,094	19,125	25,143	25,143	25,143	5,625	1,355	5,999	6,925	7,550
Other												
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432
Funded by:												
National Government	46,914	73,018	64,886	39,688	71,341	71,341	71,341	34,163	34,141	35,822	37,581	39,432
Provincial Government	7,608	12,644	-	11,619	17,982	17,982	17,982	16,389	42,105	28,070	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	2,109	269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	56,631	85,930	64,886	51,307	89,324	89,324	89,324	50,553	76,246	63,892	37,581	39,432
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	166,910	112,180	132,020	294,531	414,335	414,335	414,335	506,922	470,603	324,411	250,852	245,160
Internally generated funds	11,673	9,841	18,498	30,000	37,955	37,955	37,955	35,000	40,000	44,800	50,000	54,840
Total Capital Funding	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432

For 2016/17 an amount of R 463 million has been appropriated for the development of trading services infrastructure which represents 78.21% of the total capital budget. In the four outer years this amount decrease to R 289 million or 85.3% of the total capital budget. Waste water management receives the highest allocation of R 206 million in 2016/17 which equates to 34.8% followed by electricity infrastructure at 25.25% (R 149 million) and then water at 17.13% (R 101 million).

The following are the major projects planned for 2016/17 –

Drakenstein needs to invest extensively in two electricity substations to stimulate economic development. The Kliprug substation (20 MVA) will cater for 1,903 additional high class housing units at Val de Vie, Pearl Valley and Levendal developments that within three years will render additional revenues in access of the yearly interest and redemption of R 7.4 million that we need to service a loan of R 46.1 million. The N1 substation (40 MVA) will cater for over 5,000 additional middle and high class housing units that within four years will render additional revenues in access of the yearly interest and redemption of R 11.6 million that we need to service a loan of R 71.2 million. The N1 substation project includes new business opportunities as well and the developers' contributions are estimated at R 42.7 million for a total capital project investment of R 113,9 million. The Boschenmeer estates will also get their power from the N1 substation that will release capacity of the Parys substation to supply power to the over 160 middle class housing development behind the Boland Cricket Stadium.

Some extensive investment in waste water and water bulk infrastructure are also needed if Drakenstein wants to carry on with their low cost and social housing projects. Drakenstein cannot allow further housing development projects if we do not receive more grants funding from national and / or provincial government programmes. Drakenstein needs to invest in the following capital projects: The rehabilitation and upgrading of the Wellington Waste Water Treatment Works (R 261 million), the rehabilitation and upgrading of the Paarl Waste water Treatment Works (R 148 million), the Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply Capital Project (R 105 million) and the Saron : Bulk Storage & Water Treatment (R 53 million). These infrastructure investments are needed to ensure future low cost and social housing and other developments.

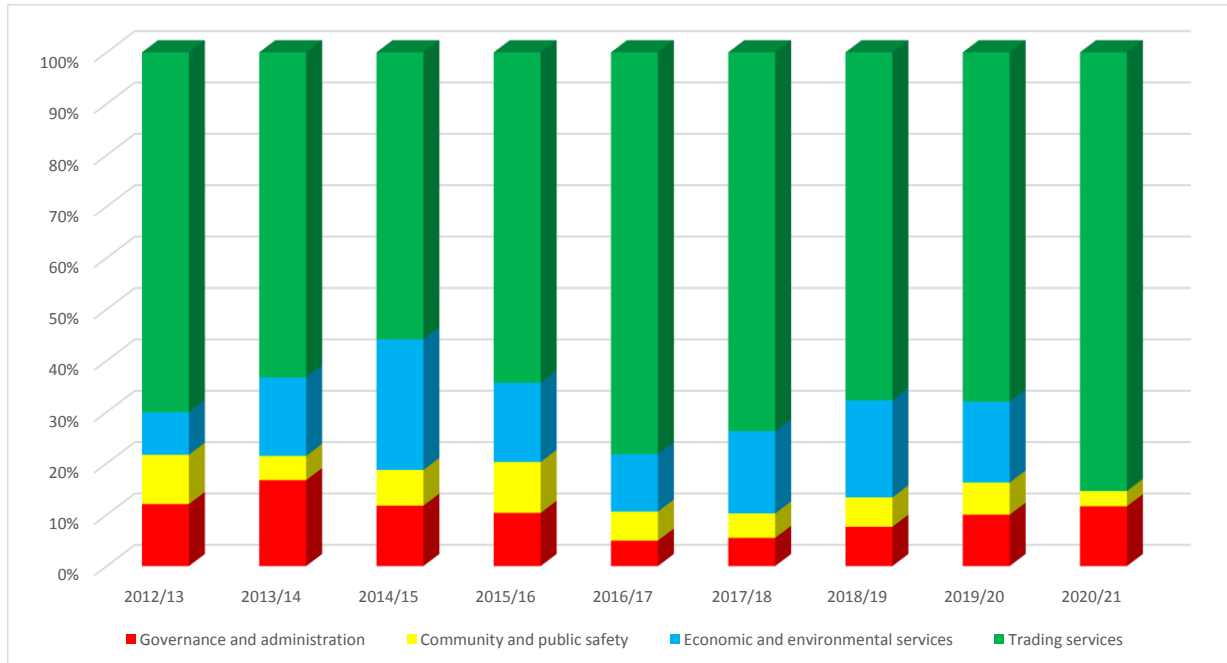


Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme

1.7 Annual Budget Tables -

The following sixteen pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2016/17 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 17 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary												
Description	Current Year 2015/16							2016/17 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Financial Performance												
Property rates	179,769	187,145	195,502	211,882	213,056	213,056	213,056	225,046	237,714	251,097	265,237	280,176
Service charges	890,480	956,109	1,058,874	1,274,812	1,293,754	1,293,754	1,293,754	1,404,527	1,523,500	1,646,591	1,791,405	1,918,878
Investment revenue	6,106	9,977	13,752	10,985	13,985	13,985	13,985	15,385	16,925	18,619	20,482	22,532
Transfers recognised - operational	155,438	128,598	121,823	182,871	205,721	205,721	205,721	182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	265,062
Other own revenue	85,768	123,931	122,532	147,476	118,384	118,384	118,384	126,881	133,592	140,926	148,942	157,706
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,317,561	1,405,760	1,512,483	1,828,026	1,844,900	1,844,900	1,844,900	1,954,441	2,191,182	2,306,382	2,482,861	2,644,354
Employee costs	341,730	368,389	412,476	441,004	440,219	440,219	440,219	477,652	523,839	575,926	627,235	681,957
Remuneration of councillors	17,641	18,745	19,976	21,346	21,346	21,346	21,346	23,967	25,645	27,440	29,361	31,416
Depreciation & asset impairment	151,771	190,531	168,108	178,721	178,721	178,721	178,721	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Finance charges	49,276	58,976	61,025	69,128	78,968	78,968	78,968	89,109	130,090	164,698	182,337	189,761
Materials and bulk purchases	466,494	498,813	543,065	615,904	583,828	583,828	583,828	629,717	679,213	732,599	790,182	852,290
Transfers and grants	428	837	2,068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922
Other expenditure	321,183	396,767	411,981	581,068	645,154	645,154	645,154	636,218	757,418	750,371	791,266	835,719
Total Expenditure	1,348,523	1,533,058	1,618,698	1,907,865	1,948,931	1,948,931	1,948,931	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30,962)	(127,298)	(106,215)	(79,839)	(104,031)	(104,031)	(104,031)	(93,465)	(121,649)	(147,149)	(146,530)	(167,806)
Transfers recognised - capital	44,077	97,447	73,598	51,307	89,253	89,253	89,253	57,546	86,921	72,837	42,842	44,952
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432
Transfers recognised - capital	56,631	85,930	64,886	51,307	89,324	89,324	89,324	50,553	76,246	63,892	37,581	39,432
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	166,910	112,180	132,020	294,531	414,335	414,335	414,335	506,922	470,603	324,411	250,852	245,160
Internally generated funds	11,673	9,841	18,498	30,000	37,955	37,955	37,955	35,000	40,000	44,800	50,000	54,840
Total sources of capital funds	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432
Financial position												
Total current assets	418,290	440,684	542,234	541,329	513,566	513,566	513,566	455,019	488,501	485,122	470,200	466,599
Total non current assets	4,140,074	4,566,053	4,619,589	4,815,306	4,977,474	4,977,474	4,977,474	5,252,539	5,643,527	5,874,943	6,005,222	6,124,545
Total current liabilities	365,987	413,968	491,303	392,538	392,538	392,538	392,538	362,848	474,507	534,203	605,379	589,927
Total non current liabilities	708,091	734,570	839,571	1,066,784	1,066,784	1,066,784	1,066,784	1,450,257	1,736,173	1,869,629	1,900,127	1,957,117
Community wealth/Equity	3,484,287	3,858,199	3,827,950	3,897,314	4,031,718	4,031,718	4,031,718	3,894,454	3,921,348	3,956,232	3,969,916	4,044,099
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	125,615	228,659	202,332	246,562	254,078	254,078	254,078	241,685	266,790	232,324	215,231	252,708
Net cash from (used) investing	(235,256)	(206,020)	(217,706)	(364,023)	(529,799)	(529,799)	(529,799)	(574,436)	(568,980)	(419,846)	(328,015)	(328,985)
Net cash from (used) financing	133,530	24,202	92,066	162,049	162,049	162,049	162,049	377,737	318,450	160,678	72,425	45,268
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	135,846	182,833	259,526	168,752	140,989	140,989	140,989	185,975	202,235	175,390	135,032	104,023
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	135,999	182,972	259,667	168,898	141,135	141,135	141,135	186,121	202,381	175,537	135,178	104,169
Application of cash and investments	37,135	34,191	(3,600)	(48,425)	(48,356)	(48,356)	(48,356)	(17,434)	48,194	81,110	93,165	83,832
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	98,865	148,782	263,267	217,324	189,491	189,491	189,491	203,555	154,187	94,427	42,013	20,338
Asset management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,136,499	4,564,879	4,613,134	4,813,860	4,813,115	4,813,115	5,251,107	5,251,107	5,642,109	5,873,539	6,003,832	6,123,169
Depreciation & asset impairment	151,771	190,531	168,108	178,721	178,721	178,721	190,506	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Renewal of Existing Assets	36,520	39,140	72,283	143,094	185,489	185,489	185,489	178,235	172,553	141,196	113,104	64,075
Repairs and Maintenance	47,755	53,630	61,025	67,091	167,263	167,263	181,210	181,210	194,600	209,001	224,492	241,155
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	101,348	143,210	171,776	109,627	109,881	109,881	116,658	116,658	123,672	130,900	138,323	146,384
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewage:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

- a) The operating surplus / (deficit) (after total expenditure) is negative over the MTREF. This is due to off-setting depreciation not funded through the raising of tariffs. Such a practice would lead to the double taxation evil. However, there is nothing wrong to budget for an operating surplus to fund capital expenditure if such action would be affordable and sustainable.
- b) Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
- Transfers recognised – capital and public contributions and donation is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget; and
 - Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving slightly indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
4. The cash backing / surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently many of its obligations were not cash-backed. This placed the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position.
5. Even though Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 18 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)											
Standard Classification Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTF5	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue - Standard											
Governance and administration	220,492	224,936	249,689	243,282	339,940	339,940	364,845	391,355	416,311	439,263	463,152
Executive and council	9,431	12,319	16,297	12,953	15,023	15,023	16,520	18,160	19,965	21,950	24,134
Budget and treasury office	203,740	194,266	212,152	225,442	227,876	227,876	242,582	257,949	274,131	287,238	301,147
Corporate services	7,321	18,352	21,240	4,887	97,041	97,041	105,743	115,246	122,215	130,074	137,872
Community and public safety	123,307	146,861	104,972	183,013	191,731	191,731	162,866	258,038	220,593	225,316	230,461
Community and social services	3,772	3,998	3,306	16,185	16,076	16,076	17,986	18,533	19,758	20,093	20,459
Sport and recreation	2,465	2,564	2,803	5,099	4,851	4,851	3,010	3,303	3,625	3,978	4,366
Public safety	28,191	71,157	63,996	80,937	72,401	72,401	68,434	69,956	71,631	73,473	75,499
Housing	88,877	69,117	34,857	80,779	98,403	98,403	73,436	166,246	125,579	127,773	130,138
Health	1	25	10	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	6,912	15,546	23,727	20,895	23,382	23,382	26,932	57,118	42,027	11,027	12,126
Planning and development	3,979	5,815	7,273	6,609	6,609	6,609	7,267	7,991	8,787	9,662	10,625
Road transport	2,933	9,731	16,454	14,287	16,287	16,287	19,129	48,538	32,592	651	716
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	487	487	536	590	648	713	785
Trading services	1,010,925	1,115,865	1,207,693	1,432,143	1,379,099	1,379,099	1,457,345	1,571,592	1,700,288	1,850,097	1,983,567
Electricity	709,118	753,366	830,696	983,121	988,388	988,388	1,069,720	1,148,029	1,238,299	1,348,118	1,444,262
Water	129,526	142,609	156,418	186,114	187,450	187,450	204,316	220,719	236,264	255,019	270,228
Waste water management	95,190	132,431	124,242	132,796	165,168	165,168	141,512	156,986	176,999	195,182	214,331
Waste management	77,092	87,458	96,337	130,112	38,093	38,093	41,796	45,858	48,726	51,779	54,745
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	1,361,637	1,503,207	1,586,081	1,879,333	1,934,153	1,934,153	2,011,987	2,278,103	2,379,219	2,525,703	2,689,306
Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration	245,285	248,117	224,219	263,954	246,143	246,143	261,242	289,987	322,482	356,755	385,434
Executive and council	57,026	52,569	47,624	55,370	46,444	46,444	40,991	50,661	62,924	74,416	83,826
Budget and treasury office	58,566	59,993	43,717	60,936	72,796	72,796	70,985	76,856	83,404	92,889	99,441
Corporate services	129,694	135,554	132,877	147,648	126,902	126,902	149,267	162,470	176,154	189,450	202,167
Community and public safety	226,671	290,990	281,875	342,600	354,375	354,375	336,500	445,282	421,209	444,937	466,104
Community and social services	21,555	21,678	25,627	26,690	32,285	32,285	34,486	36,951	39,597	42,678	45,755
Sport and recreation	49,269	51,451	58,091	70,501	68,972	68,972	73,591	79,042	84,612	94,333	100,962
Public safety	42,405	96,370	97,111	116,735	100,585	100,585	106,458	111,030	115,917	121,205	126,872
Housing	108,097	116,145	95,952	122,239	152,533	152,533	121,964	218,260	181,083	186,722	192,516
Health	5,347	5,346	5,093	6,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	108,687	108,014	122,341	153,691	163,575	163,575	176,058	190,273	203,329	216,329	229,978
Planning and development	29,325	25,811	33,327	41,761	39,014	39,014	42,503	43,301	43,292	45,868	49,232
Road transport	79,363	82,204	89,014	111,930	117,508	117,508	126,023	138,886	151,357	160,990	170,584
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	7,053	7,053	7,533	8,086	8,679	9,471	10,161
Trading services	767,879	885,937	990,264	1,147,621	1,184,838	1,184,838	1,274,106	1,387,288	1,506,511	1,611,370	1,730,644
Electricity	581,189	629,988	668,605	785,271	810,429	810,429	880,995	956,955	1,039,840	1,118,556	1,202,546
Water	67,207	93,771	102,701	123,017	133,595	133,595	140,030	152,019	165,248	175,687	188,922
Waste water management	66,883	84,702	87,543	115,597	127,534	127,534	137,489	154,555	172,205	182,261	196,091
Waste management	52,600	77,476	131,415	123,736	113,281	113,281	115,593	123,759	129,218	134,866	143,086
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	1,348,523	1,533,058	1,618,698	1,907,865	1,948,931	1,948,931	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.

Drakenstein Municipality

3. The table highlights that the revenue for electricity, water, waste water management and waste management exceeds the expenditure on these services (excluding internal charges). Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under the Governance and Administration category.
4. A deficit of R 35 million is reflected in this table as total revenue, and includes capital grants and transfers (capital grants and donations) received. The expenditure category excludes these transfers.

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table 19 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)											
Vote Description R thousand	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	—	75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	203,810	194,266	212,152	225,442	227,876	227,876	242,582	257,949	274,131	287,238	301,147
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	16,182	27,913	35,839	16,011	18,097	18,097	19,778	21,614	23,626	25,831	28,152
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	3,980	5,840	7,283	6,621	6,609	6,609	7,267	7,991	8,787	9,662	10,625
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	200,786	224,083	223,688	313,494	322,831	322,831	306,151	415,239	387,478	402,943	418,767
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	936,880	1,051,030	1,129,508	1,317,765	1,358,740	1,358,740	1,436,209	1,575,311	1,685,196	1,800,028	1,930,615
Total Revenue by Vote	1,361,637	1,503,207	1,608,470	1,879,333	1,934,153	1,934,153	2,011,987	2,278,103	2,379,219	2,525,703	2,689,306
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	11,362	2,055	3,934	6,581	5,920	5,920	(19,186)	(19,906)	(20,554)	(20,289)	(21,151)
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	63,325	60,345	43,717	60,936	72,796	72,796	70,985	76,856	83,404	92,889	99,441
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	99,023	95,575	96,946	94,361	81,439	81,439	96,202	102,072	108,466	119,499	126,842
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	26,744	25,304	31,549	39,961	40,290	40,290	44,957	46,804	48,140	51,313	55,624
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	289,465	373,539	440,264	479,878	535,612	535,612	524,498	647,878	636,444	671,238	708,160
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	858,604	976,240	1,024,678	1,226,148	1,212,873	1,212,873	1,330,451	1,459,126	1,597,631	1,714,742	1,843,245
Total Expenditure by Vote	1,348,523	1,533,058	1,641,087	1,907,865	1,948,931	1,948,931	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote (directorates). This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.
2. The electricity trading surplus is deteriorating over the MTREF from 18% or R 127 million in 2012/13 to 17% by 2016/17. This is primarily as a result of the high increases in Eskom

Drakenstein Municipality

bulk purchases and the tariff setting policy of the municipality to buffer the impact of these increases on individual consumers. It then projects a steady percentage 16% in 2020/21.

3. The surplus on the water account is also deteriorating over the MTREF from 48% or R 62 million in 2012/13 to 31% by 2016/17. It then projects a steady yearly decrease to 30.1% in 2020/21.
4. Note that the surpluses on these trading accounts are utilised as an internal funding source for the capital programme for asset renewal, refurbishment and the development of new asset infrastructure, *and therefore all surpluses are not used to cross-subsidise other municipal services.*

Table 20 Surplus/(Deficit) Calculations for the Trading Services

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)											
Standard Classification Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Electricity											
Total Revenue (including capital transfers)	709 118	753 366	830 696	983 121	988 388	988 388	1 069 720	1 148 029	1 238 299	1 348 118	1 444 262
Operating Expenditure	581 189	629 988	668 605	810 732	810 429	810 429	880 995	956 955	1 039 840	1 118 556	1 202 546
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	127 928	123 378	162 090	172 389	177 960	177 960	188 726	191 074	198 459	229 562	241 717
Percentage Surplus	18.0%	16.4%	19.5%	17.5%	18.0%	18.0%	17.6%	16.6%	16.0%	17.0%	16.7%
Water											
Total Revenue (including capital transfers)	129 526	142 609	156 418	186 114	187 450	187 450	204 316	220 719	236 264	255 019	270 228
Operating Expenditure	67 207	93 771	102 701	127 446	133 595	133 595	140 030	152 019	165 248	175 687	188 922
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	62 319	48 838	53 718	58 669	53 855	53 855	64 287	68 700	71 016	79 331	81 307
Percentage Surplus	48.1%	34.2%	34.3%	31.5%	28.7%	28.7%	31.5%	31.1%	30.1%	31.1%	30.1%

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue by source, and expenditure by type. Total revenue is R 1.954 billion in 2016/17 and escalates to R 2.644 billion by 2020/21.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 21 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance/revenue and expenditure

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	178,298	185,564	193,849	210,544	211,718	211,718	211,718	223,574	236,094	249,316	263,277	278,021
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1,471	1,581	1,653	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,338	1,472	1,619	1,781	1,959	2,155
Service charges - electricity revenue	682,909	721,782	778,129	937,740	947,768	947,768	947,768	1,021,794	1,101,693	1,187,943	1,293,359	1,384,682
Service charges - water revenue	109,017	119,990	152,068	156,872	163,739	163,739	163,739	178,476	192,754	206,247	223,061	236,200
Service charges - sanitation revenue	40,026	51,338	60,647	79,851	81,714	81,714	81,714	93,971	108,066	124,152	138,589	153,697
Service charges - refuse revenue	58,504	62,972	68,000	100,314	100,497	100,497	100,497	110,246	120,940	128,197	136,338	144,233
Service charges - other	24	27	30	35	35	35	35	40	46	53	59	65
Rental of facilities and equipment	19,013	8,479	10,450	23,480	23,447	23,447	23,447	25,207	27,098	29,130	31,315	33,664
Interest earned - external investments	6,106	9,977	13,752	10,985	13,985	13,985	13,985	15,385	16,925	18,619	20,482	22,532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10,922	12,301	13,702	10,931	10,968	10,968	10,968	12,065	13,271	14,598	16,058	17,664
Dividends received	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fines	16,556	61,698	49,704	67,454	51,233	51,233	51,233	53,627	53,669	53,714	53,765	53,820
Licences and permits	11,572	13,079	14,032	13,505	14,026	14,026	14,026	15,429	16,972	18,669	20,536	22,589
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	155,438	128,598	121,823	182,871	205,721	205,721	205,721	182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	265,062
Other revenue	24,684	27,461	32,154	31,842	18,444	18,444	18,444	20,288	22,317	24,548	27,003	29,704
Gains on disposal of PPE	3,005	898	2,475	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,317,561	1,405,760	1,512,483	1,828,026	1,844,900	1,844,900	1,844,900	1,954,441	2,191,182	2,306,382	2,482,861	2,644,354
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	341,730	368,389	412,476	441,004	440,219	440,219	440,219	477,652	523,839	575,926	627,235	681,957
Remuneration of councillors	17,641	18,745	19,976	21,346	21,346	21,346	21,346	23,967	25,645	27,440	29,361	31,416
Debt impairment	48,121	104,379	71,709	96,267	82,461	82,461	82,461	73,929	76,715	79,293	81,991	84,928
Depreciation & asset impairment	151,771	190,531	168,108	178,721	178,721	178,721	178,721	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Finance charges	49,276	58,976	61,025	69,128	78,968	78,968	78,968	89,109	130,090	164,698	182,337	189,761
Bulk purchases	466,494	498,813	543,065	615,904	583,828	583,828	583,828	629,717	679,213	732,599	790,182	852,290
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	18,179	19,156	21,786	23,483	148,708	148,708	148,708	159,468	158,354	164,222	172,979	182,857
Transfers and grants	428	837	2,068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922
Other expenditure	254,882	268,817	317,079	459,318	411,985	411,985	411,985	400,821	520,349	504,856	534,297	565,934
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	4,415	1,407	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure	1,348,523	1,533,058	1,618,698	1,907,865	1,948,931	1,948,931	1,948,931	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30,962)	(127,298)	(106,215)	(79,839)	(104,031)	(104,031)	(104,031)	(93,465)	(121,649)	(147,149)	(146,530)	(167,806)
Transfers recognised - capital	44,077	97,447	73,598	51,307	89,253	89,253	89,253	57,546	86,921	72,837	42,842	44,952
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)

2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 223 million in the 2016/17 financial year and increases to R 278 million by 2020/21 which represents 11.4% of the operating revenue base and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term and tariff increases have been factored in at 5.6% for each of the respective outer financial years of the MTREF.

3. Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totalling R 1.629 billion for the 2016/17 financial year and increasing to R 2.199 billion by 2020/21. For the

Drakenstein Municipality

2015/16 financial year services charges amount to 81.7% of the total operating revenue base.

4. Operating transfers (grants) recognised includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing and dropping over the MTREF by 9.3%, 12.8%, 10.8%, 10.3% and 10%.
5. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

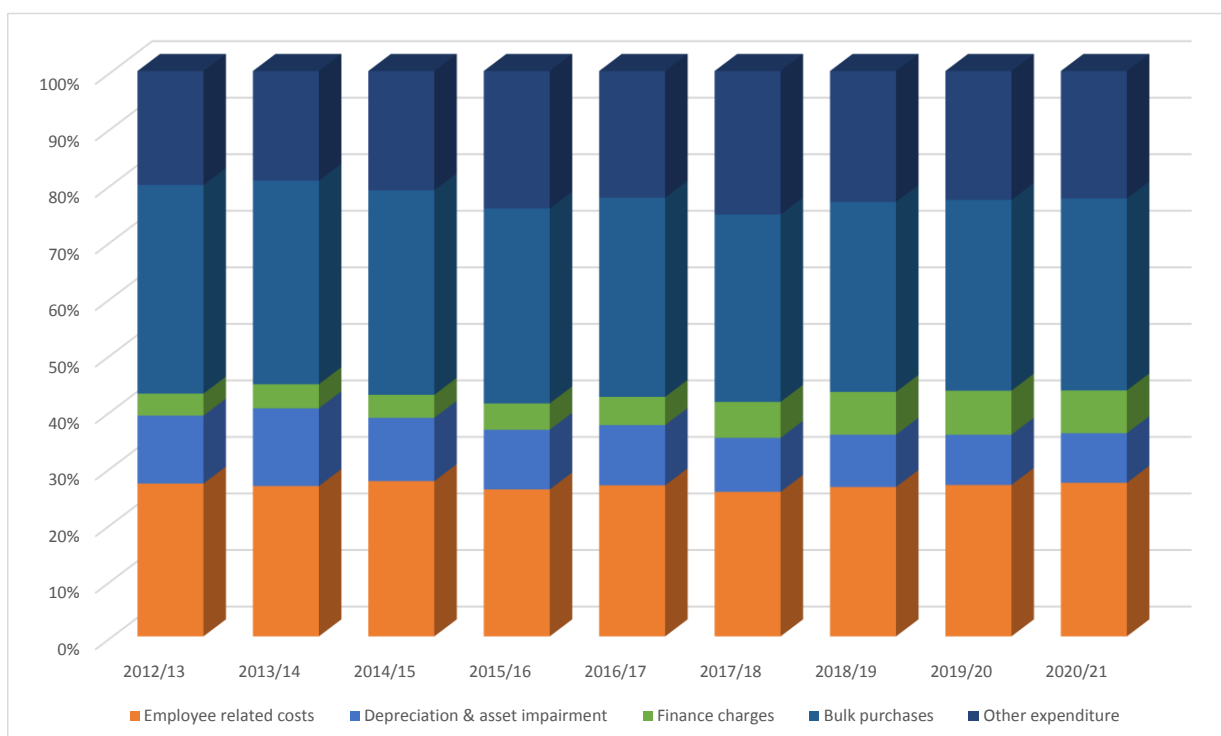


Figure 3 Expenditure by major type

6. Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2012/13 to 2016/17 period escalating from R 466 million to R 629 million. Thereafter it has stabilised and remains at about 30.7% over the 2016/17 to 2020/21 MTREF.
7. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years. It is clear that other expenditure as a percentage of total expenditure has increased significantly from 2012/13 to 2014/15 where after it stabilised at about 22% of total operating expenditure.

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source.

Drakenstein Municipality

**Table 22 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote,
Standard classification and funding source**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	48	161	69	7,083	7,000	7,000	7,000	11,700	12,497	10,064	9,008	12,658
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	213	1,201	516	—	75	75	75	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2,124	6,194	6,494	12,770	20,328	20,328	20,328	13,658	12,092	12,612	8,120	10,635
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	770	2,332	2,767	500	190	190	190	538	578	621	—	—
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	17,241	6,828	18,980	27,187	50,938	50,938	50,938	38,366	24,769	23,486	23,619	21,124
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	83,621	175,661	165,001	252,341	351,663	351,663	351,663	429,917	506,896	374,261	246,297	190,029
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	104,017	192,377	193,827	299,880	430,193	430,193	430,193	494,178	556,832	421,044	287,045	234,445
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	365	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	312	—	—	75	144	144	144	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2,247	—	1,035	4,500	4,509	4,509	4,509	—	—	—	3,800	—
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	625	—	—	1,482	1,082	1,082	1,082	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	10,844	4,905	2,596	23,885	31,256	31,256	31,256	3,569	7,350	10,480	9,126	3,300
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	116,804	10,669	17,946	46,016	74,430	74,430	74,430	94,727	22,667	1,579	38,462	101,687
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	131,197	15,574	21,577	75,958	111,420	111,420	111,420	98,296	30,017	12,059	51,388	104,987
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432
Capital Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration	28,415	34,801	25,354	28,205	56,095	56,095	56,095	29,359	32,279	33,183	33,868	39,545
Executive and council	1,782	41	23	10,828	8,415	8,415	8,415	15,990	17,117	15,014	14,288	18,268
Budget and treasury office	526	1,201	516	75	219	219	219	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate services	26,108	33,558	24,814	17,303	47,461	47,461	47,461	13,369	15,162	18,168	19,580	21,277
Community and public safety	22,537	9,787	14,968	30,446	53,701	53,701	53,701	33,483	27,901	24,731	21,161	10,064
Community and social services	9,013	974	1,488	4,436	2,933	2,933	2,933	8,136	1,550	—	3,240	—
Sport and recreation	5,852	8,244	9,843	23,340	35,770	35,770	35,770	21,108	24,346	22,354	15,921	10,064
Public safety	839	20	121	1,270	6,223	6,223	6,223	2,640	706	777	—	—
Housing	6,745	549	3,516	1,400	8,774	8,774	8,774	1,600	1,300	1,600	2,000	—
Health	88	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services	19,515	31,772	54,758	62,997	83,526	83,526	83,526	66,236	93,934	81,822	53,261	115
Planning and development	1,374	2,227	2,767	1,982	1,272	1,272	1,272	538	578	621	—	—
Road transport	18,140	29,545	51,990	61,015	81,494	81,494	81,494	65,328	93,026	80,551	53,261	115
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	760	760	760	371	330	650	—	—
Trading services	164,747	131,591	120,324	254,189	348,291	348,291	348,291	463,397	432,734	293,368	230,142	289,709
Electricity	30,012	20,377	17,850	57,317	73,530	73,530	73,530	149,616	93,392	84,014	72,849	83,702
Water	38,418	41,521	53,470	86,632	105,002	105,002	105,002	101,499	87,923	86,219	75,146	188,506
Waste water management	92,910	69,059	42,910	91,115	144,616	144,616	144,616	206,657	250,064	117,136	75,222	9,950
Waste management	3,407	634	6,094	19,125	25,143	25,143	25,143	5,625	1,355	5,999	6,925	7,550
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432
Funded by:												
National Government	46,914	73,018	64,886	39,688	71,341	71,341	71,341	34,163	34,141	35,822	37,581	39,432
Provincial Government	7,608	12,644	—	11,619	17,982	17,982	17,982	16,389	42,105	28,070	—	—
District Municipality	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants	2,109	269	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	56,631	85,930	64,886	51,307	89,324	89,324	89,324	50,553	76,246	63,892	37,581	39,432
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	166,910	112,180	132,020	294,531	414,335	414,335	414,335	506,922	470,603	324,411	250,852	245,160
Internally generated funds	11,673	9,841	18,498	30,000	37,955	37,955	37,955	35,000	40,000	44,800	50,000	54,840
Total Capital Funding	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432

- Table A5 is a breakdown of Drakenstein Municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. Drakenstein approve a multi- year capital budget.

3. The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds from current year surpluses, capital transfers from National Government, Province and other transfers and grants amounts to R 50 million (8.5%) in 2016/17. Borrowing has been provided for at R 506 million (85.6%) for 2016/17 with internally generated funding totalling R 35 million or 5.9%. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understanding for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. Drakenstein Municipality statement of financial position has been prepared on a basis that is consistent with GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. It is comparable with the present statement of financial position, as well as statements of previous years. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. The assets are in the order of relative liquidity, while liabilities are listed according to priority in terms met by means of cash. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 23 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash	135,846	182,833	259,526	168,752	140,989	140,989	140,989	185,975	202,235	175,390	135,032	104,023
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	173,231	176,405	195,521	290,397	290,397	290,397	290,397	190,446	207,226	230,240	255,215	282,152
Other debtors	62,108	51,506	61,536	56,892	56,892	56,892	56,892	53,530	54,506	55,482	56,458	57,434
Current portion of long-term receivables	292	304	327	289	289	289	289	251	213	175	137	99
Inventory	46,813	29,635	25,324	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	24,818	24,321	23,835	23,358	22,891
Total current assets	418,290	440,684	542,234	541,329	513,566	513,566	513,566	455,019	488,501	485,122	470,200	466,599
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables	1,439	1,034	3,314	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,286	1,272	1,258	1,244	1,230
Investments	153	139	142	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146
Investment property	73,066	52,430	54,905	93,057	54,905	54,905	54,905	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	4,057,586	4,472,476	4,522,556	4,712,922	4,911,113	4,911,113	4,911,113	5,151,003	5,542,960	5,775,479	5,906,911	6,027,481
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	5,848	12,431	11,130	7,881	10,010	10,010	10,010	7,047	6,091	5,003	3,864	2,631
Other non-current assets	1,983	27,543	27,543	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	4,140,074	4,566,053	4,619,589	4,815,306	4,977,474	4,977,474	4,977,474	5,252,539	5,643,527	5,874,943	6,005,222	6,124,545
TOTAL ASSETS	4,558,365	5,006,737	5,161,823	5,356,636	5,491,040	5,491,040	5,491,040	5,707,558	6,132,028	6,360,065	6,475,422	6,591,144
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	98,263	115,670	132,933	135,051	135,051	135,051	135,051	155,364	168,065	182,313	204,006	226,936
Consumer deposits	25,926	28,462	31,173	29,194	29,194	29,194	29,194	32,113	35,325	38,857	42,743	47,017
Trade and other payables	210,350	232,766	251,939	203,022	203,022	203,022	203,022	126,080	195,026	242,341	272,848	284,541
Provisions	31,449	37,070	75,259	25,272	25,272	25,272	25,272	49,290	76,092	70,692	85,781	31,433
Total current liabilities	365,987	413,968	491,303	392,538	392,538	392,538	392,538	362,848	474,507	534,203	605,379	589,927
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	531,974	536,232	608,325	767,499	767,499	767,499	767,499	1,139,370	1,454,609	1,611,754	1,680,294	1,721,287
Provisions	176,116	198,337	231,245	299,285	299,285	299,285	299,285	310,887	281,564	257,875	219,834	235,830
Total non current liabilities	708,091	734,570	839,571	1,066,784	1,066,784	1,066,784	1,066,784	1,450,257	1,736,173	1,869,629	1,900,127	1,957,117
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,074,078	1,148,538	1,330,874	1,459,322	1,459,322	1,459,322	1,459,322	1,813,104	2,210,680	2,403,833	2,505,506	2,547,044
NET ASSETS	3,484,287	3,858,199	3,830,950	3,897,314	4,031,718	4,031,718	4,031,718	3,894,454	3,921,348	3,956,232	3,969,916	4,044,099
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2,415,863	2,421,996	2,431,789	1,640,863	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,612,459	1,577,731	1,503,419	1,399,731	1,276,876
Reserves	1,068,423	1,436,203	1,396,161	2,256,451	2,383,340	2,383,340	2,383,340	2,281,995	2,343,618	2,452,814	2,570,186	2,767,223
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3,484,287	3,858,199	3,827,950	3,897,314	4,031,718	4,031,718	4,031,718	3,894,454	3,921,348	3,956,232	3,969,916	4,044,099

- The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth / Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the

Drakenstein Municipality

determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

Table 24 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows Statement

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	179 381	180 601	197 216	205 102	206 276	206 276	206 276	217 845	230 107	243 062	256 749	271 210
Service charges	862 777	979 915	1 060 262	1 234 018	1 240 075	1 240 075	1 240 075	1 359 582	1 474 748	1 593 900	1 734 080	1 857 474
Other revenue	44 903	99 042	97 382	136 280	120 073	120 073	120 073	70 577	76 047	82 016	88 532	95 644
Government - operating	121 588	158 178	131 065	182 871	205 721	205 721	205 721	182 601	279 452	249 150	256 795	265 062
Government - capital	56 631	88 472	73 598	51 307	86 514	86 514	86 514	57 546	86 921	72 837	42 842	44 952
Interest	6 106	9 840	13 752	21 916	24 916	24 916	24 916	27 064	29 771	32 750	36 027	39 631
Dividends	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Payments												
Suppliers and employees	(1 096 082)	(1 227 592)	(1 307 866)	(1 515 123)	(1 549 850)	(1 549 850)	(1 549 850)	(1 583 700)	(1 779 403)	(1 875 884)	(2 016 600)	(2 130 597)
Finance charges	(49 276)	(58 976)	(61 025)	(69 128)	(78 968)	(78 968)	(78 968)	(89 109)	(130 090)	(164 698)	(182 337)	(189 761)
Transfers and Grants	(428)	(837)	(2 068)	(695)	(695)	(695)	(695)	(736)	(779)	(824)	(872)	(922)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	125 615	228 659	202 332	246 562	254 078	254 078	254 078	241 685	266 790	232 324	215 231	252 708
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	103	1 539	-	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(145)	392	(2 302)	289	289	289	289	14	14	14	14	14
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets	(235 214)	(207 951)	(215 404)	(364 562)	(530 338)	(530 338)	(530 338)	(574 700)	(569 244)	(420 110)	(328 279)	(329 249)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(235 256)	(206 020)	(217 706)	(364 023)	(529 799)	(529 799)	(529 799)	(574 436)	(568 980)	(419 846)	(328 015)	(328 985)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	186 985	119 928	205 000	294 531	294 531	294 531	294 531	506 922	470 603	325 211	250 852	245 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 787	2 536	2 711	732	732	732	732	2 919	3 211	3 532	3 886	4 274
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing	(57 243)	(98 263)	(115 645)	(133 214)	(133 214)	(133 214)	(133 214)	(132 104)	(155 364)	(168 065)	(182 313)	(204 006)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	133 530	24 202	92 066	162 049	162 049	162 049	162 049	377 737	318 450	160 678	72 425	45 268
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	23 889	46 841	76 693	44 588	(113 673)	(113 673)	(113 673)	44 986	16 260	(26 845)	(40 359)	(31 009)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	111 957	135 992	182 833	124 164	254 662	254 662	254 662	140 989	185 975	202 235	175 390	135 032
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	135 846	182 833	259 526	168 752	140 989	140 989	140 989	185 975	202 235	175 390	135 032	104 023

2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. The tabled budget for 2016/17 indicates that Drakenstein Municipality will be generating sufficient cash inflow from the operating activities to finance cash outflow from operations. It remains positive in the four outer years of the MTREF.

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 25 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	135 846	182 833	259 526	168 752	140 989	140 989	140 989	185 975	202 235	175 390	135 032	104 023
Other current investments > 90 days	1	0	—	—	0	0	0	—	—	—	—	—
Non current assets - Investments	153	139	142	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146
Cash and investments available:	135 999	182 972	259 667	168 898	141 135	141 135	141 135	186 121	202 381	175 537	135 178	104 169
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers	24 935	38 696	54 152	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unspent borrowing	50 022	29 156	1 127	23 025	23 025	23 025	23 025	34 181	43 638	48 353	50 409	51 639
Statutory requirements	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other working capital requirements	(37 822)	(33 661)	(58 879)	(133 084)	(133 015)	(133 015)	(133 015)	(104 073)	(52 202)	(27 832)	(22 197)	(37 160)
Other provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0
Long term investments committed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	—	—	—	61 633	61 633	61 633	61 633	52 457	56 758	60 589	64 953	69 353
Total Application of cash and investments:	37 135	34 191	(3 600)	(48 425)	(48 356)	(48 356)	(48 356)	(17 434)	48 194	81 110	93 165	83 832
Surplus(shortfall)	98 865	148 782	263 267	217 324	189 491	189 491	189 491	203 555	154 187	94 427	42 013	20 338

- In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- The table show that Drakenstein shall maintain a surplus net cash flow position between the 2016/17 and 2021/22 MTREF.
- As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2016/17 to 2020/21 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
- As can be seen the budget has been modelled to progressively move from a surplus of R 203 million in 2016/17 to a surplus of R 20 million by 2020/21.

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

- Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.
3. The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the Drakenstein's strategy to address the maintenance backlog. The gap between the two is too big and needs to be closed. However, one must take into consideration that repairs and maintenance at this stage only represent material purchases and does not include salaries and other costs.

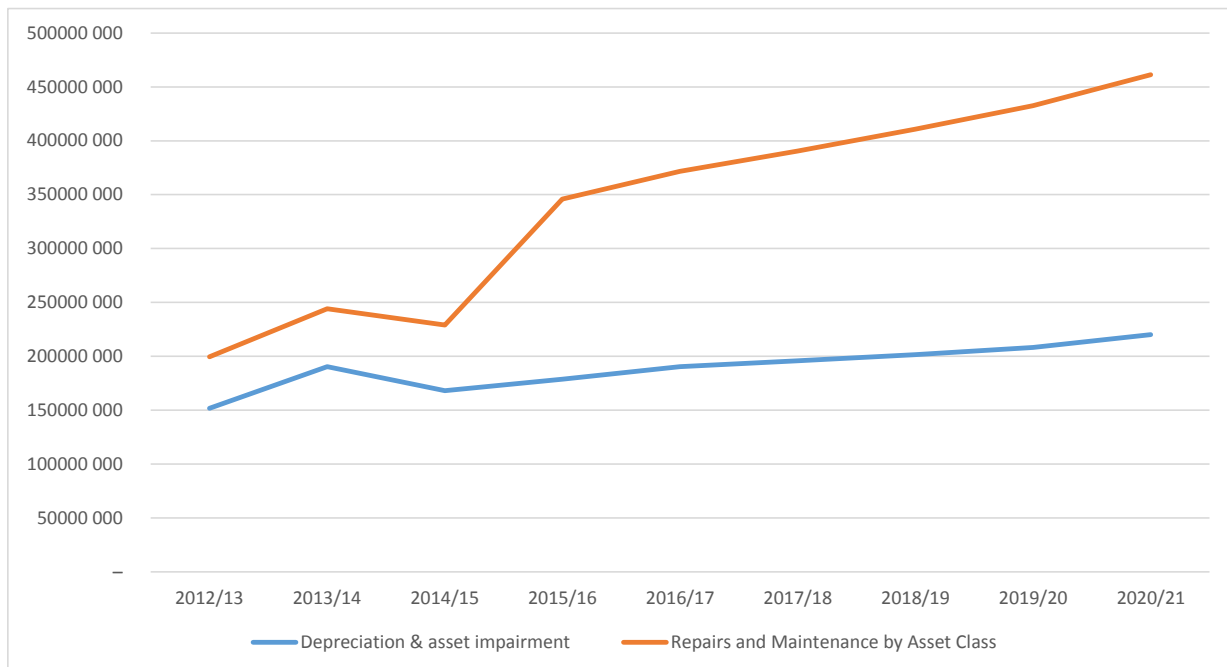


Figure 4 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 26 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management											
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets	198,694	168,812	143,121	232,743	356,124	356,124	414,239	414,296	291,907	225,328	275,357
Infrastructure - Road transport	18,628	8,306	54,488	21,349	56,820	56,820	39,338	43,321	43,052	43,261	115
Infrastructure - Electricity	22,842	15,913	8,075	23,540	34,722	34,722	125,243	72,679	67,128	49,554	49,952
Infrastructure - Water	29,944	41,552	25,753	69,567	71,375	71,375	57,227	72,198	65,778	27,447	161,551
Infrastructure - Sanitation	82,240	66,680	22,003	44,273	67,670	67,670	110,848	178,413	71,325	57,082	7,200
Infrastructure - Other	4,201	5,884	—	7,000	23,351	23,351	5,375	2,105	6,899	9,675	10,200
Infrastructure	157,856	138,335	110,319	165,729	253,937	253,937	338,031	368,715	254,182	187,019	229,019
Community	12,328	10,402	9,802	15,725	39,382	39,382	18,330	10,722	5,636	6,414	6,500
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	24,062	17,204	22,999	50,790	61,684	61,684	57,378	34,359	31,590	31,395	39,338
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	4,448	2,870	—	500	1,121	1,121	500	500	500	500	500
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	36,520	39,140	72,283	143,094	185,489	185,489	178,235	172,553	141,196	113,104	64,075
Infrastructure - Road transport	6,852	21,366	4,707	39,876	24,884	24,884	26,110	49,905	37,749	10,000	—
Infrastructure - Electricity	2,297	2,013	5,961	30,857	34,276	34,276	23,973	20,314	16,486	21,194	32,350
Infrastructure - Water	14,005	10,834	27,468	15,649	19,521	19,521	15,711	15,725	20,441	47,699	22,955
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4,054	1,668	23,320	23,925	74,201	74,201	95,008	66,452	44,811	15,141	2,750
Infrastructure - Other	—	—	—	11,300	3,550	3,550	1,000	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure	27,209	35,880	61,457	121,608	156,433	156,433	161,803	152,395	119,487	94,033	58,055
Community	3,599	255	2,932	11,984	8,560	8,560	11,877	16,692	17,859	15,171	5,520
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	5,712	3,005	7,894	9,503	20,496	20,496	4,555	3,466	3,850	3,900	500
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure	25,481	29,672	59,195	61,225	81,704	81,704	65,448	93,226	80,801	53,261	115
Infrastructure - Road transport	25,140	17,926	14,037	54,397	68,998	68,998	149,216	92,992	83,614	70,748	82,302
Infrastructure - Electricity	43,949	52,385	53,221	85,216	90,896	90,896	72,938	87,923	86,219	75,146	184,506
Infrastructure - Water	86,294	68,348	45,323	68,198	141,871	141,871	205,857	244,864	116,136	72,222	9,950
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4,201	5,884	—	18,300	26,901	26,901	6,375	2,105	6,899	9,675	10,200
Infrastructure - Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure	185,064	174,215	171,776	287,336	410,370	410,370	499,834	521,111	373,669	281,052	287,074
Community	15,928	10,657	12,734	27,709	47,943	47,943	30,208	27,414	23,494	21,585	12,020
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	29,774	20,209	30,894	60,292	82,180	82,180	61,933	37,824	35,440	35,295	39,838
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	4,448	2,870	—	500	1,121	1,121	500	500	500	500	500
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport	584,798	590,297	591,046	740,934	750,722	750,722	778,744	833,494	874,675	887,046	843,921
Infrastructure - Electricity	818,110	798,226	797,288	983,073	983,059	983,059	1,089,652	1,138,827	1,177,319	1,201,499	1,234,558
Infrastructure - Water	465,473	513,668	551,892	665,813	667,813	667,813	722,105	790,858	857,338	912,111	1,075,075
Infrastructure - Sanitation	681,484	738,704	753,244	778,628	784,574	784,574	969,426	1,192,696	1,286,595	1,335,868	1,321,550
Infrastructure - Other	—	45,062	56,171	213,610	213,610	213,610	215,121	212,225	213,975	218,336	222,917
Infrastructure	2,549,866	2,685,958	2,749,642	3,382,058	3,399,778	3,399,778	3,775,047	4,168,100	4,409,902	4,554,860	4,698,021
Community	358,218	496,219	538,928	408,988	408,546	408,546	408,856	405,535	397,379	386,300	363,779
Heritage assets	33,904	27,543	27,543	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904
Investment properties	73,066	52,430	54,905	93,057	54,905	54,905	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057
Other assets	1,115,598	1,290,299	1,230,986	887,972	905,973	905,973	933,196	935,422	934,294	931,847	931,777
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	5,848	12,431	11,130	7,881	10,010	10,010	7,047	6,091	5,003	3,864	2,631
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	4,136,499	4,564,879	4,613,134	4,813,860	4,813,115	4,813,115	5,251,107	5,642,109	5,873,539	6,003,832	6,123,169
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	151,771	190,531	168,108	178,721	178,721	178,721	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	47,755	53,630	61,025	67,091	167,263	167,263	181,210	194,600	209,001	224,492	241,155
Infrastructure - Road transport	10,873	10,339	11,764	16,953	18,187	18,187	19,278	20,397	21,580	22,831	24,155
Infrastructure - Electricity	8,327	9,024	10,268	10,761	31,130	31,130	35,165	37,729	40,485	43,448	46,632
Infrastructure - Water	4,114	6,799	7,737	7,915	20,725	20,725	22,130	23,729	25,447	27,293	29,275
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4,366	4,523	5,147	5,582	24,258	24,258	26,276	28,191	30,249	32,460	34,837
Infrastructure - Other	331	2,158	2,455	331	16,157	16,157	17,384	18,745	20,214	21,799	23,509
Infrastructure	28,011	32,843	37,372	41,541	110,457	110,457	120,234	128,792	137,975	147,831	158,409
Community	3,130	2,617	2,978	2,912	44,522	44,522	47,746	51,527	55,609	60,017	64,777
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	16,613	18,170	20,675	22,638	12,283	12,283	13,230	14,282	15,417	16,644	17,969
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	199,526	244,162	229,133	245,812	345,984	345,984	371,716	390,447	410,675	432,631	461,250
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	15.5%	18.8%	33.6%	38.1%	34.2%	34.2%	30.1%	29.4%	32.6%	33.4%	18.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	24.1%	20.5%	43.0%	80.1%	103.8%	103.8%	93.6%	88.1%	70.0%	54.3%	29.1%
R&M as a % of PPE	1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.5%	3.5%	3.6%	3.8%	4.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	4.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 27 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement											
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	36 734	38 182	38 411	38 711	38 711	38 791	38 711	38 791	38 991	39 091	39 391
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	20 639	20 900	20 493	20 493	20 493	20 493	20 593	20 693	20 893	20 993	21 193
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	4 157	4 157	4 157	4 157	4 257	4 457	4 557	4 587	4 617
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	3 750	3 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	61 123	62 832	63 061	63 361	63 361	63 441	63 561	63 941	64 441	64 671	65 201
Using public tap (< min.service level)	163	163	163	163	163	163	168	175	183	185	189
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply	134	134	134	134	134	134	136	138	139	142	145
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	297	297	297	297	297	297	304	313	322	327	334
Total number of households	61 420	63 129	63 358	63 658	63 658	63 738	63 865	64 254	64 763	64 998	65 535
Sanitation/sewage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	52 437	54 012	50 312	50 352	50 352	50 352	50 452	50 542	50 652	50 692	50 752
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	7 623	7 757	7 757	7 757	7 757	7 757	7 887	7 927	7 987	8 087	8 187
Chemical toilet	35	35	35	35	35	35	36	37	38	39	40
Pit toilet (ventilated)	142	142	142	142	142	142	143	145	148	149	151
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 850	3 900	3 950	3 956	3 965
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	60 237	61 946	61 996	62 036	62 036	62 036	62 368	62 551	62 775	62 923	63 095
Bucket toilet	378	378	378	378	378	378	381	384	387	391	399
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	451	451	318	318	318	318	322	324	325	333	342
No toilet provisions	354	354	354	354	354	354	358	363	368	375	388
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 183	1 183	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 061	1 071	1 080	1 099	1 129
Total number of households	61 420	63 129	63 046	63 086	63 086	63 086	63 429	63 622	63 855	64 022	64 224
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)	12 000	15 395	14 263	14 619	14 619	14 619	14 985	15 359	15 359	15 359	15 359
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	32 000	34 943	33 420	34 255	34 255	34 255	35 111	35 989	35 989	35 989	35 989
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	44 000	50 338	47 683	48 874	48 874	48 874	50 096	51 348	51 348	51 348	51 348
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	44 000	50 338	47 683	48 874	48 874	48 874	50 096	51 348	51 348	51 348	51 348
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week	43 578	44 378	41 519	42 516	42 516	42 516	43 536	44 581	44 581	44 581	44 581
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	43 578	44 378	41 519	42 516	42 516	42 516	43 536	44 581	44 581	44 581	44 581
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	43 578	44 378	41 519	42 516	42 516	42 516	43 536	44 581	44 581	44 581	44 581
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	30 196	34 425	34 000	35 700	35 700	35 700	37 485	39 359	43 295	47 625	52 387
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	11 165	13 300	12 945	13 592	13 592	13 592	14 272	14 985	17 233	18 957	20 852
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	11 029	14 344	15 140	15 897	15 897	15 897	16 692	17 526	18 648	20 513	22 564
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	11 165	13 300	12 945	13 592	13 592	13 592	14 272	14 985	16 439	18 083	19 891
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	21 075	21 075	21 075	22 972	24 809	26 546	28 139	29 827
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	11 392	6 961	8 370	9 234	9 234	9 234	10 619	12 212	14 044	15 589	17 304
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	11 518	18 032	29 154	30 369	30 369	30 369	31 623	35 403	38 731	42 372	46 355
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	14 092	18 518	21 834	24 875	24 875	24 875	27 288	29 935	31 731	33 635	35 653
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)											
Total cost of FBS provided	37 002	43 511	59 359	85 553	85 553	85 553	92 502	102 360	111 052	119 735	129 139
Highest level of free service provided per household											
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	95	67	77	88	88	88	100	100	100	100	100
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA	48 664	80 969	92 681	91 265	91 519	91 519	96 644	102 056	107 771	113 806	120 179
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	15 682	18 731	19 736	18 362	18 362	18 362	20 015	21 616	23 129	24 517	26 205
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	64 346	99 700	112 416	109 627	109 881	109 881	116 658	123 672	130 900	138 323	146 384

Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level) for each of the main services.

1. The municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs:
 - a) Water services. The majority of Drakenstein's population in both formal and informal settlements receives potable water service levels that generally meet the national minimum standards as required by the Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997).
 - b) Sanitation services – 62,368 households have requisite access (minimum and above) and 1,061 households have access below the minimum level out of a total number of 63,429 households.
 - c) Electricity services. As indicated elsewhere, the emphasis in the electricity sector is on addressing urgent network upgrades. Once the most pressing network issues have been addressed, the electrification programme will be prioritised with over 500 houses budgeted to be electrified in 2016/17.
 - d) Refuse services. Drakenstein delivers a refuse collection service to all formal properties within its administration boundaries. Informal settlements. This backlog is dealt with on an integrated basis as soon as information of the location of new informal households becomes available.
2. The 2016/17 budget provided for about 12,945 households to be registered as indigent households and is therefore entitled to receiving free basic services. The number is set to increase to 16,500 households in 2016/17 given the rapid rate of immigration to Drakenstein especially by poor people seeking economic opportunities.
3. It is anticipated that these free basic services and rebates on property rates to households will cost the municipality R 106 million in 2016/17. The free basic services portion is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Executive Mayor (chairperson), Finance Portfolio councillor, five other councillors and the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the Municipality advising the committee members.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- That the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- That there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Drakenstein Municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- That the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2013) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule on 25 August 2015. Key dates applicable to the process were:

Drakenstein Municipality

- **November 2015** – Detail departmental budget proposals (capital and operating) submitted to the Budget and Treasury Office for consolidation and assessment against the financial planning guidelines;
- **December 2015** – Joint strategic planning session of the Mayoral Committee and Executive Management. Aim: to review past performance trends of the capital and operating budgets, the economic realities and to set the prioritisation criteria for the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF;
- **January 2015** - Review of the financial strategy and key economic and financial planning assumptions by the Budget Steering Committee. This included financial forecasting and scenario considerations;
- **January 2015** – Multi-year budget proposals are submitted to the Mayoral Committee for endorsement;
- **27 January 2016** - Council considers the 2015/16 Mid-year Review;
- **24 February 2016** – Council considers the 2015/16 Adjustments Budget;
- **February 2016** - Recommendations of the Mayoral Committee are communicated to the Budget Steering Committee, and on to the respective departments. The draft 2016/17 MTREF is revised accordingly;
- **30 March 2016** – Discussion of the 2016/21 MTREF by Budget Steering Committee ;
- **30 March 2016** - Tabling in MAYCO the draft 2016/21 MTREF;
- **31 March 2016** – Tabling in Council the draft 2016/21 MTREF for public consultation;
- **April 2016** – Public consultation with the 31 wards in Drakenstein area;
- **29 April 2016** - Closing date for written comments;
- **May 2016** – Discussion of written comments received with Executive Mayor and Finance Portfolio Councillor;
- **3 to 6 May 2016** - Finalisation of the 2016/17 reviewed IDP and the 2016/21 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from National Treasury, and updated information from the most recent Division of Revenue Bill and financial framework; and
- **11 May 2016** – Tabling final 2016/21 MTREF to MAYCO; and
- **18 May 2016** - Tabling of final 2016/21 MTREF before Council for consideration and approval.

There were no major deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The reviewed 2016/17 IDP for Drakenstein Municipality is to be adopted on 18 May 2016. It started in September 2015 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2016/21 MTREF in August 2015.

The IDP Process Plan for 2016/21 was adopted on 25 August 2015. The Municipality has so far proceeded in attaining the following milestones towards finalisation of the formulation of the Municipality's next five year plan:

- The public participation process for the review of the 2016/17 IDP took place in September 2015. Public meetings were held in all 31 wards (including sector groups) and to engage ward committees in future planning;
- 31 Ward Plans completed and submitted for budget considerations in November 2015;
- Project plans as well as sectoral-plans were finalised;
- Public participation process followed in April 2016; and
- Final reviewed IDP to be approved by Council on 18 May 2016.

Drakenstein's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2016/21 MTREF, based on the approved 2015/16 MTREF, mid-year review results and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2016/21 MTREF each department / function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2015/16 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and five-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2016/21 MTREF; Drakenstein undertook extensive financial modelling to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2015/20 MTREF:

- Drakenstein growth;
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives;
- Asset maintenance;
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns);
- Performance trends;
- The approved 2015/16 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP;
- Cash flow management strategy;
- Debtor payment levels;
- Loan and investment possibilities;
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services; and
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 78 and 79 and Annexure C has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

The draft 2016/21 MTREF as tabled before Council on 31 March 2016 before it was published for community consultation on the municipality's website, and hard copies were made available at municipal notice boards and various libraries. A press release was also published in the local newspaper, Paarl Post.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to render comments.

In consultation with ward councillors the community consultation process took place from 04 to 26 April 2016 in all 31 wards. The applicable dates and venues were published in all the local newspapers and were well attended.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects were addressed, and where relevant considered as part of the finalisation of the 2016/21 MTREF. Feedback and responses to the submissions received are available on request – see Appendix A to the budget item.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to Drakenstein, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that Drakenstein strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPis);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP); and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's eight strategic objectives or key performance areas for the 2016/21 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget.

Table 28 IDP Strategic Objectives or Key Performance Areas

KPA	KPA Description
KPA 1	Governance and Stakeholder Participation
KPA 2	Physical Infrastructure and Energy Efficiency
KPA 3	Services and Customer Care
KPA 4	Economic Growth and Development
KPA 5	Health, Safety and environment
KPA 6	Social and Community Development
KPA 7	Institutional Development
KPA 8	Financial Sustainability

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key focus areas (KFA's) can be summarised as follows against the eight strategic objectives / key performance areas:

KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation

To promote proper governance and public participation through:

- KFA 01: Governance structures
- KFA 02: Stakeholder participation
- KFA 03: Risk management
- KFA 04: Policies, strategies and plans and By laws
- KFA 05: Monitor and evaluation
- KFA 06: Intergovernmental relations
- KFA 07: Communication (internal and external)

KPA 2: Physical Infrastructure and Energy Efficiency

To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein through:

- KFA 08: Energy efficiency
- KFA 09: Roads and storm water infrastructure

- KFA 10: Water and sanitation infrastructure
- KFA 11: Solid waste infrastructure
- KFA 12: City entrances
- KFA 13: Local amenities and public places

KPA 3: Services and Customer Care

To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are services with dignity and care through:

- KFA 14: Water and sanitation
- KFA 15: Electricity
- KFA 16: Cleansing and waste management
- KFA 17: Customer relations
- KFA 18: Public transport
- KFA 19: Branding and website
- KFA 20: Building regulations and municipal planning

KPA 4: Economic Growth and development

To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development through:

- KFA 21: Growth
- KFA 22: Job creation
- KFA 23: Investment (domestic and foreign)
- KFA 24: Socio-economic status
- KFA 25: Urban Renewal
- KFA 26: Skills and education
- KFA 27: Trade and industry
- KFA 28: Stability and sustainability
- KFA 29: Rural development
- KFA 30: Tourism

KPA 5: Health, Safety and Environment

To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks through:

- KFA 31: Traffic, vehicle licensing and parking
- KFA 32: Environmental management

- KFA 33: Disaster Management, Firefighting services
- KFA 34: Municipal law enforcement
- KFA 35: Parks, cemeteries and open spaces

KPA 6: Social and Community Development

- KFA 36: Sustainable human settlements (housing)
- KFA 37: Sport and recreation
- KFA 38: Arts, crafts and culture
- KFA 39: Libraries
- KFA 40: Cemeteries and crematoria
- KFA 41: Poverty alleviation
- KFA 42: Special programmes (gender, elderly, youth and disabled)
- KFA 43: Child care facilities (ECD)
- KFA 44: Control of public nuisances

KPA 7: Institutional Transformation

- KFA 45: Organisational structure
- KFA 46: Human capital and skills development
- KFA 47: Programme and project management
- KFA 48: Performance management
- KFA 49: Systems and technology
- KFA 50: Processes and procedures
- KFA 51: Facilities
- KFA 52: Equipment and fleet management

KPA 8: Financial Sustainability

- KFA 53: Revenue enhancement
- KFA 54: Cost containment / management
- KFA 55: Asset management
- KFA 56: Capital expenditure
- KFA 57: Supply chain management
- KFA 58: Financial reporting
- KFA 59: Budgeting / funding

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by

Drakenstein Municipality

Drakenstein Municipality by identifying the key performance and focus areas to achieve the strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the municipality undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon (15 to 20 years). This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the municipality so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the municipality's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the municipality and other service delivery partners.

The 2016/21 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 29 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
R thousand													
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation.	KPA 1	(8,631)	(12,148)	(15,363)	(12,023)	(15,023)	(15,023)	(16,520)	(18,160)	(19,965)	(21,950)	(24,134)
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein.	KPA 2	(1,016,642)	(1,121,506)	(1,187,090)	(1,446,429)	(1,487,404)	(1,487,404)	(1,577,426)	(1,730,883)	(1,880,390)	(1,975,882)	(2,117,057)
SERVICES AND CUSTOMER CARE	To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA 3	(3,979)	(5,803)	(7,226)	(6,559)	(6,559)	(6,559)	(7,212)	(7,930)	(8,720)	(9,589)	(10,545)
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA 4	-	(12)	(47)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(58)	(60)	(66)	(73)	(80)
HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the proactive identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA 5	(31,338)	(76,404)	(67,941)	(84,883)	(76,366)	(76,366)	(72,796)	(74,752)	(76,906)	(79,273)	(81,878)
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA 6	(91,904)	(72,864)	(73,946)	(90,052)	(115,894)	(115,894)	(90,114)	(183,346)	(143,767)	(146,145)	(148,711)
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services.	KPA 7	(5,335)	(18,203)	(22,517)	(4,965)	(4,960)	(4,960)	(5,283)	(5,023)	(5,274)	(5,553)	(5,756)
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory requirements	KPA 8	(203,810)	(194,266)	(212,152)	(226,372)	(227,876)	(227,876)	(242,582)	(257,949)	(274,131)	(287,238)	(301,147)
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			(1,361,637)	(1,503,297)	(1,586,081)	(1,879,333)	(1,934,153)	(1,934,153)	(2,011,987)	(2,278,103)	(2,379,219)	(2,525,703)	(2,689,306)

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 30 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP Strategic Objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
R thousand													
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation.	KPA 1	43,237	48,412	43,590	26,561	38,405	38,405	49,646	52,387	55,280	60,620	64,158
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein.	KPA 2	854,487	970,989	1,046,920	1,320,202	1,331,838	1,331,838	1,432,005	1,560,650	1,696,156	1,810,345	1,942,254
SERVICES AND CUSTOMER CARE	To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA 3	27,114	23,983	29,976	36,432	37,251	37,251	41,264	41,933	41,558	44,390	47,739
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA 4	6,400	6,942	8,391	10,153	9,043	9,043	8,916	9,672	10,716	10,927	11,710
HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the proactive identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA 5	79,882	135,516	139,624	180,335	167,768	167,768	177,991	187,926	198,569	211,275	223,593
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA 6	143,267	156,281	174,230	173,647	202,700	202,700	175,827	275,982	242,736	255,358	265,979
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services.	KPA 7	130,383	130,253	131,683	98,507	84,115	84,115	87,673	103,554	121,948	139,111	152,470
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory requirements	KPA 8	63,753	60,682	44,284	62,029	77,810	77,810	74,584	80,727	87,567	97,366	104,258
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure			1,348,523	1,533,058	1,618,698	1,907,865	1,948,931	1,948,931	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 31 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
R thousand													
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation.	KPA1	451	165	58	3,720	1,314	1,314	4,290	4,620	4,950	5,280	5,610
PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein.	KPA2	182,956	170,219	173,312	315,204	429,785	429,785	528,724	525,761	373,919	283,403	289,824
SERVICES AND CUSTOMER CARE	To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA3	174	166	129	200	666	666	-	-	-	-	-
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA4	1,209	2,166	2,728	1,782	1,072	1,072	538	578	621	-	-
HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the proactive identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA5	8,685	1,151	1,606	7,805	10,374	10,374	8,930	3,611	3,802	785	2,504
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA6	13,789	8,629	13,362	20,662	44,614	44,614	19,845	26,954	24,164	25,035	14,370
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services.	KPA7	27,425	24,254	23,692	26,390	53,548	53,548	30,148	25,126	25,647	23,929	27,125
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory requirements.	KPA8	526	1,201	516	75	219	219	-	-	0	-	-
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Capital Expenditure			235,214	207,951	215,404	375,837	541,613	541,613	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Municipality has now developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

Drakenstein Municipality is continuously ensuring that a culture of performance management is institutionalised. Therefore, performance agreements with senior to middle management are concluded. This process will ensure that Integrated Development Planning objectives and key performance indicators (KPI's) are owned and executed by the responsible directorates. Furthermore, the Performance Audit Committee (as part of the Audit Committee) ensures that Council is involved in the auditing of Non-Financial Performance information. A Performance Management Policy Framework also exists. This Policy Framework encapsulates the various processes, roles and responsibilities necessary to execute performance management and measurement.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and, reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as shown in Figure 5 below.

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

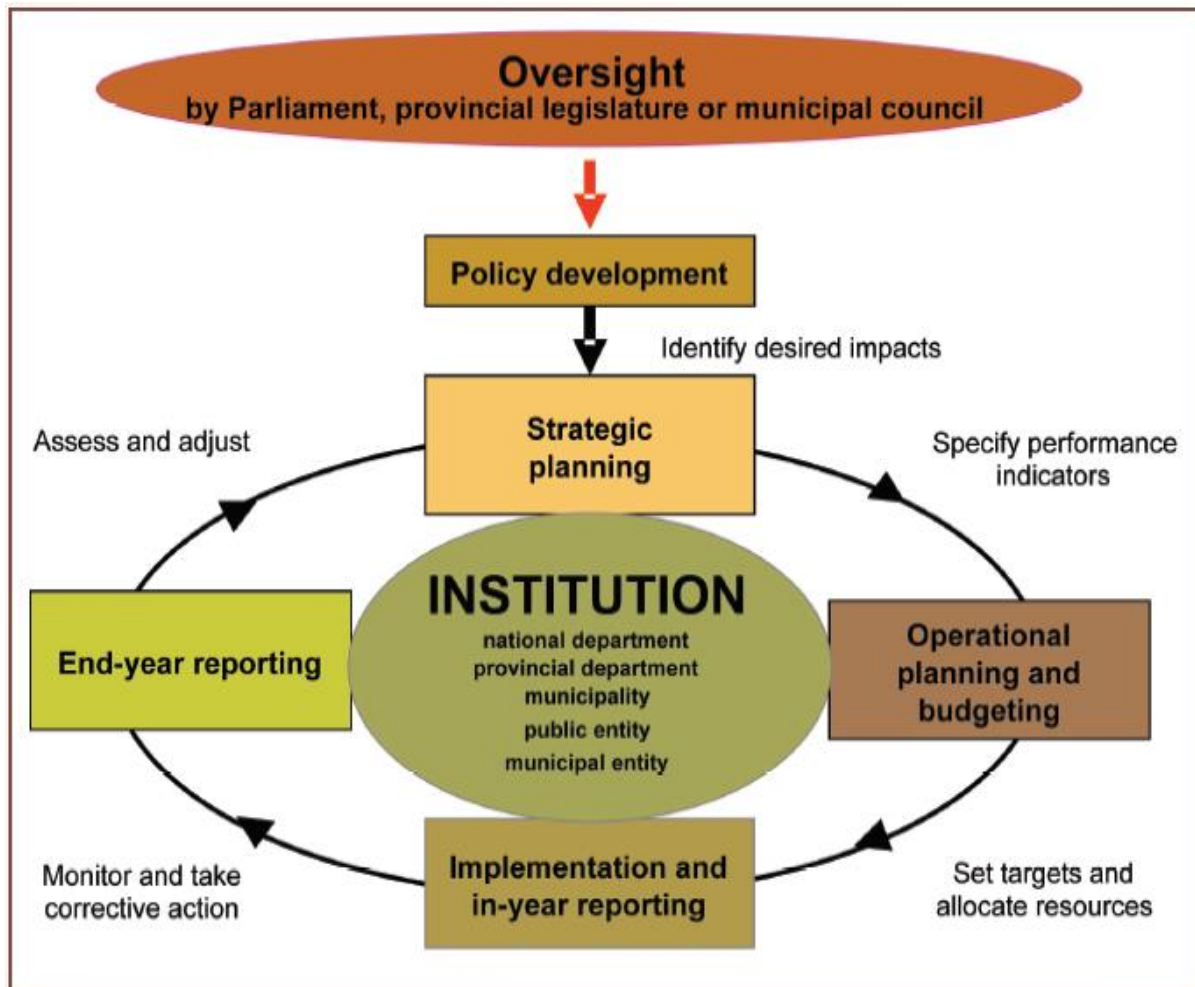


Figure 5 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance information concepts used by Drakenstein municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the **Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information** issued by the National Treasury and as shown in Figure 6 below.

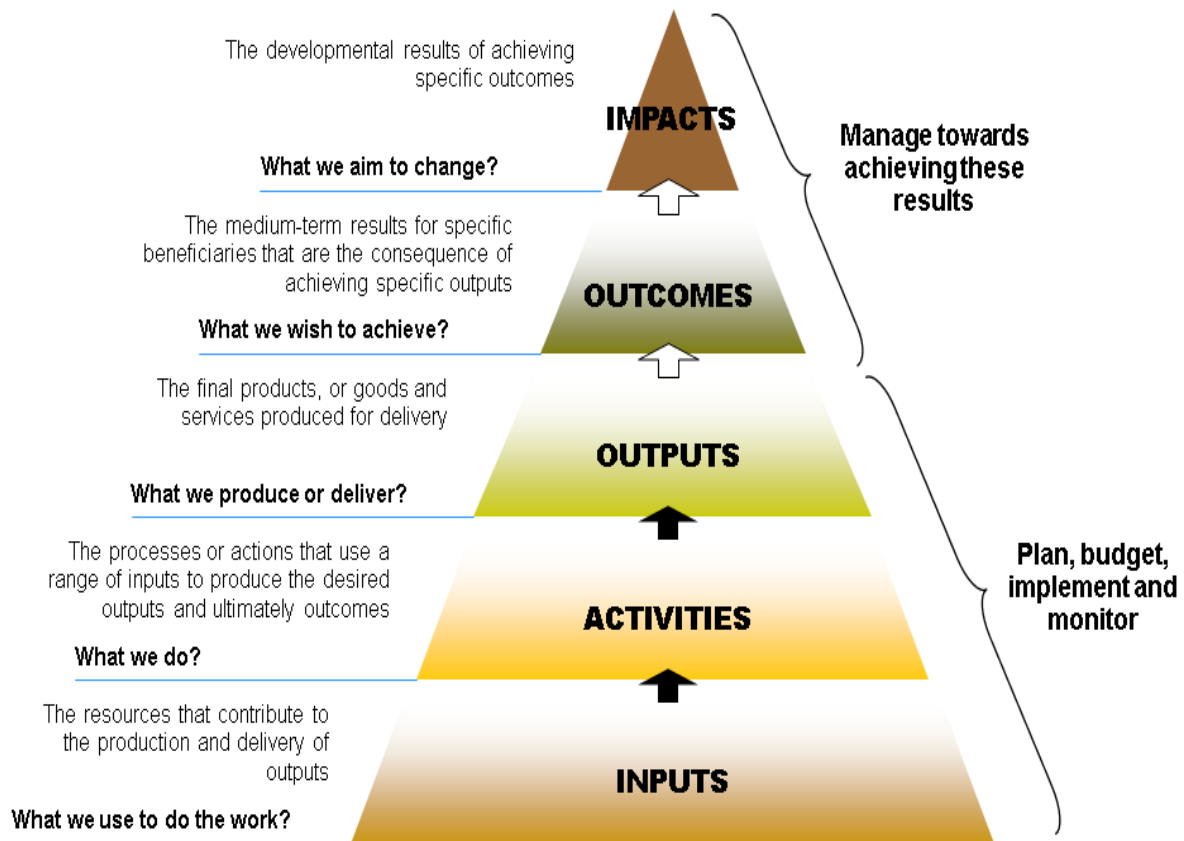


Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve the next financial year. It consists of the eight strategic objectives or key performance areas of the municipality. Each key performance area is further broken down into key focus areas or measurable performance objectives. Each key focus area is then further broken down into measurable performance indicators or units of measurement that will be set out in more detail in the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan of the municipality. The performance of the SDBIP is measured on a monthly basis and corrective measures are implemented if needed.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives												
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	Curret Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation												
KFA 01: Governance Structures												
Functioning of Council	Number of reports submitted to Council per by 30June	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum
% of AC recommendations submitted and adopted by Council annually	% of AC recommendations submitted and adopted quarterly by Council by 30 June	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(8,631)	(12,148)	(15,363)	(12,023)	(15,023)	(15,023)	(16,520)	(18,160)	(19,965)	(21,950)	(24,134)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	38,790	47,534	41,481	24,591	32,338	32,338	43,173	45,464	47,873	52,244	55,177
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	403	4	–	3,720	0	0	4,290	4,620	0	5,280	5,610
KFA 02: Stakeholder Participation												
IDP and Budget consulted with community by 30 October and 30 April	No of community meetings held by 30 October and 30 April to consult on the IDP and Budget	31 ward meetings per annum	31 ward meetings per annum	31 ward meetings per annum	31 ward meetings per annum	31 ward meetings per annum	31 ward meetings per annum	31 ward meetings per annum	31 ward meetings per annum	31 ward meetings per annum	31 ward meetings per annum	31 ward meetings per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
KFA 03: Risk Management												
Investigate at least 75% of all fraud, theft and corruption cases formally reported to the Municipality (Number of reported cases investigated for the year/ Number of cases reported for the year)	% of reported fraud, theft and corruption cases investigated by 30 June	100% per week	100% per week	100% per week	100% per week	100% per week	100% per week	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	22	199	1,474	1,474	1,576	1,684	1,800	1,925	2,058
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 04: Policies, Strategies,Plans and Bylaws												
Submit the IDP to Council by 31 May	IDP submitted to Council by 31 May	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	2 per annum	3 per	3 per
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 05: Monitor and Evaluation												
Compile the Top Layer SDBIP and submit to the Executive Mayor for approval within 28 days after the approval of the budget	Top layer SDBIP submitted to the Executive M	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP
Compile and submit the draft Annual Report to Implement the MGAP developed to maintain an	Draft annual report submitted to Council by 3	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report
% of actions completed	% of actions completed	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,649	723	1,477	1,723	5,303	5,303	5,668	6,076	6,513	7,353	7,899
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	48	161	58	–	0	0	–	–	0	–	–
KFA 06: IGR												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	798	154	610	47	(711)	(711)	(771)	(836)	(907)	(902)	(976)
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 07: Communications (Internal and External)												
Submit quarterly Ward Committee Meeting Monitoring Reports to Council	Quarterly Monitoring Reports submitted to Council	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	798	154	87	47	87	87	50	52	55	58	58
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives													
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	Curret Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21	
KPA 2: Physical Infrastructure and Energy Efficiency													
KFA 08: Energy Efficiency													
Limit the electricity losses to less than 10% annually (Preceding 11 months + Reporting month's units billed)/(Preceding 11 months + reporting month's units purchased)	% electricity losses by 30 June	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	
Implement all the electricity capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Electricity Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(709,118)	(760,924)	(830,696)	(983,121)	(988,388)	(988,388)	(1,069,720)	(1,148,029)	(1,238,299)	(1,348,118)	(1,444,262)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	581,189	637,547	668,605	810,732	810,429	810,429	880,995	956,955	1,039,840	1,118,556	1,202,546	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	30,012	29,389	18,848	57,317	0	0	149,616	93,392	0	72,849	83,702	
KFA 09: Roads and Storm Water Infrastructure													
Implement all the Roads, storm water infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(2,933)	(9,731)	(16,454)	(14,287)	(16,287)	(16,287)	(19,129)	(48,538)	(32,592)	(651)	(716)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	79,363	82,204	99,533	111,930	99,533	99,533	117,967	125,167	132,976	141,602	141,602	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	18,140	29,616	51,990	61,015	0	0	65,328	93,026	0	53,261	115	
KFA 10: Water and Sanitation Infrastructure													
Implement all Water Services infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	
Implement all Waste Water Services infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(213,008)	(264,556)	(251,060)	(318,910)	(352,617)	(352,617)	(345,829)	(377,705)	(413,263)	(450,200)	(484,559)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	122,383	170,261	160,688	247,561	255,962	255,962	271,948	300,560	330,970	350,603	377,109	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	131,328	110,580	96,380	177,748	0	0	308,156	337,987	0	150,368	198,456	
KFA 11: Solid Waste Infrastructure													
Submit report annually on the available solid waste air space at existing landfill facility	Report submitted by 30 June	1 x report submitted annually	1 x report submitted annually	1 x report submitted annually	1 x report submitted annually	1 x report submitted annually	1 x report submitted annually	1 x report submitted annually	1 x report submitted annually	1 x report submitted annually	1 x report submitted annually	1 x report submitted annually	
Implement all Solid Waste infrastructure capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(77,092)	(87,458)	(96,337)	(130,112)	(130,112)	(130,112)	(142,748)	(156,610)	(166,236)	(176,912)	(187,520)	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	57,059	82,138	135,499	142,836	147,937	147,937	153,037	164,246	172,985	180,193	192,012	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,475	634	6,094	19,125	0	0	5,625	1,355	0	6,925	7,550	
KFA 12: City Entrances													
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	50	30	66	100	66	66	100	100	100	100	100	

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives												
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	Curret Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
KFA 13: Local Amenities and Public Places												
Construct a water recreation area in New Orleans Park	Water recreation area (phase 1) constructed by 31 December	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,377	4,272	4,160	5,097	4,160	4,160	5,513	5,959	6,431	6,934	6,934
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	80	44	117	51	117	117	129	135	142	149	149
KPA 3: Services and Customer Care												
KFA 14: Water and Sanitation												
Limit water network losses to less than 18% measured annually (Difference between water units supplied and water units billed as percentage of water supplied)	% water losses by 30 June	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%
Water quality managed and measured quarterly ito the SANS 241 physical and micro parameters	% water quality level as per analysis certificate measured by 30 June	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%
Waste water quality managed and measured quarterly ito the SANS Accreditation physical and micro parameters	% waste water quality compliance as per analysis certificate measured by 30 June	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%
Report on the provision of basic service delivery to Drakenstein Residents	Report to the EMT by 30 June on the % of households with access to basic level of water, sanitation, electricity and solid waste removal	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 15: Electricity												
Connect new electricity requests within 15 days after receipt of certificate of compliance (Number of connections completed for the period/ Number of compliant requests received for the period)	Number of informal households to be connected to grid	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,946	10,141	8,333	5,766	8,333	8,333	7,520	7,520	7,520	7,520	7,520
KFA 16: Cleansing and Waste Management												
Provisioning of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to formal households	Number of households in formal areas where refuse is collected once a week	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports
Provisioning of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to informal households	Report quarterly to the Executive Manager on the number of households in informal areas where refuse is collected once a week	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports	4 reports
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
KFA 17: Customer Relations												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	1	24	723	723	777	837	901	971	1,046
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	0	0	–	–	0	–	–

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives												
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	Curret Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
KFA 18: Public Transport												
Review and submit to the Executive Mayor the Public Transport Traffic Plan by 30 June	Public Transport Traffic Plan reviewed and submitted to the Executive Mayor by 30 June	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	196	97	88	93	88	88	98	104	109	115	115
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 19: Branding and Website												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,990	495	561	498	1,224	1,224	1,209	1,281	1,357	1,550	1,653
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	105	90	-	0	0	-	-	0	-	-
KFA 20: Building Regulations and Municipal Planning												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3,979)	(5,803)	(7,226)	(6,559)	(6,559)	(6,559)	(7,212)	(7,930)	(8,720)	(9,589)	(10,545)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	25,124	23,488	29,414	35,910	35,305	35,305	39,278	39,815	39,300	41,869	45,040
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	174	60	40	200	0	0	-	-	0	-	-
KPA 4: Economic Growth and Development												
KFA 21: Growth												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	(12)	(47)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(55)	(60)	(66)	(73)	(80)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,740	6,196	7,374	9,340	7,730	7,730	8,040	8,727	9,695	9,824	10,519
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,209	2,166	2,728	1,782	0	0	538	578	0	-	-
KFA 22: Job Creation												
(NKPI -4) The number of jobs created through the Municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Number of networking events held by 30 June	-	-	-	Job Creation Plan developed and submitted to Executive Management by 30 September	-	-	1,000 per annum	1,000 per annum	1,000 per annum	1,000 per annum	1,000 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,920	3,984	6,541	14,670	6,541	6,541	8,928	8,998	9,721	9,780	9,780
KFA 23: Investment (domestic and foreign)												
Promote business partnerships through networking events	Number of networking events held by 30 June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
KFA 24: Socio-economic Status												
Update database of local businesses by 30 June	Update database of local businesses by 30 June	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
KFA 25: Urban Renewal												
Submit quarterly progress reports to the Executive Mayor on the VPUU Programme	Quarterly Reports Submitted to the Executive Mayor	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives												
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	Curret Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
KFA 26: Skills and Education												
Draft MOU compiled for discussion between the Municipality and Drakenstein Business Federation by 30 June	Draft MOU compiled by 30 June	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	100	388	2,205	832	2,205	2,205	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 27: Trade and Industry												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
KFA 28: Stability and Sustainability												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
KFA 29: Rural Development												
	Terms of reference developed and submitted to the Executive Mayor by 30 June	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF
Establish a Rural Development Forum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	660	746	1,017	812	951	951	485	523	564	609	657
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 30: Tourism												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	361	361	390	422	456	494	535
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	12	300	350	300	300	300	350	50	50	50
KPA 5: Safety and Environment												
KFA 31: Traffic, Vehicle Licensing and Parking												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(27,867)	(74,514)	(63,550)	(80,646)	(72,111)	(72,111)	(68,115)	(69,606)	(71,245)	(73,048)	(75,032)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,327	68,613	64,694	84,224	65,530	65,530	69,054	70,819	72,702	74,707	76,845
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	100	-	44	1,200	0	0	2,605	666	0	-	-
KFA 32: Environmental Management												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1)	(25)	(10)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(17)	(19)	(20)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	887	998	1,009	1,320	1,446	1,446	1,427	1,536	1,653	1,774	1,904
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	20	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	0	-	-
KFA 33: Disaster Management and Fire fighting												
Review the Disaster Risk Management Plan and submit to Council by 31 May	Number of plans reviewed and submitted to Council by 31 May	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(324)	(220)	(295)	(290)	(290)	(290)	(319)	(351)	(386)	(424)	(467)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	25,083	26,655	29,858	37,030	37,653	37,653	40,211	43,248	46,501	50,053	53,873
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	733	20	77	40	0	0	35	40	0	-	-
KFA 34: Municipal Law Enforcement												
Respond to law enforcement complaints	% Response to all law enforcement complaints within 24 hours	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,447	2,550	2,987	4,346	8,847	8,847	9,423	10,145	10,922	11,761	12,668
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6	-	-	30	0	0	-	-	0	-	2,300

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)

Drakenstein Municipality

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives												
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	Curret Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
KFA 35: Parks, Cemeteries and Open Spaces												
Implement the parks, cemeteries and open spaces capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of approved Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(3,145)	(3,645)	(4,085)	(3,934)	(3,952)	(3,952)	(4,346)	(4,779)	(5,256)	(5,781)	(6,357)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	35,138	36,701	41,075	53,414	54,294	54,294	57,875	62,179	66,791	72,980	78,303
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	7,826	1,131	1,485	6,535	0	0	6,290	3,105	0	785	204
KPA 6: Social and Community Development												
KFA 36: Sustainable Human Settlements (housing)												
Provide houses in terms of the Integrated Human Settlement Plan	Number of housing opportunities provided by 30 June	Happy letters	Happy letters	Happy letters	Happy letters	Happy letters	Happy letters	Happy letters	Happy letters	Happy letters	Happy letters	Happy letters
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(88,877)	(70,050)	(71,919)	(80,779)	(93,403)	(93,403)	(73,436)	(166,246)	(125,579)	(127,773)	(130,138)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	108,097	120,159	133,014	122,695	146,581	146,581	121,479	217,736	180,519	186,113	191,859
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,745	549	3,516	1,400	0	0	1,600	1,300	0	2,000	–
KFA 37: Sport and Recreation												
Implement the Sport and Recreation capital projects measured quarterly in terms of the approved Capital Budget spent	% of Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(850)	(784)	(1,048)	(3,053)	(3,261)	(3,261)	(1,262)	(1,381)	(1,512)	(1,655)	(1,812)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	17,124	17,927	20,501	28,773	26,758	26,758	28,725	30,807	32,769	37,574	40,072
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,864	7,412	8,407	16,805	0	0	15,189	23,121	0	15,136	9,860
KFA 38: Arts, Crafts and Culture												
Interact with other Spheres of Governments to promote arts and culture	Number of engagements with Provincial Department: Arts and Culture	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	3 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum
Interact with other Spheres of Governments to promote arts and culture	Number of interactions initiated by 30 June with other Spheres of Government regarding the local crafts industry	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes	Minutes
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 39: Libraries												
Submit a quarterly reports to the Executive Mayor on the implementation of library programmes	Number of reports submitted to the Executive Mayor by 30 June	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(1,765)	(2,031)	(979)	(13,720)	(13,730)	(13,730)	(15,416)	(15,719)	(16,676)	(16,717)	(16,761)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	12,646	12,397	15,109	15,929	15,964	15,964	17,130	18,431	19,835	21,405	23,060
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,242	132	494	130	0	0	600	–	0	3,240	–
KFA 40: Cemeteries and Crematoria												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,769	299	50	–	50	50	–	1,550	–	–	–
KFA 41: Poverty Alleviation												
	Report by 30 June on the % of households earning less than 2 x social grant plus 25% per month with access to free basic services											
(NKPI) Provision of Free Basic Services		1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	77	9	276	31	276	276	45	47	50	52	52

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives												
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	Curret Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
KFA 42: Special Programmes (Gender, Elderly, Youth)												
Arrange 4 skills training workshops for the youth by 30 June	Number of workshops held by 30 June	-	-	-	Establish DGF	-	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(411)	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,301	5,687	5,606	6,141	8,288	8,288	8,380	8,894	9,500	10,152	10,875
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,938	537	945	2,327	0	0	2,456	2,533	0	4,659	4,510
KFA 43: Child Care Facilities (ECD)												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	280	93	424	445	424	424	467	491	515	541	541
KFA 44: Control of Public Nuisances												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
KPA 7: Institutional Transformation												
KFA 45: Organisational Structure												
(NKPI - 5) The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a Municipality's approved employment equity plan	Report on the number of people from employment equity groups employed in the three highest levels of management submitted to the Office of the Municipal Manager by 30 June	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(913)	(2,624)	(2,620)	(1,447)	(1,447)	(1,447)	(1,530)	(1,038)	(1,933)	(1,057)	(1,076)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	43,666	32,513	35,582	48,976	31,031	31,031	16,733	24,813	36,814	45,525	53,558
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	12,736	10,118	254	7,208	0	0	11,850	12,597	0	9,078	12,658
KFA 46: Human Capital and Skills Development												
(NKPI) The percentage of the municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	Report on the % on the Municipality's budget actually spent submitted to the Office of the Municipal Manager by 30 June	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(8)	(26)	(709)	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,583)	(1,666)	(1,755)	(1,848)	(1,848)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,414	8,652	10,386	10,945	10,670	10,670	-	11,814	12,411	14,066	14,737
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	26	467	-	525	0	0	568	602	0	45	-
KFA 47: Programme and Project Management												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
KFA 48: Performance Management												
Submit the Mid-year S72 Report to the Mayor by 25 January	Mid-year report submitted to the Mayor by 25 January	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	2 x report	3 x report	3 x report
Implementation of Snr Managers (Municipal Manager and S56 Managers) PMS	Number of performance assessments conducted by 30 June	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	5 x annum	6 x annum	6 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives												
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	Curret Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
KFA 49: Systems and Technology												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	9,805	7,017	6,869	7,667	8,442	8,442	9,112	9,538	9,994	10,889	11,536
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,044	5,432	6,044	5,050	0	0	3,800	4,020	0	3,525	5,025
KFA 50: Processes and Procedures												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 51: Facilities												
Annual Assessment of Community Facility/ Building Maintenance needs	Number of documented maintenance plans for facilities submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 March	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	2 x annum	3 x annum	3 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(4,413)	(15,554)	(18,985)	(2,017)	(2,033)	(2,033)	(2,170)	(2,317)	(2,477)	(2,646)	(2,829)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	19,469	30,326	31,174	29,952	32,250	32,250	33,915	35,934	38,089	40,685	43,210
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,707	1,529	1,877	11,430	0	0	12,436	2,800	0	3,000	-
KFA 52: Equipment and Fleet Management												
Spend 96% of the Capital Budget for the fleet by 30 June	% of Capital Budget spent by 30 June	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	42,028	51,745	47,672	967	1,721	1,721	16,669	21,456	25,531	27,946	29,428
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	9,912	6,707	15,517	2,178	0	0	1,495	5,108	0	8,281	9,442
KPA 8: Financial Sustainability												
KFA 53: Revenue Enhancement												
Raise / collect operating budget revenue as per approved Budget	% of total operating budget revenue raised/ received by 30 June	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 54: Cost Containment / Management												
Spend operating budget expenditure as per approved budget	% of total operating budget expenditure spent by 30 June	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
KFA 55: Asset Management												
Asset Management	Compilation of a GRAP Compliant Fixed Asset Register as at 30 June	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	2 x report	3 x report	3 x report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	1,962	6,823	6,823	9,898	10,593	11,338	12,138	12,996
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,642	3,016	5,066	3,000	5,066	5,066	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
KFA 56: Capital Expenditure												
Spend at least 96% of the approved Capital Budget for the Municipality by 30 June (MFMA, S10(c))	% of approved Capital Budget spent for the Municipality by 30 June	-	-	-	> 96%	-	-	> 96%	> 96%	> 96%	> 96%	> 96%

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 32 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives (continued)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives												
Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	Curret Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year + 2 2018/19	Budget Year +3 2019/20	Budget Year +4 2020/21
Compile a Capital Project Implementation Plan and submit to the MM for approval by 30 June 2016 (2016/2017)	Capital Project Implementation Plan developed and submitted to the MM by end June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
KFA 57: Supply Chain Management												
Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all deviations condoned by Council	Disclose in Annual Financial Statements all monthly reported deviations condoned by Council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(293)	(121)	(670)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,389	1,157	3,257	2,799	2,736	2,736	2,871	3,075	3,294	4,323	4,645
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	11	-	136	-	0	0	-	-	0	-	-
KFA 58: Financial Reporting												
Submit the Annual Financial Statements by 31 August to the Office of the Auditor-General	Annual Financial Statements submitted by 31 August	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	2 x AFS	3 x AFS	3 x AFS
(NKPI) Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Report on the Cost coverage ratio ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report
(NKPI) Financial viability measured in terms of the Municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations	Report on the Debt coverage ratio ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received) / (Debt service payments due within the year))	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report
(NKPI) Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Report on the Service debtors to revenue ratio - (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report	1 report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(846)	(1,578)	(3,289)	(254)	(254)	(254)	(280)	(307)	(338)	(372)	(409)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,333	31,109	14,166	14,265	29,021	29,021	20,605	21,658	22,780	24,225	25,593
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	85	39	-	0	0	-	-	0	-	-
KFA 59: Budgeting / Funding												
Submit the Adjustments Budget to Council for approval by 28 February	Adjustments Budget submitted to Council by 28 February	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	2 x Adj Budget	3 x Adj Budget	3 x Adj Budget
Submit the Financial Plan for inclusion in the IDP for approval by Council by 31 March (Draft) and by 31 May (Final)	Financial Plan approved by Council by end March and May	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	2 x AFP	3 x AFP	3 x AFP
Submit the MTREF aligned to the IDP to Council for in principle approval by 31 March and final approval by 31 May	MTREF approved by Council by end March and May	1 x 5 Year MTREF	1 x 3 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	1 x 3 Year MTREF	1 x 3 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	2 x 5 Year MTREF	3 x 5 Year MTREF	3 x 5 Year MTREF
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	(202,670)	(192,567)	(208,193)	(226,118)	(227,622)	(227,622)	(242,303)	(257,642)	(273,793)	(286,866)	(300,738)
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	47,031	28,416	26,861	43,003	39,230	39,230	41,210	45,401	50,154	56,680	61,024
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	515	1,116	340	75	0	0	-	-	0	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by own revenue, grants and long-term borrowing. The following table sets out the municipalities main performance indicators and benchmarks for the 2016/21 MTREF.

Table 33 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.9%	10.3%	10.9%	10.6%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.8%	12.3%	13.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.2%	12.3%	12.7%	12.3%	12.9%	12.9%	12.9%	12.5%	14.9%	16.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex.cl. transfers and grants and contributions	1601.8%	1218.6%	1108.2%	981.8%	776.0%	776.0%	776.0%	1448.3%	1176.5%	725.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	49.8%	37.3%	43.6%	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%	49.9%	62.1%	65.7%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.0	0.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.0	0.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		97.4%	101.5%	100.1%	96.8%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.8%	96.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		97.4%	101.5%	100.2%	96.8%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	18.0%	16.3%	17.2%	19.1%	18.9%	18.9%	18.9%	12.6%	12.0%	12.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		136.5%	106.1%	76.2%	120.3%	144.0%	144.0%	144.0%	67.8%	96.4%	138.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	47005609	39578599	32343928	54414868.12	54414868.12	54414868.12	54414868.12	58223908.89	62299582.51	66660553.28
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	21,008	17,689	14,456	28,732	28,732	28,732	28,732	30,743	32,895	35,198
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.40%	5.37%	4.42%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2,129	2,623	2,919	2,465	2,465	2,465	2,465	2,761	3,092	3,463
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3705039	4721842.8	5079890	4931406.909	4931406.909	4931406.909	4931406.909	5523175.738	6185956.827	6928271.646
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12.11%	14.65%	15.14%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.9%	26.1%	27.3%	24.1%	23.9%	23.9%	23.9%	24.4%	23.9%	25.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.3%	27.4%	28.6%	25.3%	24.6%	24.6%		25.7%	25.1%	26.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.6%	3.8%	4.0%	3.7%	9.1%	9.1%		9.3%	8.9%	9.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.3%	17.7%	15.1%	13.6%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.3%	14.9%	15.9%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	10.8	9.9	9.0	10.4	10.4	10.4	10.3	9.6	9.5	10.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.6%	19.8%	20.3%	23.0%	22.7%	22.7%	22.7%	14.8%	14.6%	14.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.7	2.0	2.7	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.2

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Drakenstein's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments.

The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2016/21 MTREF:

- *Borrowing to asset ratio* is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality.
- The budgeted borrowings for 2016/17 amount to R507 million and constitute 85.6% of the total capital funding. The intended borrowing by the Municipality increases over the MTREF which indicates that the Municipality is heavily reliant on this source of funding to finance the capital budget. The impact of these borrowing would have to be evaluated over the long-term.
- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has steadily increased from 9.2% in 2012/13 to 12.9% in 2015/16. This increase can be attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of the operating expenditure will decrease to 12.5% in 2016/17 and will then increase to 14.9% in 2017/18. While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward as the municipality has reached its prudential borrowing limits.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of Drakenstein to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs. As part of the compilation of the 2016/21 MTREF; the potential of smoothing out the debt profile over the longer term will be closely monitored.

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

The debt-to-equity ratio is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans,

creditors, and overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves. As part of the planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2016/21 MTREF ensuring proper cash-backing of reserves and funds has been considered a prudent financial sustainability objective

The gearing ratio is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. Drakenstein's borrowing level as at 30 June 2014 and 30 June 2015 was 48.5% and 49.0% respectively and when the envisaged loans to be taken up in 2016/2017 to finance the 2016/2017 capital expenditure and the capital to be redeemed towards the end of the financial year are taken into account the borrowing level will reach the 64.2% margin.

To broaden the Municipality's tax base Drakenstein needs to invest more boldly in revenue generating infrastructure (electricity, water and sanitation). This will lead to the exceeding of the 50% capping level. Taking up additional external loans over and above the R 245 million a year over the MTREF; additional external loans of R 261.9 million (2016/2017), R 225.6 million (2017/2018), R 80.2 million (2018/2019) and R 5.9 million (2019/2020) to finance electricity, water and sanitation infrastructure will increase the margins to 64.2% (2016/2017), 70.3% (2017/2018) and 72.5% (2018/2019), before it will decrease to 69.5% (2019/2020), 66.0% (2020/2021), 61.7% (2021/2022), 56.9% (2022/2023) and to 51.9% by 2025/2026.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. The analysis indicates a downward trend since 2012/13 to 2015/16 financial year, from 1:1, 1:1, 1:1 to 1:3 respectively. The ratio is within the acceptable norm of 1:1 and shows an upward trend towards the 2016/17 financial year.

The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from

debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

Drakenstein Municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 99% compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

2.3.1.6 Other Indicators

The electricity distribution losses have been managed well in the past with losses of 6.4%, 5.37% and 4.42% over the 2012/13 to 2014/15 financial years. We intend to keep it there. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters.

The water distribution losses have been managed well in the past with losses of 12.1%, 14.6% and 15.1% over the 2012/13 to 2014/15 financial years. These losses are well below the Department of Water Affairs target of 18 % and the National Treasury norm of between 14 to 16 %. Water losses are caused due to burst pipes, slow leakages, inaccurate water meters, unmetered connections etc. All the necessary steps are taken to minimize the losses. However insufficient funding to replace old water pipes (burst pipes) and to maintain the infrastructure can contribute to higher losses in future financial years.

Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue will slightly increase over the 2016/21 MTREF. This is primarily owing to the high increase in bulk purchases which directly increase revenue levels, as well as increased allocation relating to operating grants and transfers.

Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also decreasing owing directly to cost drivers such as bulk purchases increasing far above inflation. In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the Drakenstein's strategy to ensure the management of its asset base.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Support Policy. Only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services. The Municipality's free basic services package to indigent households as from 1 July 2016 amount to 10 kl free water; 100% subsidy for sanitation services; 100 kWh free electricity; 100% subsidy for refuse removal services; free housing rentals; and, 100% subsidy on property rates.

For the 2016/17 financial year registered indigents households amounted to 16,692 as at 30 April 2016 and Drakenstein has made provision in the 2016/17 budget that the registered indigent households will increase to about 15,440 households.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, and etcetera) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

Our administration for the past few years has consecutively received Blue Drop Certificates for the operations of our potable water purification works and for the quality of our drinking water. Our quality level of service delivery continues to be amongst the best in the country with such achievements. The Municipality obtained an overall score in 2013 of 77.79% and Hermon Wastewater Treatment Works obtained a Green Drop Award with an overall score of 90.70%. The target for Green Drop Certification is 90%. The 2014 Green and Blue Drop results were not released.

The Paarl Wastewater Treatment Works Phase 1 (Civil and Mechanical) was opened on the 30th November 2010 and already improvement of the final effluent is eminent. Gouda Wastewater treatment Works, Oxidation Ponds System, was extended and the pump station upgraded. The Saron Wastewater Treatment Pump station was upgraded and a stand-by generator was also installed to curb the excessive power failures experienced at the pump station and it positively contributed in less pollution. The rehabilitation and upgrading of the Wellington Waste Water Treatment Works, the rehabilitation and upgrading of the Paarl Waste water Treatment Works, the Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply Capital Project and the construction of the 5 ML Welvanpas Reservoir Capital Project are new projects to improve our water. These infrastructure investments are needed to ensure future low cost and social housing and other developments.

Major achievements were the construction and ongoing completion of the new 11ML Newton Reservoir and pump station, upgrading and upsizing of the Antoniesvlei Bulk Pipeline and completion of the bulk water pipeline inside Newton Township in Wellington. The bulk sewer from the Sewerage Treatment Works up to the Arboretum, Paarl is 90% complete.

The At-Source Recycling was launched in Ward 2 on 22 March 2011 with good participation rates of 45%. Wards 4 & 15 were rolled out on 23 May 2011 and the participation rate currently is good and only eight wards partake in the project. The project shall be extended when the waste to energy project will be rolled out. Recycling bins was placed at both Wellington Landfill facility and Paarl Transfer Station and the following waste stream was focussed upon:

- Glass;
- Paper;
- Automotive oil;
- Automotive oil cartridges;
- Household cooking oil;
- Household pesticides;
- Electronic waste; and
- Scrap metal.

Vigorous Awareness and Education was implemented with various programs targeting the youth and households. The formation of the Waste Minimization Forum (consisting of officials, NGO's, community and service providers) gave a catalyst interaction between all stakeholders with a common objective in mind.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing Drakenstein in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult;
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants is often interrupted which hampers the purification processes; and
- There is a lack of proper regional catchment management, resulting in storm water entering the sewerage system.

The following are some of the steps that have been taken to address these challenges:

- Infrastructure shortcomings are being addressed through the capital budget in terms of a 5-year upgrade plan;
- The filling of vacancies has commenced and the Waste Water Division will embark on an in-house training programme, especially for operational personnel;
- The Electricity Division is to install dedicated power supply lines to the plants; and
- The Division is working in consultation with the Department of Water Affairs to address catchment management.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

The Long-Term Financial Plan as it appears in Chapter 5 of the IDP had to be amended based on the tabled 2016/2021 MTREF budgeted amounts. The principles in the Long-Term Financial Plan (LTFP) remain the same. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that long-term planning and budgeting is financially sustainable. The three financial sustainability ratio results clearly show what direction Drakenstein must follow to ensure long-term financial sustainability.

2.4.1 Review of customer care, credit control, debt collection and Indigent Support Policy

The Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy were reviewed and changes are recommended.

The 2016/21 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of above 93% on current billings. In addition the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in increasing the municipality's cash levels. In addition, the potential of a payment incentive scheme is being investigated and if found to be viable will be incorporated into the policy.

2.4.2 Asset Management Policy

A new policy was written and the old one was renamed Financial Asset policy. A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base. Within the framework, the need for asset renewal was considered a priority and hence the capital programme was determined based on renewal of current assets versus new asset construction.

Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation. The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets). The policy was amended to enable management to compile a set of Annual Financial Statements for the 2016/2017 financial year in the acquired Accounting Standards format.

2.4.3 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The Cash Management and Investment Policy were amended a lot of changes were corrected within the policy. The recommended amendments are set out in the policy.

2.4.4 Property Rates Policy

All amendments are highlighted in the reviewed policy. They are found in Appendix B attached to this report.

All the above policies are available on the municipality's website, as well as the following budget related policies:

Drakenstein Municipality

- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy;
- Borrowing Policy;
- Budget Policy;
- Accounting Policy;
- Subsistence and Travel Policy;
- Insurance Policy; and
- Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure Policy

TABLE 1: BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
1	Long-Term Financial Plan (Chapter 5 of the IDP)	New	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
2	Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy	N/A	New	Reviewed No Changes	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
3	Accounting Policy	Amended Retrospectively	Amended Retrospectively	To be reviewed	Amended Retrospectively	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
4	Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment	New	Amended	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
5	Borrowing Policy	Reviewed	Reviewed	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
6	Cash & Investment Policy	Reviewed	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
7	Virement Policy	New	Reviewed	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
8	Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless- and Wasteful Expenditure Policy	N/A	N/A	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
9	Asset Management Policy	Reviewed	Amended Retrospectively	New Draft	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
10	Insurance Policy	N/A	N/A	New Draft	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
11	Supply Chain Management Policy	Reviewed	Reviewed	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
12	Stock Management Policy	Reviewed	Reviewed	New Draft	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
13	Travelling & Subsistence Policy	Reviewed	Reviewed	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
14	Policy on Petty Cash	Reviewed	Reviewed	Amended	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
15	Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy	Amended	Reviewed	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
16	Tariff Policy	Amended	Reviewed	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
17	Property Rates Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
18	Writing-Off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy	New	Reviewed	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

The forecasted CPIX is estimated at 6% for the 2016/17 financial year and 5.8% for the 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years respectively. For municipalities to be sustainable their budgets should not increase more than the CPIX over the 2016/21 MTREF. However, there

are other factors that need to be taken into consideration that will affect increases above the estimated CPIX.

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2016/21 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on the residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 23.3% of total operating expenditure in the 2016/17 budget and therefore the cost-of-living increase of 8.2% which is above inflation places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget. The South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) determines the cost-of-living increases by mutual agreement between the employer and the unions. The current wage agreement started at the beginning of July 2015 and a new agreement (envisaged for the next three financial years) is in place.

2.5.3 Credit rating outlook

Table 34 Credit Rating Outlook

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.9%	10.3%	10.9%	10.6%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.8%	12.3%	13.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.2%	12.3%	12.7%	12.3%	12.9%	12.9%	12.9%	12.5%	14.9%	16.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex cl. transfers and grants and contributions	1601.8%	1218.6%	1108.2%	981.8%	776.0%	776.0%	776.0%	1448.3%	1176.5%	725.9%

Credit Ratings of Drakenstein Municipality has been stable to A3.za which indicates a strong capacity to repay long term liabilities and fulfil short term obligations (liquidity). Drakenstein's credit rating was withdrawn by Moody's due to the fact that we do not make use of them anymore.

The Municipality has a stable financial position, which underpins the credibility and sustainability of the municipality. Good financial and budgetary control which is the results of good and sound financial management. Drakenstein has a comfortable liquidity position which enables the municipality to meets its long and short term obligations, which is the major backbone of an entity. The interest rates Drakenstein obtain from borrowing institutions are incredible good.

2.5.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The municipality engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise its interest rate costs and risk.

2.5.5 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage of annual billings. Cash flow and revenue collections over the last two financial years are just over 96% of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the revised collection and credit control policy. We trust that we will improve this to more than 97% over the 2016/17 MTREF.

2.5.6 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff / rate pricing, real growth rate of Drakenstein, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate. A conservative 5.6% increase was applied as property rates and service growth for the 2016/21 MTREF due to the many uncertain factors in the local and global economy.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit

derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

2.5.7 Salary increases

The collective agreement regarding salaries / wages came into operation on 1 July 2015 and shall remain in force until 30 June 2018

2.5.8 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align our IDP, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

The local government equitable share allocations supplement municipalities' own revenue sources for the provision of basic services to the poor. The annual DORA publishes the equitable share allocations and, for the three year MTREF period.

2.5.9 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 97% is achieved on operating expenditure and 97% on the capital programme for the 2016/21 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 35 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary										
Description	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
R thousands	Budget Year 2016/17	%	Budget Year +1 2017/18	%	Budget Year +2 2018/19	%	Forecast 2019/20	%	Forecast 2020/21	%
Financial Performance										
Property rates	225 046	11.5%	237 714	10.8%	251 097	10.9%	265 237	10.7%	280 176	10.6%
Service charges	1 404 527	71.9%	1 523 500	69.5%	1 646 591	71.4%	1 791 405	72.2%	1 918 878	72.6%
Investment revenue	15 385	0.8%	16 925	0.8%	18 619	0.8%	20 482	0.8%	22 532	0.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	182 601	9.3%	279 452	12.8%	249 150	10.8%	256 795	10.3%	265 062	10.0%
Other own revenue	126 881	6.5%	133 592	6.1%	140 926	6.1%	148 942	6.0%	157 706	6.0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 954 441	100.0%	2 191 182	100.0%	2 306 382	100.0%	2 482 861	100.0%	2 644 354	100.0%

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2016/17 financial year.

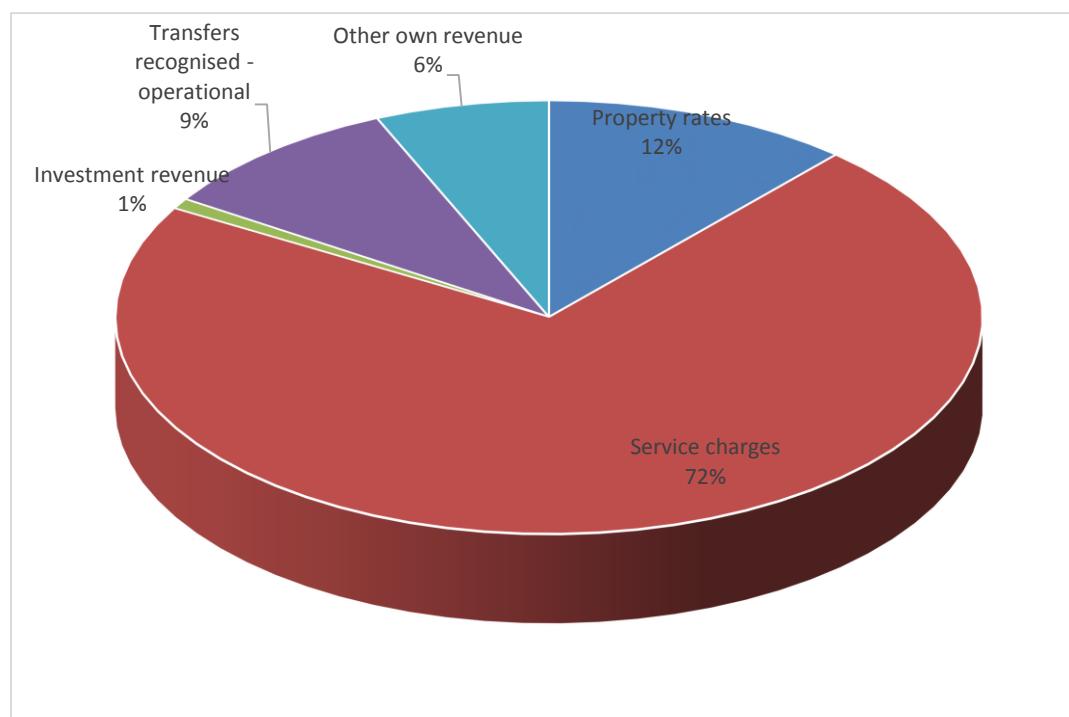


Figure 7 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2016/17 MTREF

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Revenue from property rates, operating and capital grants

Drakenstein Municipality

from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etcetera).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 97 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing / calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA), and
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2016/21 MTREF on the different revenue categories are as set out in Table 36 below.

Table 36 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

2016/2021 MTREF TARIFF INCREASES								
LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
14	Property rates revenue increase	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%
19	Refuse removal services revenue increase (PPP)	9.70%	9.70%	9.70%	9.70%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
20	Sanitation services revenue increase	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	11.00%	11.00%
21	Water services revenue increase	12.00%	10.00%	9.00%	8.00%	7.00%	6.00%	6.00%
22	Electricity life line consumers	5.50%	6.40%	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%	6.60%
23	Electricity other consumers	7.39%	12.20%	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%
29	Housing rental revenue	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
31	Other tariffs on average (Excluding special requests)	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R 225 million in the 2016/17 financial year which represents 11.5% of the operating revenue base of the municipality. It remains relatively constant over the 2016/21 MTREF.

Drakenstein Municipality

Services charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totalling R 1,404 million for the 2016/17 financial. It represents 71.9% of the total revenue base for the 2016/17 budget.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R 182 million for 2016/17 and contribute 9.3% of the total operating revenue for the financial year. This percentage can vary dramatically from year to year depending on the grant allocations for the building of houses for the poor.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the municipality with a budget allocation of R 15 million or 1% of the total revenue of 2016/17.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 37 MBRR SA15 - Detail Investment Information

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type									
Investment type	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	153	139	142	139	139	139	139	139	139
Deposits - Bank	70,481	159,502	225,836	171,274	171,274	171,274	192,321	219,079	203,293
Municipality sub-total	70,634	159,641	225,978	171,414	171,414	171,414	192,460	219,218	203,433
Consolidated total:	70,634	159,641	225,978	171,414	171,414	171,414	192,460	219,218	203,433

Table 38 MBRR SA 16 - Investment particulars by maturity

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity													
Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
ABSA BANK 92-9096-7912	MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	6,00	0	0	N.A.	22 669	-	(13 000)	20 000	29 669
ABSA BANK 92-9214-9948	MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	6,00	0	0	N.A.	22 576	-	(13 000)	20 000	29 576
ABSA BANK 92-9216-2871	MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	6,00	0	0	N.A.	10 606	-	-	20 000	30 606
ABSA BANK 92-9735-7532	MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	6,00	0	0	N.A.	10 702	-	-	20 000	30 702
ABSA BANK 92-9739-3681	MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	6,00	0	0	N.A.	10 709	-	-	20 000	30 709
STANDARD BANK 07 875 830 0 - 043	MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.8	0	0	N.A.	4 592	-	(20 000)	30 448	15 040
NEDBANK 03/7881536373/000052	MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.8	0	0	N.A.	1 888	-	(4 000)	28 132	26 011
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									83 741		(50 000)	158 579	192 32

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity. The 2016/21 MTREF therefore provides for a budgeted surplus of R 6.6 million. This cash surplus is intended to partly fund capital expenditure from own sources as well as ensure adequate cash backing of reserves and funds.

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

Drakenstein Municipality

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2016/17 medium-term capital programme:

Table 39 Sources of Capital Revenue over the MTREF

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding												
Vote Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
National Government	46 914	73 018	64 886	39 728	71 341	71 341	71 341	34 163	34 141	35 822	37 581	39 432
Provincial Government	7 608	12 644	–	11 579	17 982	17 982	17 982	16 389	42 105	28 070	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	2 109	269	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	56 631	85 930	64 886	51 307	89 324	89 324	89 324	50 553	76 246	63 892	37 581	39 432
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	166 910	112 180	132 020	294 531	414 335	414 335	414 335	506 922	470 603	324 411	250 852	245 160
Internally generated funds	11 673	9 841	18 498	30 000	37 955	37 955	37 955	35 000	40 000	44 800	50 000	54 840
Total Capital Funding	235 214	207 951	215 404	375 837	541 613	541 613	541 613	592 474	586 849	433 104	338 432	339 432

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2016/17 financial year.

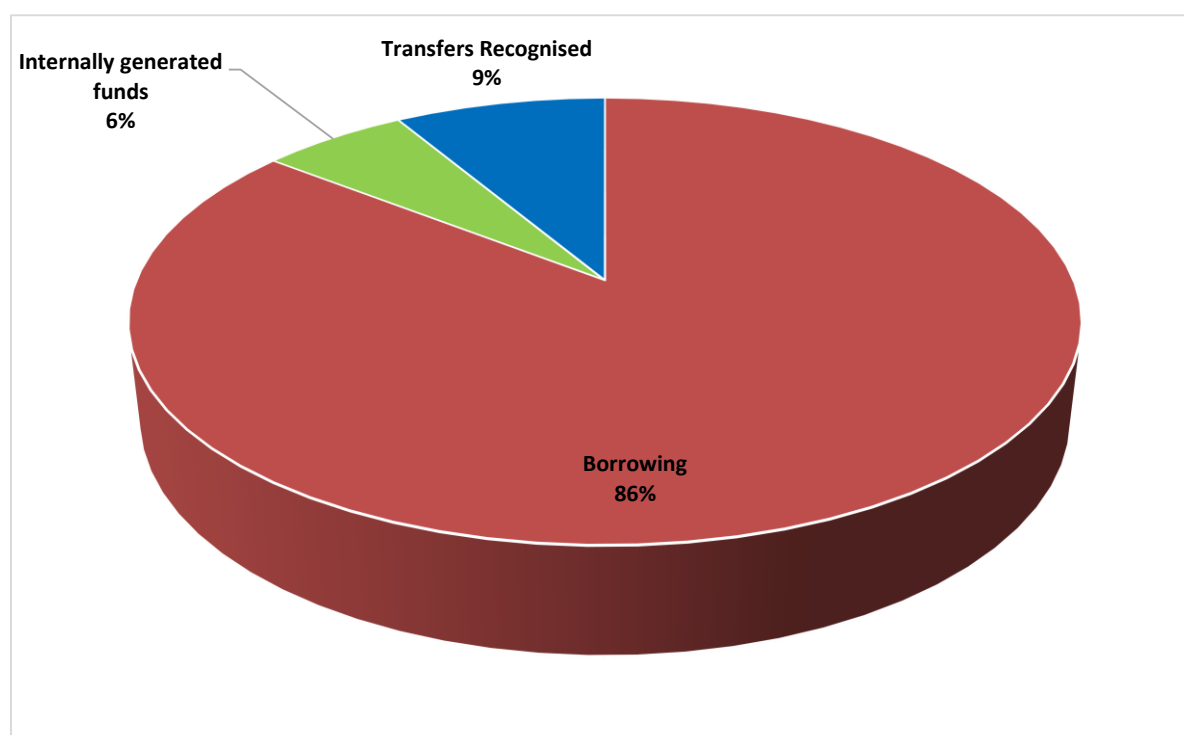


Figure 8 Sources of capital revenue for the 2016/17 financial year

Capital grants and receipts equate to 9% of the capital budget funding sources, external borrowings 86% and own operating surpluses a mere 6%.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the municipality's borrowing liability.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 40 MBRR table SA 17 Detail of borrowings

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing											
Borrowing - Categorised by type	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Parent municipality											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	531,974	536,232	608,325	767,499	767,499	767,499	1,139,370	1,454,609	1,611,754	1,680,294	1,721,287
Total Borrowing	531,974	536,232	608,325	767,499	767,499	767,499	1,139,370	1,454,609	1,611,754	1,680,294	1,721,287
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type											
Parent municipality											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	50,022	29,156	1,127	23,025	23,025	23,025	34,181	43,638	48,353	50,409	51,639
Total Unspent Borrowing	50,022	29,156	1,127	23,025	23,025	23,025	34,181	43,638	48,353	50,409	51,639

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the 2012/13 to 2020/21 period.

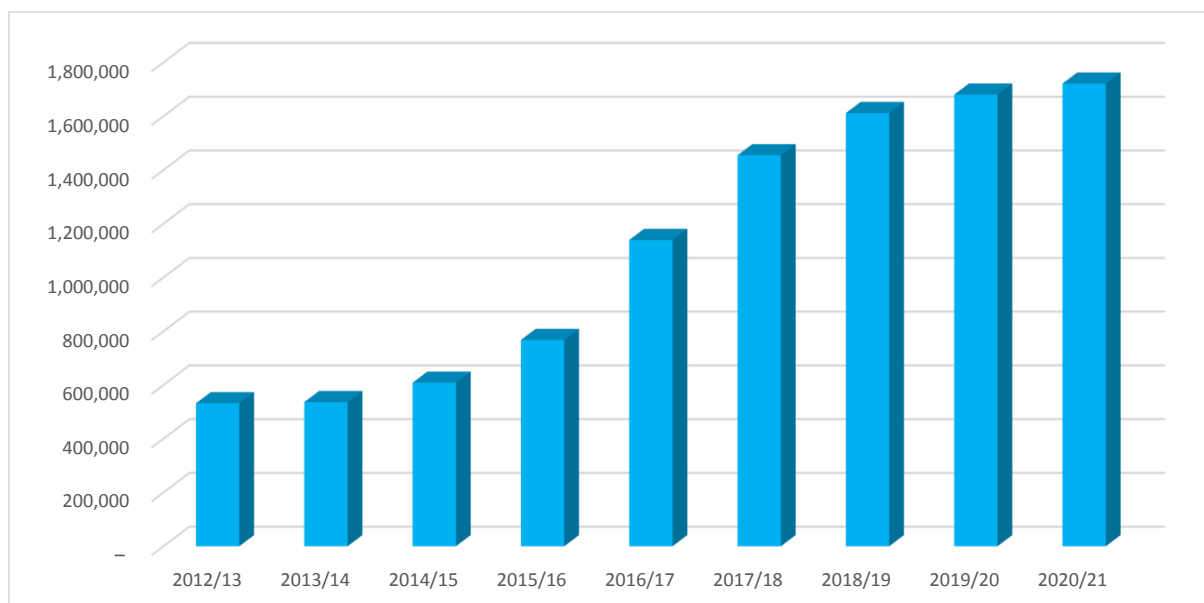


Figure 9 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)

Internally generated funds consist of a mixture between surpluses generated on the operating statement of financial performance and cash backed reserves. In determining the credibility of this funding source it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cash backed reserves and accumulated funds reconciliation, as discussed in paragraph 2.6.4 below.

Government grant contributions to the capital budget are set out in Table 41 below.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 41 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	71,447	85,847	93,362	101,678	102,004	102,004	116,863	122,602	143,994
Local Government Equitable Share	69,397	75,995	85,321	96,845	96,845	96,845	106,240	118,687	130,011
Local government financial management grant	1,250	1,300	1,450	1,375	1,701	1,701	1,475	1,550	1,550
Municipal Systems Improvement	800	890	934	930	930	930	1,300	1,365	1,433
Bucket Eradication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme	-	1,000	1,000	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,352	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	-	4,997	3,000	-	-	-	5,000	-	10,000
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O	-	1,665	1,657	1,416	1,416	1,416	1,496	1,000	1,000
Vat Reclaimed O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	76,256	56,110	67,993	72,527	90,151	90,151	64,156	155,424	113,761
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)	74,348	53,809	58,900	57,900	75,524	75,524	48,800	139,719	97,015
Library Services Conditional Grant	1,488	1,786	7,452	13,377	13,377	13,377	14,483	15,352	16,273
Financial management support grant	-	400	600	-	-	-	120	240	360
Community Development Worker Operational Grant	189	115	472	108	108	108	113	113	113
Housing Consumer Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Hiv Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residential Purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Highways	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccerfield	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest competition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swartberg street concrete bins	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Berg River Pollution study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O	-	-	569	642	642	642	640	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	3,563	-	184	1,500	1,527	1,527	1,583	1,666	1,755
Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual update of WSDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Writing Festival	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs Feasibility Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Prov of Industrial & Res Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk water resources study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Levy Grant	1,256	-	184	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,583	1,666	1,755
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	2,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Herman Water Aansluiting	-	-	-	-	27	27	-	-	-
Cape Winelands - ID Campaign	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Masterplan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank Contractor Development Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abor city	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water and Sewerage repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lottery	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants: Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBSIDIES: DEP. OF HEALTH (SEWERAGE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumelele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	151,266	141,957	161,538	175,705	193,682	193,682	182,601	279,692	259,510
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	47,080	88,472	50,909	43,333	76,227	76,227	38,946	38,921	40,837
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	35,080	31,717	31,481	32,630	32,630	32,630	32,046	34,921	36,837
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAf)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant	5,000	14,500	-	4,000	4,508	4,508	5,000	4,000	4,000
RBIG	7,000	39,827	19,428	6,628	39,000	39,000	1,900	-	-
Accelerated Basic Service Infrastructure Grant	-	2,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	-	-	-	-	13	13	-	-	-
Vat Reclaimed C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management N (Capital)	-	-	-	75	75	75	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	-	18,072	15,140	25,055	25,055	18,600	48,000	32,000
Provincial Highways C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure	-	-	15,365	13,200	15,200	15,200	18,000	48,000	32,000
Housing Siyashala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of Impound Facilities	-	-	2,407	-	7,707	7,707	-	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant C	-	-	150	40	40	40	600	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	1,900	2,108	2,108	-	-	-
Sports Facilities Grant	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	1,392	-	4,208	-	10	10	-	-	-
Electrification funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cmp Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dajjosaphat Sintetiese Atletiekbaan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T/F: Toekenning vir Infrastruktuur Projek CWI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tarring of Sidewalks OR Tambo	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Berg River Pollution Study	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Herman Water Aansluiting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement	-	-	966	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage	202	-	2,695	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Electricity	10	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Donation	-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	48,472	88,472	73,189	58,473	101,291	101,291	57,546	86,921	72,837
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	199,738	230,430	234,727	234,178	294,974	294,974	240,148	366,613	332,347

Drakenstein Municipality

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understanding ability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 42 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	179,381	180,601	197,216	205,102	206,276	206,276	206,276	217,845	230,107	243,062	256,749	271,210
Service charges	862,777	979,915	1,060,262	1,234,018	1,240,075	1,240,075	1,240,075	1,359,582	1,474,748	1,593,900	1,734,080	1,857,474
Other revenue	44,903	99,042	97,382	136,280	120,073	120,073	120,073	70,577	76,047	82,016	88,532	95,644
Government - operating	121,588	158,178	131,065	182,871	205,721	205,721	205,721	182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	266,062
Government - capital	56,631	88,472	73,598	51,307	86,514	86,514	86,514	57,546	86,921	72,837	42,842	44,952
Interest	6,106	9,840	13,752	21,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	27,064	29,771	32,750	36,027	39,631
Dividends	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Payments												
Suppliers and employees	(1,096,082)	(1,227,592)	(1,307,866)	(1,515,123)	(1,549,850)	(1,549,850)	(1,549,850)	(1,583,700)	(1,779,403)	(1,875,884)	(2,016,600)	(2,130,597)
Finance charges	(49,276)	(58,976)	(61,025)	(69,128)	(78,968)	(78,968)	(78,968)	(89,109)	(130,090)	(164,698)	(182,337)	(189,761)
Transfers and Grants	(428)	(837)	(2,068)	(695)	(695)	(695)	(695)	(736)	(779)	(824)	(872)	(922)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	125,615	228,659	202,332	246,562	254,078	254,078	254,078	241,685	266,790	232,324	215,231	252,708
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	103	1,539	-	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(145)	392	(2,302)	289	289	289	289	14	14	14	14	14
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets	(235,214)	(207,951)	(215,404)	(364,562)	(530,338)	(530,338)	(530,338)	(574,700)	(569,244)	(420,110)	(328,279)	(329,249)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(235,256)	(206,020)	(217,706)	(364,023)	(529,799)	(529,799)	(529,799)	(574,436)	(568,980)	(419,846)	(328,015)	(328,985)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	186,985	119,928	205,000	294,531	294,531	294,531	294,531	506,922	470,603	325,211	250,852	245,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3,787	2,536	2,711	732	732	732	732	2,919	3,211	3,532	3,886	4,274
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing	(57,243)	(98,263)	(115,645)	(133,214)	(133,214)	(133,214)	(133,214)	(132,104)	(155,364)	(168,065)	(182,313)	(204,006)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	133,530	24,202	92,066	162,049	162,049	162,049	162,049	377,737	318,450	160,678	72,425	45,268
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	23,889	46,841	76,693	44,588	(113,673)	(113,673)	(113,673)	44,986	16,260	(26,845)	(40,359)	(31,009)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	111,957	135,992	182,833	124,164	254,662	254,662	254,662	140,989	185,975	202,235	175,390	135,032
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	135,846	182,833	259,526	168,752	140,989	140,989	140,989	185,975	202,235	175,390	135,032	104,023

The audit report of the Auditor-General stated that the financial statements presented fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Drakenstein Municipality as at 30 June 2015, and its financial performance, cash flows and comparisons of the budgets and actual amounts for the year then ended in accordance with SA Standards of GRAP and in the manner required by the MFMA and DoRA. Drakenstein received a clean audit for financial year 2013/2014 and 2014/2015.

Drakenstein Municipality

The audited cash flow statement as at 30 June 2015 indicates a closing cash & cash equivalents balance of R 178 million.

For the 2016/21 MTREF the budget has been prepared to ensure high levels of cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term with cash levels anticipated to exceed R 185 million by the end of 2016/17 and steadily decreasing to R 104 million by the end of 2020/21.

2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was / is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 43 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	135,846	182,833	259,526	168,752	140,989	140,989	140,989	185,975	202,235	175,390	135,032	104,023
Other current investments > 90 days	1	0	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	153	139	142	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146
Cash and investments available:	135,999	182,972	259,667	168,898	141,135	141,135	141,135	186,121	202,381	175,537	135,178	104,169
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers	24,935	38,696	54,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	50,022	29,156	1,127	23,025	23,025	23,025	23,025	34,181	43,638	48,353	50,409	51,639
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(37,822)	(33,661)	(58,879)	(133,084)	(133,015)	(133,015)	(133,015)	(104,073)	(52,202)	(27,832)	(22,197)	(37,160)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	61,633	61,633	61,633	61,633	52,457	56,758	60,589	64,953	69,353
Total Application of cash and investments:	37,135	34,191	(3,600)	(48,425)	(48,356)	(48,356)	(48,356)	(17,434)	48,194	81,110	93,165	83,832
Surplus(shortfall)	98,865	148,782	263,267	217,324	189,491	189,491	189,491	203,555	154,187	94,427	42,013	20,338

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total an estimated R 186 million in the 2016/17 financial year and progressively decrease to R 104 million by 2020/21, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In accordance to the different MFMA budget circulars which assist us with a roll over application process of conditional grants for both National and Provincial grants. During the 2014/15 financial year the municipality spent all their conditional grant expenditure for capital projects and we foresee the same for the 2016/17 financial year.
- There is unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Provisions for statutory requirements include VAT owing to timing differences resulting from year- end obligations.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital, as was experienced by the municipality in the previous years. For the purpose of the cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation a provision equivalent to one month's operational expenditure has been provided for. It needs to be noted that although this can be considered prudent, the desired cash levels should be 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.
- Other provisions this liability is informed by, amongst others, the supplementary pension liability.
- Most reserve fund cash-backing is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cash-backed. The reserve funds like the Housing Development Fund are not fully cash-backed. The level of cash-backing is

directly informed by the municipality's cash backing policy. These include the rehabilitation of landfill sites.

It can be concluded that the Municipality will have a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation over the 2016/21 MTREF. From a pure cash flow perspective (cash out flow versus cash inflow) the budget is funded and is therefore credible. The challenge for the municipality will be to ensure that the underlying planning and cash flow assumptions are meticulously managed, especially the performance against the collection rate.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating cash and cash equivalents and the cash backed reserves / accumulated funds reconciliation over a nine year perspective. It is clear from the table below that there is an expected turn that will take place in 2016/17 and that cash flow will stabilise over the 2016/17 MTREF.

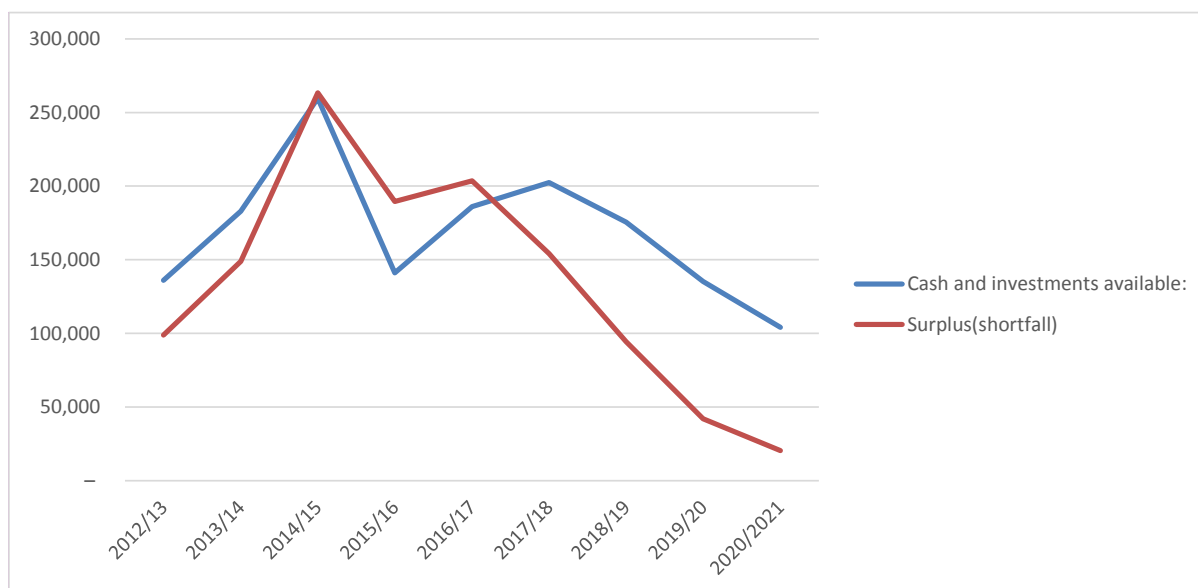


Figure 10 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds

2.6.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to

Drakenstein Municipality

which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 44 MBRR SA 10 - Funding compliance measurement

WC023 Drakenstein Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement													
Description	MFMA section	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTF5	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	135 846	182 833	259 526	168 752	140 989	140 989	140 989	185 975	202 235	175 390	135 032	104 023
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	98 865	148 782	263 267	217 324	189 491	189 491	189 491	203 555	154 167	94 427	42 013	20 338
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	1.7	2.0	2.7	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.2	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	22 317	(20 612)	(15 372)	(28 533)	(14 778)	(14 778)	(14 778)	(35 919)	(34 728)	(74 312)	(103 688)	(122 854)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)a.(2)	N.A.	0.8%	3.7%	12.5%	(4.6%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.1%	2.1%	1.7%	2.4%	0.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a.(2)	94.3%	99.5%	98.6%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%	93.8%	94.0%	94.1%	94.3%	94.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a.(2)	4.5%	9.1%	5.7%	6.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	4.5%	4.4%	4.2%	4.0%	3.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c.19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	97.0%	97.9%	97.9%	97.9%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	104.7%	98.3%	136.2%	90.8%	65.1%	65.1%	65.1%	93.5%	92.2%	88.1%	83.4%	81.7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr (decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(3.1%)	12.8%	35.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(29.7%)	7.3%	9.1%	9.1%	8.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr (decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(28.1%)	220.4%	(60.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.1%)	(1.1%)	(1.1%)	(1.1%)	(1.1%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.4%	3.5%	3.5%	3.8%	3.5%	3.5%	3.6%	3.8%	4.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	15.5%	18.8%	33.6%	38.1%	34.2%	34.2%	0.0%	30.1%	29.4%	32.6%	33.4%	18.9%

2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the 2016/21 MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or to be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2016/21 MTREF shows a positive cash position of R 185 million, R 202 million, R 175 million, R 135 million and R 104 million each respective financial year.

2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves / surpluses are contained in Table 25. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. Notably, the ratio has been decreasing for the period 2012/13 to 2014/15. As part of the 2016/21 MTREF the Municipality's improving cash position causes the ratio to move slightly upwards.

2.6.5.4 Surplus / deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus / deficit is achieved by off-setting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2016/21 MTREF the indicative outcome is a deficit for 2016/17 to 2020/21 and then the position improves to a surplus for the 2013/14. The deficit is due to off-setting depreciation not funded with tariffs and charges. The revenue levels are sufficient indicating that the community is making sufficient contribution towards the municipal economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective since grants utilised for capital projects is included in the surplus and distorts the picture. Therefore, the first two measures in the table are critical.

2.6.5.5 Property rates / service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macro-economic inflation target increase. The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above it can be seen that the percentages over the 2016/21 MTREF is marginally above the macro-economic inflation target ranging from 2.1% in 2016/17 to 0.9% in 2020/21. This is due to the higher cost-of-living salary increases and bulk purchases from Eskom and from the City of Cape Town that is above the macro-economic inflation target.

2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 94.3%, 99.5% and 98.6% for each of the previous financial years. For the 2015/16 financial year we estimate a 96.4% collection rate excluding any write-offs. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 93.8% performance target for 2016/17, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined.

2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 4.5%, 4.4%, 4.2%, 4.0% and 3.9% over the 2016/21 MTREF. Considering the special writing-off incentives of the Writing-Off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy and the municipality's revenue management strategic objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be recorded that Drakenstein Municipality did not default on any capital principle repayments and endeavour to keep a clean record in this regard.

2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers / grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 93.5%, 92.2%, 88.1%, 83.4% and 81.7% over the 2016/21 MTREF. Building operating surpluses is a slow process and will take some time to turn around if we do not want to over-burden the already punch drunken customers.

2.6.5.10 Transfers / grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100% could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. Both measures show a deficit trend in line with the municipality's policy of settling debtor's accounts within 30 days.

2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and / or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. The picture portrayed is not 100% correct since salary costs, vehicle costs and contracted services are not included in the repair and maintenance costs. This will be corrected in the next two years when the Municipality will re-design their General Ledger and Standard Chart of Accounts compliant with the SCOA Regulation published by National Treasury.

2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal / rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and / or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets.

2.6.6 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

The following two tables portray the picture of expenditure on transfers and grant programmes (Table 45 MBBR SA19); and, reconciliation between transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds (Table 46 MBRR SA20).

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 45 MBRR SA 19 - Expenditure on transfer and grant programmes

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	80,870	80,966	102,382	108,844	114,043	114,043	116,863	122,602	133,994
Local Government Equitable Share	74,306	75,995	85,321	96,845	96,845	96,845	106,240	118,687	130,011
Local government financial management grant	657	1,300	1,450	1,375	1,701	1,701	1,475	1,550	1,550
Municipal Systems Improvement	800	890	934	930	930	930	1,300	1,365	1,433
Bucket Eradication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme	161	816	1,000	1,112	1,112	1,112	1,352	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	4,946	300	3,308	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O	-	1,665	1,657	1,416	1,416	1,416	1,496	1,000	1,000
Vat Reclaimed O	-	-	8,712	7,167	12,039	12,039	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	72,873	52,242	27,444	72,527	90,151	90,151	64,156	155,424	113,761
Human settlements development grant (Beneficiaries)	70,515	50,347	26,069	57,900	75,524	75,524	48,800	139,719	97,015
Library Services Conditional Grant	1,534	1,783	-	13,377	13,377	13,377	14,483	15,352	16,273
Financial management support grant	593	-	574	-	-	-	120	240	360
Community Development Worker Operational Grant	-	111	107	108	108	108	113	113	113
Housing Consumer Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Public Transport infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Highways	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccerfield	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest competition	-	-	126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swartberg street concrete bins	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bergriver Pollution study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O	-	-	569	642	642	642	640	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	1,695	101	709	1,500	1,527	1,527	1,583	1,666	1,755
Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans	973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management	(605)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual update of WSDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Writing Festival	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs Feasibility Study	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Prov of Industrial & Res Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk water resources study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Management System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Levy Grant	8	26	709	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,583	1,666	1,755
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heron Water Aansluiting	411	-	-	-	27	27	-	-	-
Cape Winelands - ID Campaign	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants: Other	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBSIDIES : DEP. OF HEALTH (SEWERAGE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mpumelelo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	155,438	133,308	130,535	182,871	205,721	205,721	182,601	279,692	249,510
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	41,968	83,424	49,229	36,167	64,188	64,188	38,946	38,921	40,837
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	34,968	31,717	31,481	32,630	32,630	32,630	32,046	34,921	36,837
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant	-	11,922	4,999	4,000	4,508	4,508	5,000	4,000	4,000
RBIG	7,000	37,358	20,842	6,628	39,000	39,000	1,900	-	-
Accelerated Basic Service Infrastructure Grant	-	2,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	-	-	618	-	13	13	-	-	-
Vat Reclaimed C	-	-	(8,712)	(7,167)	(12,039)	(12,039)	-	-	-
Finance Management N (Capital)	-	-	-	75	75	75	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	9,044	15,657	15,140	25,055	25,055	18,600	48,000	32,000
Provincial Highways C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure	-	9,044	15,365	13,200	15,200	15,200	18,000	48,000	32,000
Housing Siyashala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of Impound Facilities	-	-	-	-	7,707	7,707	-	-	-
Library Services Conditional Grant C	-	-	150	40	40	40	600	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities	-	-	142	1,900	2,108	2,108	-	-	-
Sports Facilities Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	2,109	269	-	-	10	10	-	-	-
Electrification funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T/F: Toekenning vir Infrastruktuur Projek CWI	2,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tarring of Sidewalks OR Tambo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade of Taxi Ranks	-	269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Berg River Pollution Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heron Water Aansluiting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Donation	-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	44,077	92,737	64,886	51,307	89,253	89,253	57,546	86,921	72,837
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	199,515	226,045	195,421	234,178	294,974	294,974	240,148	366,613	322,347

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 46 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	20,591	11,168	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	71,447	85,847	102,382	108,844	114,043	114,043	123,856	133,277	152,939
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	80,870	80,966	102,382	108,844	114,043	114,043	116,863	122,602	143,994
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	11,168	16,049	–	–	–	–	6,993	10,675	8,945
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	34,678	38,061	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	76,256	56,110	60,340	72,527	90,151	90,151	64,156	155,424	113,761
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	72,873	52,242	19,254	72,527	90,151	90,151	64,156	155,424	113,761
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	38,061	41,930	41,085	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	3,456	5,324	5,224	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	3,563	–	187	1,500	1,527	1,527	1,583	1,666	1,755
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,695	101	187	1,500	1,527	1,527	1,583	1,666	1,755
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	5,324	5,224	5,224	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	155,438	133,308	121,823	182,871	205,721	205,721	182,601	279,692	259,510
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	54,554	63,203	46,309	–	–	–	6,993	10,675	8,945
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	47,080	88,472	48,610	36,167	64,188	64,188	31,953	28,246	31,892
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	47,080	88,472	48,610	36,167	64,188	64,188	31,953	28,246	31,892
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	18,072	15,140	25,055	25,055	18,600	48,000	32,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	18,072	15,140	25,055	25,055	18,600	48,000	32,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	1,392	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,392	–	–	–	10	10	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	48,472	88,472	66,682	51,307	89,253	89,253	50,553	76,246	63,892
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	203,910	221,780	188,505	234,178	294,974	294,974	233,154	355,939	323,402

2.6.7 Councillor and employee benefits

The next three tables provide information on firstly a summary of councillor and staff benefits (Table 47 MBRR SA22); then the salaries, allowances and benefits of the politicians and senior management (Table 48 MBRR SA23); and, lastly a summary of personnel numbers (Table 49 MBRR SA24).

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 47 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits									
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	13,009	13,300	13,868	19,984	19,984	19,984	22,414	23,983	25,662
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,298	1,470	1,608	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	118	124	177	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2,030	2,233	2,713	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	859	1,323	1,323	1,362	1,362	1,362	1,553	1,662	1,778
Housing Allowances	-	-	286	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	326	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors	17,641	18,745	19,976	21,346	21,346	21,346	23,967	25,645	27,440
% increase		6.3%	6.6%	6.9%	-	-	12.3%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	5,051	6,711	7,541	8,878	8,878	8,878	9,455	10,117	10,825
Pension and UIF Contributions	258	239	252	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	577	363	407	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	1	26	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	95	233	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	6,101	7,435	8,476	8,878	8,878	8,878	9,455	10,117	10,825
% increase		21.9%	14.0%	4.7%	-	-	6.5%	7.0%	7.0%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	232,791	236,944	269,414	278,896	266,872	266,872	298,943	331,515	368,894
Pension and UIF Contributions	40,477	39,872	40,184	46,417	46,173	46,173	49,622	53,617	57,933
Medical Aid Contributions	18,685	24,545	21,206	15,634	16,052	16,052	17,626	19,388	21,327
Overtime	16,427	18,980	21,065	22,811	23,956	23,956	25,811	27,889	30,134
Performance Bonus	(234)	868	1,177	1,228	1,275	1,275	1,358	1,451	1,549
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5,583	6,299	8,915	9,623	11,822	11,822	12,398	13,126	13,897
Cellphone Allowance	142	290	547	756	768	768	815	864	915
Housing Allowances	2,009	1,899	2,105	2,122	3,145	3,145	3,384	3,580	3,787
Other benefits and allowances	9,545	15,072	13,490	35,660	34,344	34,344	37,023	40,004	43,224
Payments in lieu of leave	4,752	3,246	4,997	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	4,031	4,877	5,257	5,257	5,521	5,521	5,521
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5,451	12,941	16,870	14,604	14,678	14,678	15,695	16,768	17,919
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	335,629	360,954	404,000	432,627	424,341	424,341	468,197	513,723	565,101
% increase		7.5%	11.9%	7.1%	(1.9%)	-	10.3%	9.7%	10.0%
Total Parent Municipality	359,371	387,134	432,452	462,851	454,565	454,565	501,619	549,484	603,366
% increase		7.7%	11.7%	7.0%	(1.8%)	-	10.4%	9.5%	9.8%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	359,371	387,134	432,452	462,851	454,565	454,565	501,619	549,484	603,366
% increase		7.7%	11.7%	7.0%	(1.8%)	-	10.4%	9.5%	9.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	341,730	368,389	412,476	441,504	433,219	433,219	477,652	523,839	575,926

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 48 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (Political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)							
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>							
Speaker		716,252	–	25,458			741,710
Chief Whip		671,487	–	25,458			696,946
Executive Mayor		895,316	–	25,458			920,775
Deputy Executive Mayor		716,252	–	25,458			741,710
Executive Committee		6,714,875	–	254,584			6,969,459
Total for all other councillors		12,700,022	–	1,196,546			13,896,568
Total Councillors	–	22,414,204	–	1,552,964			23,967,168
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1,800,269	–	–	–		1,800,269
Chief Finance Officer		1,530,900	–	–	–		1,530,900
Executive Manager -Community Services		1,530,900	–	–	–		1,530,900
Executive Manager - Infrastructure Services		1,530,900	–	–	–		1,530,900
Executive Manager - Corporate Services		1,530,900	–	–	–		1,530,900
Executive Manager-Planning and Economic Development		1,530,900	–	–	–		1,530,900
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	–	9,454,769	–	–	–		9,454,769
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	–	31,868,973	–	1,552,964	–		33,421,937

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 49 MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers									
Summary of Personnel Numbers	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Other Managers	43	43	–	46	42	4	46	46	–
Professionals	59	58	1	82	81	1	87	87	–
Finance	15	15	–	12	11	1	14	14	–
Spatial/town planning	23	23	–	12	12	–	13	13	–
Information Technology	1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads	–	–	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity	6	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	5	5	–	4	4	–	5	5	–
Sanitation	2	2	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3	2	1	51	51	–	52	52	–
Technicians	210	209	1	36	36	–	37	37	–
Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning	20	20	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Information Technology	4	4	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Roads	2	2	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Electricity	34	34	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Water	15	15	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Sanitation	18	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse	11	11	–	–	–	–	1	1	–
Other	106	105	1	20	20	–	20	20	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	–	–	–	257	257	–	267	267	–
Service and sales workers	–	–	–	185	185	–	185	185	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	275	213	62	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades	–	–	–	48	48	–	48	48	–
Plant and Machine Operators	664	664	–	200	200	–	205	205	–
Elementary Occupations	581	514	67	661	661	–	681	681	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	1,838	1,707	131	1,521	1,516	5	1,562	1,562	–
% increase				(17.2%)	(11.2%)	(96.2%)	2.7%	3.0%	(100.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount									
Finance personnel headcount	160	143	17	148	148	–	151	151	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	26	26	–	24	24	–	25	25	–

2.6.8 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The following six tables portray the revenue and expenditure cash flow projections for operating revenue and expenditure and capital expenditure.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 50 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA25 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure																	
Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates	226,996	(819)	(1,455)	(139)	1,772	34	120	(16)	520	117	1,047	(4,603)	223,574	236,094	249,316	263,277	278,021
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	154	156	146	145	198	170	175	159	162	157	157	(307)	1,472	1,619	1,781	1,959	2,155
Service charges - electricity revenue	136,747	79,726	89,183	98,659	86,683	70,004	75,172	75,830	87,247	113,367	80,108	29,069	1,021,794	1,101,693	1,187,943	1,293,359	1,384,682
Service charges - water revenue	10,140	10,039	11,802	11,313	16,560	12,653	21,296	18,232	22,357	16,271	15,565	12,248	178,476	192,754	206,247	223,061	236,200
Service charges - sanitation revenue	93,373	2,348	(308)	282	580	316	(228)	(327)	2,164	(232)	260	(4,258)	93,971	108,066	124,152	138,589	153,697
Service charges - refuse revenue	96,522	742	(563)	7,714	590	3,376	2,105	1,643	2,597	2,082	(42)	(6,520)	110,246	120,940	128,197	136,338	144,233
Service charges - other	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	5	40	46	53	59	65
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,945	2,373	2,136	2,292	2,134	2,157	2,171	2,230	1,896	2,147	2,137	1,591	25,207	27,098	29,130	31,315	33,664
Interest earned - external investments	261	637	176	946	1,374	1,182	472	1,232	1,410	1,570	1,715	4,410	15,385	16,925	18,619	20,482	22,532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,186	1,273	999	830	1,143	1,097	785	1,075	1,178	1,286	1,144	71	12,065	13,271	14,598	16,058	17,664
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fines	673	770	6,693	3,819	790	7,049	8,638	4,243	472	6,751	3,338	10,390	53,627	53,669	53,714	53,765	53,820
Licences and permits	1,024	1,360	963	1,793	1,791	1,451	1,660	1,173	1,516	1,457	982	259	15,429	16,972	18,669	20,536	22,589
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	6,121	53	6,987	14,966	32,956	22,167	12,890	15,792	12,714	14,973	4,840	38,142	182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	265,062
Other revenue	3,011	1,373	1,529	1,789	1,890	1,912	1,713	1,069	1,369	1,424	2,798	410	20,288	22,317	24,548	27,003	29,704
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	250	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	578,156	100,034	118,291	144,412	148,463	123,571	126,972	122,340	135,606	161,373	114,052	81,171	1,954,441	2,191,182	2,306,382	2,482,861	2,644,354
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs	34,239	33,762	35,058	34,076	74,530	40,179	35,398	35,619	34,573	35,762	35,183	49,272	477,652	523,839	575,926	627,235	681,957
Remuneration of councillors	1,860	1,845	1,844	1,862	1,854	1,861	1,811	2,711	1,910	1,909	1,909	2,589	23,967	25,645	27,440	29,361	31,416
Debt impairment	1,294	-	2,587	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	59,698	73,929	76,715	79,293	81,991	84,928
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	62,704	15,056	15,347	16,772	15,264	15,256	15,207	15,200	19,700	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Finance charges	6,840	-	13,680	6,840	6,840	6,840	6,620	6,620	6,620	6,620	6,620	14,970	89,109	130,090	164,698	182,337	189,761
Bulk purchases	-	73,020	70,928	41,677	41,949	41,388	41,392	45,090	44,925	50,695	46,176	132,477	629,717	679,213	732,599	790,182	852,290
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2,917	9,992	9,600	11,429	13,091	10,876	16,027	10,762	13,954	16,185	12,909	31,726	159,468	158,354	164,222	172,979	182,857
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	25	152	516	736	779	824	872	922
Other expenditure	43,796	42,633	40,081	39,621	37,037	38,450	34,862	31,972	47,026	68,665	20,581	(43,903)	400,821	520,349	504,856	534,297	565,934
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure	90,946	161,252	173,780	199,502	191,651	156,236	154,175	149,375	165,557	196,361	140,025	269,047	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160
Surplus/(Deficit)	487,210	(61,218)	(55,488)	(55,091)	(43,188)	(32,665)	(27,203)	(27,035)	(29,951)	(34,988)	(25,973)	(187,876)	(93,465)	(121,649)	(147,149)	(146,530)	(167,806)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	4,575	-	4,374	22,122	2,243	-	1,943	1,160	18,848	-	2,280	57,546	86,921	72,837	42,842	44,952
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	487,210	(56,643)	(55,488)	(50,716)	(21,065)	(30,421)	(27,203)	(25,092)	(28,791)	(16,140)	(25,973)	(185,595)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	487,210	(56,643)	(55,488)	(50,716)	(21,065)	(30,421)	(27,203)	(25,092)	(28,791)	(16,140)	(25,973)	(185,595)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 51 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA26 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)															
Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	230,235	(596)	(1,165)	172	5,359	1,729	1,028	1,028	1,508	1,356	1,327	601	242,582	257,949	274,131
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	424	1,183	348	2,816	2,852	2,065	2,222	2,222	6,316	2,651	5,521	(8,842)	19,778	21,614	23,626
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	511	2,186	592	876	689	526	386	386	396	546	438	(265)	7,267	7,991	8,787
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	91,976	5,851	13,848	23,060	35,274	25,519	20,335	20,335	13,349	22,968	11,174	22,461	306,151	415,239	387,478
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	255,010	95,984	104,668	121,861	126,411	95,975	103,000	100,311	115,197	152,700	95,592	69,498	1,436,209	1,575,311	1,685,196
Total Revenue by Vote	578,156	104,609	118,291	148,786	170,585	125,814	126,972	124,283	136,766	180,221	114,052	83,452	2,011,987	2,278,103	2,379,219
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	(3,090)	(3,411)	(3,608)	(4,127)	(6,793)	(3,425)	(3,058)	(3,430)	(4,229)	(4,069)	(3,416)	23,470	(19,186)	(19,906)	(20,554)
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	6,688	4,092	7,252	5,478	6,106	6,334	6,870	6,361	7,206	6,696	5,225	2,676	70,985	76,856	83,404
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	9,843	6,519	7,861	9,257	8,468	9,116	7,821	9,589	7,367	7,474	9,427	3,459	96,202	102,072	108,466
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	2,553	2,995	2,670	3,510	6,158	3,875	2,739	2,886	5,476	3,200	4,497	4,396	44,957	46,804	48,140
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	31,789	48,669	42,848	44,924	58,334	41,452	45,822	35,363	50,879	60,491	19,420	44,507	524,498	647,878	636,444
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	43,163	102,388	116,756	140,460	119,377	98,883	93,981	98,607	98,857	122,568	104,871	190,538	1,330,451	1,459,126	1,597,631
Total Expenditure by Vote	90,946	161,252	173,780	199,502	191,651	156,236	154,175	149,375	165,557	196,361	140,025	269,047	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	487,210	(56,643)	(55,488)	(50,716)	(21,065)	(30,421)	(27,203)	(25,092)	(28,791)	(16,140)	(25,973)	(185,595)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	487,210	(56,643)	(55,488)	(50,716)	(21,065)	(30,421)	(27,203)	(25,092)	(28,791)	(16,140)	(25,973)	(185,595)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 52 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA27 Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)															
Description	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	300,164	2,464	80	12,571	10,152	9,200	5,759	7,539	8,381	5,097	6,453	(3,016)	364,845	391,355	416,311
Executive and council	295	955	220	2,610	759	1,985	507	2,111	2,372	1,573	5,547	(2,416)	16,520	18,160	19,965
Budget and treasury office	230,235	(596)	(1,165)	172	5,359	1,729	1,126	1,028	1,508	1,356	1,327	502	242,582	257,949	274,131
Corporate services	69,634	2,104	1,025	9,789	4,034	5,486	4,126	4,400	4,501	2,168	(421)	(1,102)	105,743	115,246	122,215
<i>Community and public safety</i>	8,360	3,896	10,077	8,089	33,706	14,267	16,836	13,817	10,909	15,592	9,715	17,601	162,866	258,038	220,593
Community and social services	263	282	395	216	3,421	273	425	360	4,450	412	1,304	6,184	17,986	18,533	19,758
Sport and recreation	44	198	65	731	207	551	337	231	8	128	67	442	3,010	3,303	3,625
Public safety	6,463	1,792	7,835	5,376	2,159	8,577	10,419	5,404	1,629	8,277	4,276	6,228	68,434	69,956	71,631
Housing	1,591	1,624	1,783	1,766	27,919	4,866	5,656	7,821	4,822	6,775	4,067	4,746	73,436	166,246	125,579
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	687	2,256	780	1,511	3,449	3,350	563	493	529	4,622	589	8,103	26,932	57,118	42,027
Planning and development	512	2,182	591	377	690	525	485	387	385	547	438	147	7,267	7,991	8,787
Road transport	176	74	189	1,134	2,759	2,825	78	106	144	4,075	151	7,420	19,129	48,538	32,592
Environmental protection	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	536	536	590	648
<i>Trading services</i>	268,944	95,994	107,355	126,614	123,278	98,997	103,813	102,434	116,946	154,910	97,295	60,764	1,457,345	1,571,592	1,700,288
Electricity	139,675	78,526	92,289	105,272	88,984	76,134	78,098	78,093	86,075	115,995	79,725	50,853	1,069,720	1,148,029	1,238,299
Water	13,420	10,339	13,928	15,801	16,396	18,357	23,508	20,759	24,978	18,703	15,882	12,244	204,316	220,719	236,264
Waste water management	86,824	6,658	347	1,368	17,513	1,478	437	1,949	3,969	18,395	1,504	1,069	141,512	156,986	176,999
Waste management	29,024	470	791	4,172	385	3,027	1,770	1,633	1,924	1,817	184	(3,402)	41,796	45,858	48,726
<i>Other</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Standard	578,156	104,609	118,291	148,786	170,585	125,814	126,972	124,283	136,766	180,221	114,052	83,452	2,011,987	2,278,103	2,379,219
Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	24,415	18,118	21,462	18,289	21,478	22,339	23,065	22,243	19,796	26,309	21,224	22,503	261,242	289,987	322,482
Executive and council	2,298	2,846	3,928	3,433	3,341	2,179	3,346	4,170	3,122	4,277	4,161	3,889	40,991	50,661	62,924
Budget and treasury office	6,910	7,092	5,252	6,478	6,106	6,334	6,870	6,361	4,206	6,696	4,225	4,454	70,985	76,856	83,404
Corporate services	15,208	8,180	12,282	8,378	12,032	13,826	12,849	11,712	12,468	15,336	12,838	14,159	149,267	162,470	176,154
<i>Community and public safety</i>	23,940	24,540	21,596	30,340	24,277	27,788	30,487	28,145	30,033	35,407	28,123	31,822	336,500	445,282	421,209
Community and social services	2,810	2,700	3,010	3,201	2,540	3,245	3,435	2,876	3,491	3,374	1,373	2,430	34,486	36,951	39,597
Sport and recreation	6,783	3,279	4,327	9,261	5,064	3,553	8,007	9,879	6,371	8,047	5,513	3,509	73,591	79,042	84,612
Public safety	4,181	8,059	9,060	7,454	8,032	7,337	8,206	9,323	8,127	10,311	11,246	15,121	106,458	111,030	115,917
Housing	10,166	10,502	5,199	10,425	8,641	13,653	10,840	6,067	12,045	13,675	9,991	10,761	121,964	218,260	181,083
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	5,551	9,051	10,609	23,274	14,307	9,912	13,212	13,006	18,836	24,130	16,739	17,431	176,058	190,273	203,329
Planning and development	2,387	2,808	2,604	3,468	6,037	3,551	2,525	2,673	4,916	3,011	3,981	4,544	42,503	43,301	43,292
Road transport	2,536	5,545	7,313	18,792	7,843	5,518	9,709	9,958	13,483	20,674	11,894	12,757	126,023	138,886	151,357
Environmental protection	628	699	692	1,014	428	843	978	375	438	445	864	130	7,533	8,086	8,679
<i>Trading services</i>	37,039	109,543	120,113	127,599	131,588	96,197	87,411	85,981	96,891	110,514	73,939	197,291	1,274,106	1,387,288	1,506,511
Electricity	21,697	80,450	92,137	79,718	84,382	72,545	59,603	64,770	61,822	82,890	45,684	135,297	880,995	956,955	1,039,840
Water	3,979	9,763	10,856	18,040	12,976	7,468	9,692	6,028	11,833	12,177	11,899	25,318	140,030	152,019	165,248
Waste water management	6,441	9,356	9,196	16,886	17,825	9,460	8,587	8,283	12,872	9,048	9,148	20,386	137,489	154,555	172,205
Waste management	4,922	9,973	7,923	12,955	16,405	6,724	9,529	6,901	10,363	6,399	7,208	16,289	115,593	123,759	129,218
<i>Other</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Standard	90,946	161,252	173,780	199,502	191,651	156,236	154,175	149,375	165,557	196,361	140,025	269,047	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	487,210	(56,643)	(55,488)	(50,716)	(21,065)	(30,421)	(27,203)	(25,092)	(28,791)	(16,140)	(25,973)	(185,595)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	487,210	(56,643)	(55,488)	(50,716)	(21,065)	(30,421)	(27,203)	(25,092)	(28,791)	(16,140)	(25,973)	(185,595)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 53 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA28 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)															
Description R thousand	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	234	585	702	819	936	1,404	585	702	1,053	1,287	1,404	1,989	11,700	12,497	10,064
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	273	683	819	956	1,093	1,639	683	819	1,229	1,502	1,639	2,322	13,658	12,092	12,612
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	11	27	32	38	43	65	27	32	48	59	65	91	538	578	621
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	767	1,918	2,302	2,686	3,069	4,604	1,918	2,302	3,453	4,220	4,604	6,522	38,366	24,769	23,486
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	8,598	21,496	25,795	30,094	34,393	51,590	21,496	25,795	38,693	47,291	51,590	73,086	429,917	506,896	374,261
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	9,884	24,709	29,651	34,592	39,534	59,301	24,709	29,651	44,476	54,360	59,301	84,010	494,178	556,832	421,044
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	71	178	214	250	286	428	178	214	321	393	428	607	3,569	7,350	10,480
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	1,895	4,736	5,684	6,631	7,578	11,367	4,736	5,684	8,525	10,420	11,367	16,104	94,727	22,667	1,579
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1,966	4,915	5,898	6,881	7,864	11,796	4,915	5,898	8,847	10,813	11,796	16,710	98,296	30,017	12,059
Total Capital Expenditure	11,849	29,624	35,548	41,473	47,398	71,097	29,624	35,548	53,323	65,172	71,097	100,721	592,474	586,849	433,104

Table 54 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Drakenstein Municipality

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA29 Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)															
Description R thousand	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	587	1,468	1,762	2,055	2,349	3,523	1,468	1,762	2,642	3,229	3,523	4,991	29,359	32,279	33,183
Executive and council	320	799	959	1,119	1,279	1,919	799	959	1,439	1,759	1,919	2,718	15,990	17,117	15,014
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	267	668	802	936	1,070	1,604	668	802	1,203	1,471	1,604	2,273	13,369	15,162	18,168
Community and public safety	670	1,674	2,009	2,344	2,679	4,018	1,674	2,009	3,014	3,683	4,018	5,692	33,483	27,901	24,731
Community and social services	163	407	488	569	651	976	407	488	732	895	976	1,383	8,136	1,550	-
Sport and recreation	422	1,055	1,266	1,478	1,689	2,533	1,055	1,266	1,900	2,322	2,533	3,588	21,108	24,346	22,354
Public safety	53	132	158	185	211	317	132	158	238	290	317	449	2,640	706	777
Housing	32	80	96	112	128	192	80	96	144	176	192	272	1,600	1,300	1,600
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	1,325	3,312	3,974	4,636	5,299	7,948	3,312	3,974	5,961	7,286	7,948	11,260	66,236	93,934	81,822
Planning and development	11	27	32	38	43	65	27	32	48	59	65	91	538	578	621
Road transport	1,307	3,266	3,920	4,573	5,226	7,839	3,266	3,920	5,879	7,186	7,839	11,106	65,328	93,026	80,551
Environmental protection	7	19	22	26	30	44	19	22	33	41	44	63	371	330	650
Trading services	9,268	23,170	27,804	32,438	37,072	55,608	23,170	27,804	41,706	50,974	55,608	78,777	463,397	432,734	293,368
Electricity	2,992	7,481	8,977	10,473	11,969	17,954	7,481	8,977	13,465	16,458	17,954	25,435	149,616	93,392	84,014
Water	2,030	5,075	6,090	7,105	8,120	12,180	5,075	6,090	9,135	11,165	12,180	17,255	101,499	87,923	86,219
Waste water management	4,133	10,333	12,399	14,466	16,533	24,799	10,333	12,399	18,599	22,732	24,799	35,132	206,657	250,064	117,136
Waste management	113	281	338	394	450	675	281	338	506	619	675	956	5,625	1,355	5,999
Other													-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	11,849	29,624	35,548	41,473	47,398	71,097	29,624	35,548	53,323	65,172	71,097	100,721	592,474	586,849	433,104
Funded by:															
National Government	683	1,708	2,050	2,391	2,733	4,100	1,708	2,050	3,075	3,758	4,100	5,808	34,163	34,141	35,822
Provincial Government	328	819	983	1,147	1,311	1,967	819	983	1,475	1,803	1,967	2,786	16,389	42,105	28,070
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1,011	2,528	3,033	3,539	4,044	6,066	2,528	3,033	4,550	5,561	6,066	8,594	50,553	76,246	63,892
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	10,138	25,346	30,415	35,485	40,554	60,831	25,346	30,415	45,623	55,761	60,831	86,177	506,922	470,603	324,411
Internally generated funds	700	1,750	2,100	2,450	2,800	4,200	1,750	2,100	3,150	3,850	4,200	5,950	35,000	40,000	44,800
Total Capital Funding	11,849	29,624	35,548	41,473	47,398	71,097	29,624	35,548	53,323	65,172	71,097	100,721	592,474	586,849	433,104

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 55 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA30 Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow																	
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates	75,546	8,000	7,167	29,271	7,200	30,416	9,758	8,808	9,812	9,812	9,812	10,817	216,420	228,539	241,338	254,852	269,124
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	25	29	35	41	81	157	149	161	188	188	188	182	1,425	1,567	1,724	1,897	2,086
Service charges - electricity revenue	68,220	69,741	113,656	91,207	77,465	76,459	71,277	79,564	84,214	84,214	84,214	88,865	989,097	1,066,439	1,149,928	1,251,971	1,340,372
Service charges - water revenue	12,791	11,159	13,257	14,292	16,027	22,598	20,820	17,589	12,364	12,364	12,364	7,140	172,765	186,586	199,647	215,923	228,642
Service charges - sanitation revenue	31,936	2,500	3,912	15,417	1,800	11,058	4,125	3,789	4,043	4,043	4,043	4,297	90,964	104,608	120,179	134,154	148,779
Service charges - refuse revenue	37,467	3,400	7,522	14,688	4,500	10,585	4,840	4,352	4,743	4,743	4,743	5,135	106,718	117,070	124,094	131,975	139,618
Service charges - other	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	39	45	51	57	63
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,215	2,010	1,801	2,179	2,312	2,231	2,236	2,295	2,045	2,045	2,045	1,795	25,207	27,098	29,130	31,315	33,664
Interest earned - external investments	50	8	4,027	1,999	333	1,682	1,955	1,556	1,066	1,066	1,066	576	15,385	16,925	18,619	20,482	22,532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,246	1,451	1,460	(3,154)	1,464	1,227	1,600	1,547	1,354	1,354	1,354	775	11,679	12,847	14,131	15,544	17,099
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	6	15	15	15	15	15
Fines	-	-	(5)	15	(7)	7	-	2,200	10,723	10,723	10,723	(24,728)	9,653	9,660	9,669	9,678	9,688
Licences and permits	264	198	253	192	276	260	243	1,787	2,749	2,749	2,749	3,710	15,429	16,972	18,669	20,536	22,589
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	-	1,656	48,380	-	31,088	663	-	758	20,163	20,163	20,163	39,568	182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	265,062
Other revenue	605	1,705	3,725	1,069	3,740	2,770	1,307	1,527	1,073	1,073	1,073	620	20,288	22,317	24,548	27,003	29,704
Cash Receipts by Source	230,369	101,861	205,192	167,221	146,283	160,114	118,313	125,935	154,545	154,545	154,545	138,760	1,857,684	2,090,140	2,200,893	2,372,198	2,529,037
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfer receipts - capital	-	50	3,013	2,500	1,264	665	3,500	2,800	10,511	10,511	10,511	12,222	57,546	86,921	72,837	42,842	44,952
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	100	250	250	250	250	250
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506,922	506,922	470,603	325,211	250,852	245,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	584	584	1,168	2,919	3,211	3,532	3,886	4,274
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	6	14	14	14	14	14
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	230,369	101,911	208,204	169,721	147,547	160,780	121,813	128,735	165,693	165,693	165,693	659,177	2,425,336	2,651,140	2,602,737	2,670,042	2,823,527
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs	30,949	32,578	32,578	36,490	55,177	38,745	34,239	37,401	37,678	37,678	37,678	42,579	453,770	497,647	547,129	595,873	647,859
Remuneration of councillors	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	1,997	23,967	25,645	27,440	29,361	31,416
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	41,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,727	89,109	130,090	164,698	182,337
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	77,104	71,007	43,277	46,319	46,495	45,656	50,674	59,972	59,972	59,972	69,270	629,717	679,213	732,599	790,182	852,290
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	8,611	8,611	8,611	8,611	8,611	8,611	8,611	10,046	10,046	10,046	10,046	35,083	135,548	134,601	139,588	147,032	146,285
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	152	-	-	-	-	117	117	117	234	736	779	824	872	922
Other expenditure	19,697	19,349	23,271	26,305	32,499	14,690	28,701	28,711	39,245	39,245	39,245	29,739	340,698	442,297	429,128	454,152	452,747
Cash Payments by Type	61,255	139,639	137,464	116,832	144,603	151,920	119,204	128,831	149,056	149,056	149,056	226,629	1,673,545	1,910,272	2,041,406	2,199,809	2,321,280
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets	707	8,873	24,026	35,063	31,963	41,514	6,119	22,565	85,287	85,287	85,287	148,009	574,700	569,244	420,110	328,279	329,249
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	64,337	-	-	-	-	-	67,767	132,104	155,364	168,065	182,313	204,006
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	61,962	148,512	161,490	151,895	176,566	257,771	125,323	151,396	234,343	234,343	234,343	442,404	2,380,350	2,634,880	2,629,582	2,710,400	2,854,535
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	168,408	(46,601)	46,714	17,826	(29,019)	(96,991)	(3,510)	(22,661)	(68,651)	(68,651)	(68,651)	216,773	44,986	16,260	(26,845)	(40,359)	(31,009)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	140,989	309,397	262,795	309,509	327,335	298,317	201,325	197,815	175,154	106,503	37,853	(30,798)	140,989	185,975	202,235	175,390	135,032
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	309,397	262,795	309,509	327,335	298,317	201,325	197,815	175,154	106,503	37,853	(30,798)	185,975	185,975	202,235	175,390	135,032	104,023

2.7 Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments

2.7.1 Vote 1: Office of the Municipal Manager

The Office of the Municipal Manager exists to ensure that municipal services are administered in accordance with the objectives of local government as prescribed in Chapter 7 of The Constitution of South Africa. The main functions are –

- Provide an independent appraisal of the adequacy and effectiveness of financial controls;
- Develop and coordinate the IDP and PMS processes;
- Provide office management services to the Municipal Manager;
- Evaluate and contribute to the improvement of governance management processes;
- Manage financial services in order to ensure financial viability, compliance and reporting;
- Provide corporate services to the institution to ensure efficient support or organisational processes;
- Provide and manage planning, economic development and environmental management services;
- Render integrated community services to enhance community development in general and promote a clean and safe environment; and
- Maximise infrastructure development and service delivery to all communities of Drakenstein.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 56 Vote 1: Office of the Municipal Manager operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total Capital expenditure

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	9 506	10 631	12 272	14 863	14 062	14 062	14 062	15 176	16 755	18 562	20 273	22 086
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	141	167	120	190	190	190	190	194	199	204	211	223
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	1 080	711	941	1 792	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 711	2 868	3 034	3 210	3 396
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	634	(9 455)	(9 396)	(11 007)	(10 889)	(10 889)	(10 889)	(37 268)	(39 728)	(42 355)	(43 984)	(46 856)
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	11 362	2 055	3 936	5 837	5 920	5 920	5 920	(19 186)	(19 906)	(20 554)	(20 289)	(21 151)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 362)	(1 980)	(3 936)	(5 837)	(5 920)	(5 920)	(5 920)	19 186	19 906	20 554	20 289	21 151
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11 362)	(1 980)	(3 936)	(5 837)	(5 920)	(5 920)	(5 920)	19 186	19 906	20 554	20 289	21 151
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(11 362)	(1 980)	(3 936)	(5 837)	(5 920)	(5 920)	(5 920)	19 186	19 906	20 554	20 289	21 151
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(11 362)	(1 980)	(3 936)	(5 837)	(5 920)	(5 920)	(5 920)	19 186	19 906	20 554	20 289	21 151
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(11 362)	(1 980)	(3 936)	(5 837)	(5 920)	(5 920)	(5 920)	19 186	19 906	20 554	20 289	21 151

2.7.2 Vote 2: Directorate Financial Services

The Directorate Financial Services exists to manage financial services in order to ensure financial viability, compliance and reporting. The main functions are –

- Manage and control the implementation of budget policies, systems and procedures and financial statement processes to ensure legislative compliance and sound management practices;
- Implement and maintain revenue and credit control policies and procedures to ensure sound revenue management practices and compliance;
- Ensure the recording, authorisation and proper execution of expenditure systems, procedures and transactions;
- Manage supply chain management services to ensure proper systems, procedures and control for demand, acquisition, logistics, assets and disposal management; and
- Provide office management services to the Chief Financial Officer.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 57: Directorate Financial Services Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	178 297	185 564	193 849	210 544	211 718	211 718	211 718	223 574	236 094	249 316	263 277	278 021
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1 471	1 581	1 653	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 472	1 619	1 781	1 959	2 155
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	0	–	0	–	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	22 871	5 964	13 313	13 672	13 998	13 998	13 998	16 633	19 242	21 942	20 800	19 649
Other revenue	1 170	1 157	3 336	818	818	818	818	900	990	1 089	1 198	1 317
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	203 810	194 266	212 152	226 372	227 876	227 876	227 876	242 582	257 949	274 131	287 238	301 147
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	36 123	35 282	43 330	48 931	56 540	56 540	56 540	53 388	59 024	65 462	71 625	78 172
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	15 661	15 696	9 449	9 233	9 233	9 233	9 233	3 011	3 180	3 358	3 546	3 745
Depreciation & asset impairment	774	24 992	661	5 052	5 052	5 052	5 052	5 121	5 199	5 287	5 385	5 582
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	3 616	4 449	4 717	5 551	9 765	9 765	9 765	10 036	10 602	11 122	11 677	12 264
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	7 151	(20 073)	(14 439)	(9 328)	(7 794)	(7 794)	(7 794)	(571)	(1 148)	(1 824)	656	(321)
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	63 325	60 345	43 717	59 438	72 796	72 796	72 796	70 985	76 856	83 404	92 889	99 441
Surplus/(Deficit)	140 485	133 921	168 435	166 933	155 079	155 079	155 079	171 597	181 093	190 727	194 350	201 706
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	140 485	133 921	168 435	166 933	155 079	155 079	155 079	171 597	181 093	190 727	194 350	201 706
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	140 485	133 921	168 435	166 933	155 079	155 079	155 079	171 597	181 093	190 727	194 350	201 706
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	140 485	133 921	168 435	166 933	155 079	155 079	155 079	171 597	181 093	190 727	194 350	201 706
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	140 485	133 921	168 435	166 933	155 079	155 079	155 079	171 597	181 093	190 727	194 350	201 706

2.7.3 Vote 3: Directorate Corporate Services

The Directorate Corporate Services exists to provide corporate services to the institution to ensure efficient support of organisational processes. The main functions are –

- Provide legal and administrative support services to the institution to facilitate proficient administrative practices and procedures;
- Render human resources management and support services to the municipality that will sustain the optimum utilisation of the municipality's human capital;
- Provide effective and efficient information and communication technology services;
- Provide comprehensive communication and intergovernmental relations services;
- Coordinate and provide functional and administrative support to the political office bearers; and
- Provide office management services to the Executive Manager.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 58 : Corporate Services Operating Revenue by Source, Expenditure by Type and Total Capital expenditure

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	24	27	30	35	35	35	35	40	46	53	59	65
Rental of facilities and equipment	926	1 340	1 278	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 358	1 459	1 569	1 687	1 813
Interest earned - external investments	6 106	9 977	13 752	10 985	13 985	13 985	13 985	15 385	16 925	18 619	20 482	22 532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	37	21	15	17	17	17	17	19	21	23	25	28
Dividends received	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	586	13 184	16 422	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 696	1 779	1 868	1 961	1 961
Other revenue	5 483	2 451	1 479	908	924	924	924	1 016	1 118	1 230	1 352	1 488
Gains on disposal of PPE	3 005	898	2 475	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	16 182	27 913	35 467	15 081	18 097	18 097	18 097	19 778	21 614	23 626	25 831	28 152
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	38 873	56 480	57 652	52 688	59 028	59 028	59 028	56 767	61 364	66 495	71 634	77 120
Remuneration of councillors	17 641	18 745	19 976	21 346	21 346	21 346	21 346	23 967	25 645	27 440	29 361	31 416
Debt impairment	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	8 955	13 842	14 295	12 777	12 777	12 777	12 777	13 064	13 391	13 759	14 172	14 994
Finance charges	–	–	–	97	98	98	98	125	182	231	255	266
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	7 805	9 157	10 637	10 023	11 001	11 001	11 001	11 298	11 945	12 629	13 353	14 020
Transfers and grants	428	837	2 068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922
Other expenditure	25 321	(3 487)	(14 126)	(24 930)	(23 505)	(23 505)	(23 505)	(9 755)	(11 233)	(12 912)	(10 148)	(11 897)
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	99 023	95 575	90 502	72 695	81 439	81 439	81 439	96 202	102 072	108 466	119 499	126 842
Surplus/(Deficit)	(82 841)	(67 661)	(55 035)	(57 614)	(63 343)	(63 343)	(63 343)	(76 424)	(80 459)	(84 840)	(93 668)	(98 690)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(82 841)	(67 661)	(55 035)	(57 614)	(63 343)	(63 343)	(63 343)	(76 424)	(80 459)	(84 840)	(93 668)	(98 690)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(82 841)	(67 661)	(55 035)	(57 614)	(63 343)	(63 343)	(63 343)	(76 424)	(80 459)	(84 840)	(93 668)	(98 690)
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(82 841)	(67 661)	(55 035)	(57 614)	(63 343)	(63 343)	(63 343)	(76 424)	(80 459)	(84 840)	(93 668)	(98 690)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(82 841)	(67 661)	(55 035)	(57 614)	(63 343)	(63 343)	(63 343)	(76 424)	(80 459)	(84 840)	(93 668)	(98 690)

2.7.4 Vote 4: Directorate Planning and Economic Development

The Directorate Planning and Economic Development exists to provide and manage planning, economic development and environmental services. The main functions are –

- Manage the rendering of spatial and land use planning, surveying, valuations and building control services;
- Plan, develop and implement a coherent and integrated framework for local economic development and tourism;
- Ensure implementation of environmental management plans, policies and procedures and ensure compliance in accordance with applicable legislation; and
- Render management and line function administrative support services.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 59 : Directorate Planning and economic development Operating revenue by Source and Expenditure by type

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	79	88	692	104	104	104	104	112	121	130	139	150
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	133	103	102	133	133	133	133	146	161	177	195	214
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	126	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	3 767	5 649	6 353	6 371	6 371	6 371	6 371	7 008	7 709	8 480	9 328	10 261
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 979	5 840	7 273	6 609	6 609	6 609	6 609	7 267	7 991	8 787	9 662	10 625
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	19 005	18 747	21 916	23 674	24 184	24 184	24 184	27 307	30 288	33 718	36 945	40 364
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 127	1 027	482	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 184	1 214	1 247	1 284	1 359
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	4 363	3 178	5 672	10 176	10 097	10 097	10 097	11 725	10 210	7 647	7 467	7 987
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	2 249	2 353	2 479	4 443	4 851	4 851	4 851	4 742	5 093	5 528	5 616	5 914
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	26 744	25 304	30 548	39 450	40 290	40 290	40 290	44 957	46 804	48 140	51 313	55 624
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 766)	(19 464)	(23 275)	(32 842)	(33 682)	(33 682)	(33 682)	(37 690)	(38 814)	(39 353)	(41 651)	(44 999)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(22 766)	(19 464)	(23 275)	(32 842)	(33 682)	(33 682)	(33 682)	(37 690)	(38 814)	(39 353)	(41 651)	(44 999)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(22 766)	(19 464)	(23 275)	(32 842)	(33 682)	(33 682)	(33 682)	(37 690)	(38 814)	(39 353)	(41 651)	(44 999)
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(22 766)	(19 464)	(23 275)	(32 842)	(33 682)	(33 682)	(33 682)	(37 690)	(38 814)	(39 353)	(41 651)	(44 999)
Share of surplus / (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(22 766)	(19 464)	(23 275)	(32 842)	(33 682)	(33 682)	(33 682)	(37 690)	(38 814)	(39 353)	(41 651)	(44 999)

2.7.5 Vote 5: Directorate Community Services

The Directorate Community Services exists to render integrated community services to enhance community development in general and promote a clean and safe environment. The main functions are –

- Manage the provisioning and maintenance / operation of parks, sport facilities, cemeteries and solid waste management services;
- Manage the rendering of protection services to ensure the safety of the community;
- Provide human settlements administration and support services to address the housing needs in the area;
- Provide and manage the rendering of community development, library and information services; and
- Render management and line function administrative support services.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 60 : Directorate Community Services Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	58 504	62 972	68 000	100 314	100 497	100 497	100 497	110 246	120 940	128 197	136 338	144 233
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 964	7 008	8 377	22 066	22 066	22 066	22 066	23 723	25 502	27 415	29 471	31 681
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 980	2 206	2 443	1 938	1 938	1 938	1 938	2 132	2 345	2 580	2 838	3 122
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	16 398	61 554	49 575	67 295	51 054	51 054	51 054	53 430	53 451	53 475	53 502	53 530
Licences and permits	11 991	13 542	14 684	14 024	14 024	14 024	14 024	15 427	16 969	18 666	20 533	22 586
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	86 646	64 288	85 107	98 552	124 091	124 091	124 091	90 571	185 006	145 019	146 923	148 941
Other revenue	7 303	12 513	10 402	9 276	9 111	9 111	9 111	10 022	11 024	12 127	13 339	14 673
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	200 786	224 083	238 589	313 466	322 781	322 781	322 781	305 551	415 239	387 478	402 943	418 767
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	134 330	139 596	180 893	167 563	173 621	173 621	173 621	187 522	203 394	220 741	239 087	258 852
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	5 748	53 516	45 316	67 071	53 265	53 265	53 265	52 550	53 235	53 824	54 458	55 142
Depreciation & asset impairment	23 472	25 188	34 067	26 299	26 299	26 299	26 299	26 891	27 563	28 321	29 171	30 863
Finance charges	3 407	4 069	4 216	4 499	4 567	4 567	4 567	5 800	8 467	10 720	11 868	12 351
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	21 253	27 157	30 631	38 306	44 206	44 206	44 206	41 896	44 326	46 897	49 617	52 494
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	101 255	119 599	165 799	206 677	231 654	231 654	231 654	207 838	308 894	273 942	285 037	296 457
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	4 415	1 407	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total Expenditure	289 465	373 539	462 328	512 416	535 612	535 612	535 612	524 498	647 878	636 444	671 238	708 160
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	150	40	50	50	50	600	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(88 679)	(149 456)	(223 590)	(198 909)	(212 781)	(212 781)	(212 781)	(218 347)	(232 640)	(248 965)	(268 295)	(289 393)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(88 679)	(149 456)	(223 590)	(198 909)	(212 781)	(212 781)	(212 781)	(218 347)	(232 640)	(248 965)	(268 295)	(289 393)
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(88 679)	(149 456)	(223 590)	(198 909)	(212 781)	(212 781)	(212 781)	(218 347)	(232 640)	(248 965)	(268 295)	(289 393)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(88 679)	(149 456)	(223 590)	(198 909)	(212 781)	(212 781)	(212 781)	(218 347)	(232 640)	(248 965)	(268 295)	(289 393)
References												

References

2.7.6 Vote 6: Directorate Infrastructure Services

The Directorate Infrastructure Services exists to maximise infrastructure development and service delivery to all communities of Drakenstein. The main functions are –

- Ensure the rendering of sustainable and affordable civil engineering (water, sewerage, streets, storm water and traffic engineering) services to the community in accordance with laid down service delivery levels, standards and legislative requirements;
- Ensure the rendering of sustainable and affordable electricity to the community in accordance with laid down service delivery levels, standards and legislative requirements;
- Provide fleet management, building management, technical support and project / programme management services; and
- Render management and line function administrative support services to the Executive Manager.

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 61: Vote 6 Directorate Infrastructure Services Operating Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	682 909	721 782	778 129	937 740	947 768	947 768	947 768	1 021 794	1 101 693	1 187 943	1 293 359	1 384 682
Service charges - water revenue	109 016	119 990	152 068	156 872	163 736	163 736	163 736	178 472	192 750	206 243	223 057	236 196
Service charges - sanitation revenue	40 026	51 338	60 647	79 851	81 714	81 714	81 714	93 971	108 066	124 152	138 589	153 697
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	44	43	103	46	14	14	14	15	16	17	18	20
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 905	10 074	11 244	8 976	9 013	9 013	9 013	9 914	10 905	11 996	13 195	14 515
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	24	40	27	25	47	47	47	51	56	62	68	75
Licences and permits	(419)	(463)	(652)	(519)	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	45 335	49 796	6 855	69 039	66 024	66 024	66 024	73 702	73 425	80 321	87 111	94 512
Other revenue	6 962	5 692	10 583	14 468	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 342	1 476	1 624	1 786	1 964
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	892 803	958 293	1 019 003	1 266 498	1 269 538	1 269 538	1 269 538	1 379 263	1 488 390	1 612 359	1 757 186	1 885 664
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	103 892	107 653	96 414	133 286	112 783	112 783	112 783	137 492	153 015	170 947	187 670	205 363
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	26 711	35 166	16 945	19 963	19 963	19 963	19 963	18 367	20 301	22 112	23 986	26 041
Depreciation & asset impairment	117 303	125 315	118 484	133 245	133 245	133 245	133 245	144 053	148 282	152 855	157 916	167 075
Finance charges	45 869	54 907	56 809	64 532	74 303	74 303	74 303	83 184	121 441	153 747	170 214	177 144
Bulk purchases	466 494	498 813	543 065	615 904	583 828	583 828	583 828	629 717	679 213	732 599	790 182	852 290
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	(19 938)	(25 495)	(30 812)	(42 365)	71 081	71 081	71 081	81 803	78 404	82 893	87 655	92 694
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	121 058	179 880	186 763	293 464	217 669	217 669	217 669	235 834	258 471	282 478	297 119	322 637
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	861 389	976 240	987 667	1 218 029	1 212 873	1 212 873	1 212 873	1 330 451	1 459 126	1 597 631	1 714 742	1 843 245
Surplus/(Deficit)	31 414	(17 947)	31 336	48 470	56 665	56 665	56 665	48 812	29 264	14 728	42 444	42 419
Transfers recognised - capital	44 077	92 737	73 448	51 267	89 203	89 203	89 203	56 946	86 921	72 837	42 842	44 952
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	75 491	74 790	104 784	99 736	145 867	145 867	145 867	105 758	116 185	87 565	85 286	87 371
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	75 491	74 790	104 784	99 736	145 867	145 867	145 867	105 758	116 185	87 565	85 286	87 371
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	75 491	74 790	104 784	99 736	145 867	145 867	145 867	105 758	116 185	87 565	85 286	87 371
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	75 491	74 790	104 784	99 736	145 867	145 867	145 867	105 758	116 185	87 565	85 286	87 371

2.8 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework of three years. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

Drakenstein Municipality

2.9 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipal's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 62 : MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class											
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	157,856	138,335	110,319	165,729	253,937	253,937	338,031	368,715	254,182	187,019	229,019
Infrastructure - Road transport	18,628	8,306	54,488	21,349	56,820	56,820	39,338	43,321	43,052	43,261	115
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	17,738	8,306	50,195	21,349	56,820	56,820	39,338	43,321	43,052	43,261	115
Storm water	890	-	4,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	22,842	15,913	8,075	23,540	34,722	34,722	125,243	72,679	67,128	49,554	49,952
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	22,842	15,025	7,342	21,601	32,464	32,464	123,825	72,387	66,817	49,154	49,452
Street Lighting	-	889	734	1,939	2,257	2,257	1,417	292	311	400	500
Infrastructure - Water	29,944	41,552	25,753	69,567	71,375	71,375	57,227	72,198	65,778	27,447	161,551
Dams & Reservoirs	8,450	16,589	25,402	45,545	44,371	44,371	36,087	21,529	25,950	-	31,357
Water purification	200	-	351	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	21,294	24,963	-	23,902	27,004	27,004	21,140	50,669	39,828	27,447	130,194
Infrastructure - Sanitation	82,240	66,680	22,003	44,273	67,670	67,670	110,848	178,413	71,325	57,082	7,200
Reticulation	39,306	52,222	-	10,668	4,304	4,304	1,600	8,405	800	700	700
Sewerage purification	42,934	14,458	22,003	33,605	63,366	63,366	109,248	170,008	70,525	56,382	6,500
Infrastructure - Other	4,201	5,884	-	7,000	23,351	23,351	5,375	2,105	6,899	9,675	10,200
Waste Management	3,242	634	-	7,000	19,075	19,075	3,875	605	5,399	6,175	6,700
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	958	5,251	-	-	4,276	4,276	1,500	1,500	1,500	3,500	3,500
Community	12,328	10,402	9,802	15,725	39,382	39,382	18,330	10,722	5,636	6,414	6,500
Parks & gardens	1,073	1,076	273	1,350	1,506	1,506	574	775	785	700	110
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	6,582	-	17,214	17,214	3,013	7,151	2,049	3,500	4,010
Swimming pools	19	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Community halls	1,622	882	-	2,634	2,634	2,634	7,664	135	142	149	-
Libraries	1,102	132	-	47	400	400	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	1,500	6,554	-	9,256	8,525	8,525	5,479	810	60	65	80
Fire, safety & emergency	1	-	515	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	1,500	5,153	5,153	-	-	-	-	2,300
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	5,629	299	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	28	-	-	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,300	1,600	2,000	-
Other	1,382	1,431	2,432	312	2,350	2,350	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	24,062	17,204	22,999	50,790	61,684	61,684	57,378	34,359	31,590	31,395	39,338
General vehicles	5,585	4,222	3,469	30	11,033	11,033	-	3,568	6,320	6,636	8,000
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	2,268	1,700	-	6,344	9,332	9,332	5,272	4,052	4,147	4,006	5,252
Computers - hardware/equipment	4,435	4,479	4,584	1,840	4,151	4,151	2,970	3,200	3,090	2,260	2,500
Furniture and other office equipment	978	487	12,708	60	1,052	1,052	625	20	25	525	625
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	1,116	304	-	3,050	2,350	2,350	100	90	80	85	94
Other Buildings	2,509	5,397	1,724	26,768	17,224	17,224	31,153	613	1,393	45	4,000
Other Land	5,439	521	515	150	150	150	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1,731	93	-	12,548	16,391	16,391	17,257	22,817	16,534	17,838	18,868
Intangibles	4,448	2,870	-	500	1,121	1,121	500	500	500	500	500
Computers - software & programming	4,448	2,870	-	500	1,121	1,121	500	500	500	500	500
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	198,694	168,812	143,121	232,743	356,124	356,124	414,239	414,296	291,907	225,328	275,357

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 63 MBRR SA34b - capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class											
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	27,209	35,880	61,457	121,608	156,433	156,433	161,803	152,395	119,487	94,033	58,055
Infrastructure - Road transport	6,852	21,366	4,707	39,876	24,884	24,884	26,110	49,905	37,749	10,000	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	5,905	16,930	4,707	33,876	24,884	24,884	26,110	49,905	37,749	10,000	-
Storm water	948	4,436	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	2,297	2,013	5,961	30,857	34,276	34,276	23,973	20,314	16,486	21,194	32,350
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	2,297	2,013	5,961	30,857	34,276	34,276	23,973	20,314	16,486	21,194	32,350
Street Lighting	-	-	563	100	20	20	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	14,005	10,834	27,468	15,649	19,521	19,521	15,711	15,725	20,441	47,699	22,955
Dams & Reservoirs	-	400	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	299	-	-	400	520	520	3,750	370	250	250	-
Reticulation	13,706	10,434	27,468	14,999	19,001	19,001	11,961	15,355	20,191	47,449	22,955
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4,054	1,668	23,320	23,925	74,201	74,201	95,008	66,452	44,811	15,141	2,750
Reticulation	3,019	-	700	4,050	38,861	38,861	33,608	6,100	9,359	2,000	2,000
Sewerage purification	1,035	1,668	22,620	19,875	35,341	35,341	61,400	60,352	35,452	13,141	750
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	11,300	3,550	3,550	1,000	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	11,300	3,550	3,550	1,000	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	3,599	255	2,932	11,984	8,560	8,560	11,877	16,692	17,859	15,171	5,520
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	800	800	50	50	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	1,024	-	7,323	7,323	9,997	15,000	16,800	11,636	4,350
Swimming pools	-	-	135	200	275	275	-	200	200	-	1,000
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,240	-
Recreational facilities	2,104	235	-	10,384	-	-	915	1,180	480	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	151	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	120	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	1,224	-	1,723	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	162	162	816	263	379	295	170
Other assets	5,712	3,005	7,894	9,503	20,496	20,496	4,555	3,466	3,850	3,900	500
General vehicles	3,601	2,227	6,108	-	7,383	7,383	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	1,295	568	-	3,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	589	-	222	820	-	-	-	-	-	900	-
Furniture and other office equipment	75	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	55	61	-	5,000	11,563	11,563	3,600	2,700	3,100	2,900	-
Other Buildings	97	46	1,565	375	1,550	1,550	955	766	750	100	500
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	36,520	39,140	72,283	143,094	185,489	185,489	178,235	172,553	141,196	113,104	64,075

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 64 MBRR SA 34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Consolidated repairs and maintenance by asset class											
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand											
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	28,011	32,843	37,372	41,541	110,457	110,457	120,234	128,792	137,975	147,831	158,409
Infrastructure - Road transport	10,873	10,339	11,764	16,953	18,187	18,187	19,278	20,397	21,580	22,831	24,155
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	8,748	8,775	9,985	14,320	18,187	18,187	19,278	20,397	21,580	22,831	24,155
Storm water	2,124	1,564	1,780	2,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	8,327	9,024	10,268	10,761	31,130	31,130	35,165	37,729	40,485	43,448	46,632
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	7,237	7,918	9,010	9,189	31,130	31,130	35,165	37,729	40,485	43,448	46,632
Street Lighting	1,090	1,106	1,259	1,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	4,114	6,799	7,737	7,915	20,725	20,725	22,130	23,729	25,447	27,293	29,275
Dams & Reservoirs	11	26	30	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	4,103	6,773	7,707	7,882	20,725	20,725	22,130	23,729	25,447	27,293	29,275
Infrastructure - Sanitation	4,366	4,523	5,147	5,582	24,258	24,258	26,276	28,191	30,249	32,460	34,837
Reticulation	3,294	3,369	3,833	4,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	1,073	1,154	1,313	1,312	24,258	24,258	26,276	28,191	30,249	32,460	34,837
Infrastructure - Other	331	2,158	2,455	331	16,157	16,157	17,384	18,745	20,214	21,799	23,509
Waste Management	331	2,158	2,455	331	16,157	16,157	17,384	18,745	20,214	21,799	23,509
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	3,130	2,617	2,978	2,912	44,522	44,522	47,746	51,527	55,609	60,017	64,777
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	11,068	11,068	11,762	12,686	13,682	14,757	15,917
Sportsfields & stadia	759	960	1,093	516	18,284	18,284	19,696	21,269	22,969	24,805	26,788
Swimming pools	167	192	219	223	3,185	3,185	3,434	3,711	4,012	4,336	4,687
Community halls	107	68	78	131	1,414	1,414	1,478	1,592	1,716	1,849	1,992
Libraries	313	134	153	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	944	747	850	1,053	8,274	8,274	8,907	9,609	10,367	11,186	12,069
Fire, safety & emergency	504	153	174	185	158	158	169	181	195	209	224
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	66	80	91	140	2,081	2,081	2,239	2,413	2,601	2,804	3,024
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	269	282	321	430	58	58	61	64	68	72	76
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	16,578	18,170	20,675	22,638	11,823	11,823	12,734	13,746	14,839	16,020	17,295
General vehicles	6,566	7,776	8,848	8,227	4,841	4,841	5,212	5,623	6,067	6,546	7,064
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	4,220	3,978	4,527	5,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	474	481	547	546	1,773	1,773	1,909	2,060	2,224	2,400	2,591
Furniture and other office equipment	594	409	466	911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	2,793	1,988	2,262	2,719	2,481	2,481	2,673	2,887	3,118	3,367	3,636
Other Buildings	225	589	670	1,880	2,728	2,728	2,940	3,176	3,431	3,707	4,005
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1,706	2,949	3,355	2,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	35	-	-	-	460	460	496	535	578	624	674
Computers - software & programming	35	-	-	-	460	460	496	535	578	624	674
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	47,755	53,630	61,025	67,091	167,263	167,263	181,210	194,600	209,001	224,492	241,155

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 65 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA35 Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget							
Vote Description R thousand	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	11,700	12,497	10,064	9,008	12,658	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	13,658	12,092	12,612	11,920	10,635	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	538	578	621	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	41,935	32,119	33,966	32,745	24,424	-	-
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	524,644	529,563	375,840	284,759	291,716	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	592,474	586,849	433,104	338,432	339,432	-	-
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	(19,186)	(19,906)	(20,554)	(20,289)	(21,151)	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	70,985	76,856	83,404	92,889	99,441	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	96,202	102,072	108,466	119,499	126,842	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	44,957	46,804	48,140	51,313	55,624	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	524,498	647,878	636,444	671,238	708,160	-	-
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	1,330,451	1,459,126	1,597,631	1,714,742	1,843,245	-	-
Total future operational costs	2,047,906	2,312,831	2,453,531	2,629,392	2,812,160	-	-
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	223,574	236,094	249,316	263,277	278,021	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	1,472	1,619	1,781	1,959	2,155	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,021,794	1,101,693	1,187,943	1,293,359	1,384,682	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	178,476	192,754	206,247	223,061	236,200	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	93,971	108,066	124,152	138,589	153,697	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	110,246	120,940	128,197	136,338	144,233	-	-
Service charges - other	40	46	53	59	65	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	25,207	27,098	29,130	31,315	33,664	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	15,385	16,925	18,619	20,482	22,532	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12,065	13,271	14,598	16,058	17,664	-	-
Dividends received	15	15	15	15	15	-	-
Fines	53,627	53,669	53,714	53,765	53,820	-	-
Licences and permits	15,429	16,972	18,669	20,536	22,589	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operating	182,601	279,452	249,150	256,795	265,062	-	-
Other revenue	20,288	22,317	24,548	27,003	29,704	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	250	250	250	250	250	-	-
Transfer receipts - capital	57,546	86,921	72,837	42,842	44,952	-	-
Total future revenue	2,011,987	2,278,103	2,379,219	2,525,703	2,689,306	-	-
Net Financial Implications	628,394	621,577	507,415	442,120	462,286	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 66 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number		6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			10	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	597	11,700	12,497	10,064	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	6,403	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			58	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			13	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	18	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	25	100	50	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			21	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			16	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	2,100	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			96	2,341	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			–	1,000	1,200	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			125	697	700	700	800	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	1,750	2,000	2,000	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			86	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (FENCING)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			48	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		C/O : UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE(ELECTRICAL)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			70	894	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		C/O : BUILDINGS:UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE ELECR			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	512	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		C/O : OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			518	1,719	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		C/O : OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	479	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		C/O : OFFICE BUILDING :UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	2,900	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	2,000	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			299	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (ELECTRICITY)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	750	900	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY HALL AT SARON (Sportfield)			No	Community	Community Halls			35	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		LAND ACQUISITION			No	Other Assets	Other Land			–	150	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE LEASE PROPETRIES			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			–	600	100	100	100	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			66	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: REFURBISHNG TRAINING CENTRE: DROMMEDARIS STREET			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			–	25	30	35	40	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			–	500	538	567	597	All	New
03: Corporate Services		C/O : ICT EQUIPMENT:TIME&ATT SYSTEM:OFFICE BUI			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	621	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			19	20	25	20	25	All	New
03: Corporate Services		C/O : ICT EQUIPMENT:COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REP)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			2,464	359	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			1,224	500	500	500	500	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: DATA CENTRE WELLINGTON			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			–	30	25	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			–	2,000	500	500	500	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	1,740	1,950	2,100	2,100	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	760	800	900	900	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			600	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		C/O ICT EQUIPMENT:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FIBRE)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			146	1,132	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REPLACE)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			1,592	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			90	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALLOCATIONS FOR ALL WARDS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	433	4,290	4,620	4,950	All	New
03: Corporate Services		C/O : UNALLOCATED LABOR INT WORD PROJECT ROLL-OVERS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	882	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	83	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			5	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:UPGRADE GRAVEYARD FRONT STREET			No	Community	Cemeteries			49	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	1,000	–	All	Replacement

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETERY			No	Community	Cemeteries			-	-	-	550	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY: NEW ORLEANS PARK			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	-	-	100	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES AND FENCING			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	75	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		SWIMMINGPOOL FLOOR & WALL COVER (FIBRE GLASS)			No	Community	Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	1,000	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	-	500	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		REHABILITATE DAM WALL			No	Community	Community -Other			-	-	570	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	-	315	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		WIP:2 VICTORIA PARK - COMPLETION AND FIN			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:2 PARKS - AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION OF NE			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:4 HEINING: PEROLDSTRAAT PARKIE			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:4 FAURESTRAAT STADION: PLAVLEI VAN I			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	40	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:6 UPGRADING PARK PHILANI STREET			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	50	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:7 CRICKET PITCHES (MUNICIPAL PROPERT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:8 UPGRADING OF PARK IN D-BLOCK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	90	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:10 PELIKAAN PARK: EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	50	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:11 PARKS BEAUTIFICATION OF OPEN SPA			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	70	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:13 PARKS IN WARD: EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	55	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:16 NEW TOILETS - SANITATION: DROMMED			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	75	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:16 FENCE IN PROJECT 2: PLAYPARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	25	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:17 IRRIGATION AT MYRA STREET PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:18 KENNISGEWINGBORDE PARKIE LANGS NG			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	4	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:20 PARKE GEMEENSKAP OOP RUIMTES OPG			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	30	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:21 WEST COAST - NETBAL BLAD /KRIEKET			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	30	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:21 TOERUSTING BAUHENIA SPEELPARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	15	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:21 MAGNOLIA NUVE SPEELPARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	15	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:22 CRICKET PITCHES (LANDJUE CRICKET)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	5	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:22 PARKS: EQUIPMENT FENCING BOLLAR			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	15	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:26 NETBAL FIELDS AT MOUNTAIN VIEWOP			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	40	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:29 GRAVEYARD IN FRONT STREET			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	60	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:31 LIGTE BY PARKIE WARD 31			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	96	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WIP:29 PLAYING APPARATUS: TWINKLE STARS			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	15	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL BUILDING			No	Community	Civic Land and Buildings			-	50	50	40	80	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS (WELLINGTON)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			30	50	74	75	85	All	New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			92	-	80	150	80	All	New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			252	200	200	300	300	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM			No	Community	Recreational facilities			93	-	-	80	150	All	New
05: Community Services		WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	50	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	500	50	50	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD			No	Community	Recreational facilities			183	210	221	200	250	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	-	100	-	250	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILLIPS ROAD			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			50	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (FAURE)			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	-	-	-	200	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Swimming pools			-	75	-	-	100	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Swimming pools			21	-	-	200	100	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		REPLACE FILTERS : DRAKENSTEIN			No	Community	Community -Other			-	-	-	-	100	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			287	-	-	-	500	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	-	-	-	80	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		REPAIR TILING AND PAVING			No	Community	Swimming pools			-	200	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF BUILDINGS			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			93	-	-	-	100	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		RECONSTRUCT OF BOWLING GREEN			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	250	-	-	All	New

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WORKER HOUSES DALJOSAPHAT & ZA			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	50	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI SPORTS AND RUGBY STADIUM			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			629	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		FAURE STADIUM : UPGRADE OPEN STANDS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	200	-	All	New
05: Community Services		PAARL BOWLING CLUB: UPGRADE OF BUILDING			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	200	440	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	200	250	100	250	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	75	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		SIGHT SCREENS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	200	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O UPGRADE OF FAURE STREET MAIN PAVILLION			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			222	11	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	500	500	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		DU TOIT STREET TENNIS COURTS: UPGRADE			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	2,000	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W07:2X2 CRICKET PITCHES FOR CHILDREN			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			50	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W09:UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD			No	Community	Parks & gardens			109	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W09:UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD			No	Community	Parks & gardens			25	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W11:UPGRADE PLAY PARKS AND ENTRANCE WARD			No	Community	Parks & gardens			109	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W13:UPGRADE PARKS HANSEL PRELUDE RHAPSO			No	Community	Parks & gardens			74	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W15:JAN PHILLIPS MOUNT ROAD INFO BOARDS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			4	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W15:GROENVLEI PARK-UPGRADING OF PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			9	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W21:UPGRADE PLAY PARK MAGNOLIA STR PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			9	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W25:BENCHES PARKS HBISCUS DISA MAGNOLIA			No	Community	Parks & gardens			13	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W30:FENCING OF WATERMILL IN DAM STREET			No	Community	Community -Other			95	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W31:PARK WITH BRAAI FACILITY GOUDA WEST			No	Community	Parks & gardens			95	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W16:NEW PLAY PARK EQUIPM TULANI NTLANZAN			No	Community	Parks & gardens			87	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W16:UPGRADE PLAY PARK IN ZATSHOBA FENCE			No	Community	Parks & gardens			5	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		FARYLAND PAVILLION			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	1,000	-	All	New
05: Community Services		SOCCERFIELD (PAARL / MBEKWENI)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	500	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	400	1,062	4,338	2,500	All	New
05: Community Services		FARYLAND SPORT GROUNDS CLOAKROOMS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	2,500	-	All	New
05: Community Services		DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			416	-	-	-	8,500	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	350	650	1,350	-	All	New
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	5,062	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			263	400	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	1,200	750	750	-	All	New
05: Community Services		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	233	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	1,319	2,513	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIEL			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	208	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			125	1,667	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			3,420	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS (MIG)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	7,759	4,892	5,000	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B & C SPORTS FIELD MIG			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	3,910	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	609	391	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES(PAARL)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			58	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		C/O : SOCCERFIELD(PAARL/MBEKWENI)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			159	144	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W22:UPGRADE RESTROOM PAARL HUGUE TENNIS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			45	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			1,124	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			394	9	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W31:CONSTR SMALL PAVILION GOUDA SPORTS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			44	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W5:DEV OF A PLAY PARK IN PHOLANI STREET			No	Community	Parks & gardens			16	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W9:UPGRADING OF P-BLOK PARK CONSTRUCTION			No	Community	Parks & gardens			14	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W10:CRICKET PITCH@CAVERNELIS & TARENTAAL			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			50	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W12:UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			3	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
05: Community Services		W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F&G BLOK UMNYAM			No	Community	Parks & gardens			8	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN K&M BLOK AMAFU			No	Community	Parks & gardens			2	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W13:UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD			No	Community	Parks & gardens			41	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W14:UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			4	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W19:PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIPM KEURTJIE			No	Community	Parks & gardens			3	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W20:UPGRADE PARK IN DAHNE STR BASK BALL			No	Community	Parks & gardens			6	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W22:CRICKET SCOREBOARD AMBAGSVALLEI BOX			No	Community	Parks & gardens			15	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W25:INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			25	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W26:DEVELOPMENT OF CRICKET PITCHES			No	Community	Parks & gardens			25	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W30:FENCE GARDEN IN CLARMONT STREET			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			31	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W31:PURCHASE GYM EQUIPM ALL SPORT CODES			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			41	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : CONSTR OF CANOE CLUB ON ERF 8431 PAARL			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	1,720	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : TARTAN TRACK :DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	10,610	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	2,252	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	1,200	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	3,651	1,849	All	New
05: Community Services		CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORTGROUND			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	1,140	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORTGROUND			No	Community	Recreational facilities			139	802	789	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		TOWN ENTRANCES: DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			49	100	100	100	100	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ISLANDS (JAN VAN RIEBEEK & VAN DER STEL STREETS)			No	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	80	300	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WORKER FACILITIES			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	250	250	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			184	-	80	80	80	All	New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			253	200	200	300	300	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			109	300	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			-	156	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	900	3,500	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			141	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF HOUSES & WORKER FACILITIES			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	50	-	-	50	All	New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	375	350	250	200	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY & POLE BNS)			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			248	450	400	500	400	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			100	550	450	430	480	All	New
05: Community Services		REFUSE STORAGE FACILITIES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	450	175	175	150	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE DROP-OFF AREAS (COLLECTION POINTS)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	1,100	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		FENCING: HERMON, SARON & GOUDA (DROP-OFF AREAS)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	800	250	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFFS AREAS			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	950	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT (TRANSFER STATION)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	700	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	1,500	1,000	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATION			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	-	500	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF, CHIPPING AND CRUSHING AREA: WELLINGTON L			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			3,816	2,500	2,500	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		REHABILITATION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	-	-	-	4,769	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			1,410	2,000	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	7,750	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF WELLNGTON LANDFILL LEAC			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			521	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : CONSTR OF THE WELLGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	1,590	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : CONSTRUC OF DROP OFF CHIPPING& CRUSHING			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	1,884	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : FENCING AT MAIN DEPOTS(TRANSFER STATION)			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	1,693	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : REHABILITATE ENTRANCE TO TRANSF STATION			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			-	850	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CPF / NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCHES			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			14	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		ANIMAL POUND			No	Community	Community - Other			-	200	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			44	-	-	-	-	All	New

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
05: Community Services		GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	350	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	550	605	666	-	All	New
05: Community Services		TRAFFIC HQ			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	400	2,000	-	732	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND			No	Community	Security and policing			-	2,276	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND			No	Community	Security and policing			-	2,407	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS			No	Community	Security and policing			-	150	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		BICYCLES X 10			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			-	30	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		MEDICAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			9	40	35	40	45	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			68	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK			No	Community	Social rental housing			1,201	1,600	1,600	1,300	1,600	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF OWN RENTAL STOCK			No	Community	Social rental housing			294	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services					No											
05: Community Services		WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			1,600	10	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	3,500	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL EAST			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	500	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		DROMMEDARIS BOUNDARY WALL			No	Community	Community - Other			-	2,000	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No	Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure			-	96	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : CES 19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE			No	Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure			422	528	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No	Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure			-	508	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : W16:STREET LIGHTS UNATHI,THEMBANI,DROMME			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	33	-	-	-	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			235	445	467	500	520	All	New
05: Community Services		ADDITIONS TO MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER (MBEKWENI)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			-	47	50	60	60	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	18	19	25	25	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS			No	Community	Community - Other			-	51	129	140	150	All	New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			19	31	45	50	60	All	New
05: Community Services		VPUJ PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE			No	Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure			138	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	All	New
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Community - Other			22	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W05:PURCHASE CONTAINER FOR WARD COMMITTEE			No	Community	Community - Other			19	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W12:CONTAINER FOR SOUP KITCHEN			No	Community	Community - Other			96	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W28:PURCHASE 2CONTAINERS SONOP RONWE SCH			No	Community	Community - Other			53	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W01:PURCH 2X12 CONTAINERS SIMOND PRIMARY			No	Community	Community - Other			53	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W05:PURCH WHEELY REFUSE BINS DEPN FAMILY			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			17	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W05:CONTRIBUTION TO MUN SOUP KITCHEN			No	Community	Community - Other			6	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:SHELTER FROM RAIN ST ALBANS&WELL PR			No	Community	Community - Other			29	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST			No	Community	Community - Other			89	123	129	135	142	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Community	Community - Other			17	111	117	123	129	All	New
05: Community Services		W08:ALTERATION TO CONTAINER OFFICE SPACE			No	Community	Community - Other			27	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Community	Community - Other			20	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER RONWE PRIMARY			No	Community	Community - Other			29	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER SONOP PRIMARY			No	Community	Community - Other			29	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		W8:EQUIP STRUCTURE FOR SOUP KITCHEN			No	Community	Community - Other			47	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WP-3 ROLL OVER FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY HALL			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	120	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WP-11 SAFETY & SECURITY - NHW EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	25	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WP-13 NHW EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	10	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WP-17 CONTAINER AT NIEUWEDRIFT			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	35	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WP-20 VEILIGHEID SEKURITEIT: BUURTWAG			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	20	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WP-22 GRANTS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH: SE			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	10	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WP-28 PURCHASE OF 1 X 12 M CONTAINER RO			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	120	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		WP-29 NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH APPARATUS AND			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	15	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM			No	Community	Community - Other			104	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			37	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON			No	Community	Community Halls			178	990	3,768	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDIUM			No	Community	Community Halls			175	990	3,768	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			-	400	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			67	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		NEW SATELITE LIBRARIES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Community	Libraries			172	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (LIBRARY GRANT)			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			27	50	600	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: PROXIMA			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			6	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			117	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		C/O : AIR CONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-	59	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			10	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			55	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			7	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			23	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			9	-	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	30	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	30	-	-	-	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	30	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTORS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			53	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-	144	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: NOTEBOOKS FOR FINANCIAL INTERNS x 5 (FMG)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			-	75	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			4	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			95	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			39	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			23	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			59	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			48	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			59	-	-	-	-	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			136	-	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	150	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: WELLINGTON OFFICES			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	50	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		LED PROJECTS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	200	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	190	538	578	621	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			356	-	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSENES BUILDING			No	Community	Community - Other			-	150	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		REFURBISHMENT OF KHWEZI CENTRE			No	Community	Community Halls			2	532	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			22	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTEIN			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			218	-	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		REFURBISHMENT OF KHWEZI			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			2,130	-	-	-	-	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			40	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			166	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET			No	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			-	100	50	50	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			46	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PREPAID WATER METERS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	-	-	800	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			4,167	13,000	6,075	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW PERDESKOEN WATER SCHEME, WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	-	650	250	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI / VAN WYKSLEI			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			1,600	1,500	-	1,857	1,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			3,476	2,500	6,050	4,800	4,800	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			5,898	14,061	28,561	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			-	4,021	4,880	5,081	-	All	New

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			3,425	5,339	6,289	6,289	4,075	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	6,000	5,888	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			750	–	500	1,500	1,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			14,294	9,264	1,624	1,579	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			6,698	1,316	7,456	8,772	7,018	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON/MBEKWENI			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			758	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE WITHOOGTE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			431	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : 11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	5,012	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REPLACE OF SBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	7,744	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			–	260	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	9,076	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			–	45	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	500	700	700	700	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	50	165	165	165	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE / REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SYSTEMS)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	45	55	55	55	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE FENCE & ACCESS BRIDGE: VICTORIA DAM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			–	250	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			120	120	3,500	120	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	13,300	20,000	7,500	7,500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	406	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM YSTERBRUG TO VICTORIA			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	4,500	4,500	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			3,851	6,000	5,000	6,000	6,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			750	–	500	1,500	1,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLERS / LOGGERS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			97	400	250	250	250	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK BULK SUPPLY LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	450	–	450	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF BULK PIPE LINE BETWEEN BETHEL AND KLIPDAM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			3,810	1,800	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			351	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			162	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REPLACE BULK PIPE LINE BTN BETHEL KLIPD			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	190	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	52	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVOIR & PIPELINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			25	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BAINSKLOOF FILTERS & PUMP LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			249	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SIMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (3ML RESERVOIR & BOOSTER P			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	600	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SIMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (3ML RESERVOIR & BOOSTER P			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	4,386	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWIE PROJECT			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	6,000	3,907	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVOIR & PIPELINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			2,557	2,557	2,500	12,450	18,450	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	17,255	16,150	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	500	4,813	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	4,963	17,060	23,741	13,821	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			1,149	2,550	25,591	35,611	20,731	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	1,050	600	250	200	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	750	250	5,250	500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			5	6,217	51,859	61,984	9,419	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	43,203	51,859	61,984	9,419	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF MATURATION PONDS AT THE PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			3,370	1,000	–	2,800	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		EFFLUENT BYPASS FOR PEARL VALLEY			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	2,250	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	750	750	750	750	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDROWS FOR SLUDGE MANAGEMENT			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	2,000	1,500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	3,911	2,265	4,711	532	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			2,330	3,911	2,265	4,711	532	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			3,389	–	–	–	–	All	New

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN(PENT ST)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			407	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REHAB OF MATURATION PONDS PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification			-	380	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	1,447	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			1,261	18,855	17,899	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW (PEARL VALLEY)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	-	-	4,750	10,794	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECTS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			622	2,680	800	5,200	1,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	-	-	4,004	4,846	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS (Donkervliet / Drommedaris / Sandstraas)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	1,653	-	210	90	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	700	-	11,500	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : SARON WWTW:REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	5,551	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON: SPARE PUMP SEWAGE PUMPSTATION			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	40	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			234	550	550	5,300	8,959	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			401	600	-	800	400	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			-	-	850	7,655	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			44	65	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	60	250	750	700	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			87	3,500	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK (PHASE 2)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			300	3,550	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			4,467	-	31,391	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (Pearl Valley Pump Station Included) MIG			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			700	850	-	3,103	27,758	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (Pearl Valley Pump Station Included)MIG			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			-	-	-	-	4,386	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			300	704	700	700	700	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)(RBIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			17,042	34,211	1,667	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			2,909	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			2,655	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER:CAROL TO AMSTELRBIG			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			1,241	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification			-	844	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP (SARON)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	50	50	100	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOURISM SIGNS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			48	100	50	50	50	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			69	250	500	500	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SECURITY SYSTEM @ CEMENT WORK			No	Community	Security and policing			-	-	100	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1,247	1,600	1,600	2,000	2,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			117	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA:SARON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	177	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : TRAFFIC LIGHTS(DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	136	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:RAMPS FOR DISABLED PEOPLE AT SHOPS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			10	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W2:UPGRADING PARKING AT SPAR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			24	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		W4-NEW PROJECT: RESEALING OF GIM STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			18	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W7:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			41	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14:NEW PROJECT RESEALING OF STREETS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			33	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:BUSSTOP AT ENGEN GARAGE IN MAIN STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			16	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADALE&TERBLANC ST			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			28	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIUM STR DAL			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			28	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENTZ STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			27	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W19:TAR/PAVING IFO NOORDER PAARL HIGH			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			21	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W21:TAR OF VIVIAN MATTHEE STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			9	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W23:TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			10	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATER,GEMS,SPRI			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			23	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANA SPESBONA STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			2	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:CONTR 150M GRAVEL PATH & KERB			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			47	-	-	-	-	All	New

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		W27:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			4	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		W29:UPGRADING OF STREET NAMES			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			15	99	15	15	15	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			135	140	45	50	50	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DENSITY TESTER			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			30	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W02:PARKING AREA MARCHAND SQUARE SHOPRIT			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			12	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W02:UPGRADING OF PAVEMENTS CHURCH STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			47	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W04:TAR PAVEM BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			30	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W04:PAVING OF ENTRANCE TO FAURE STADIUM			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			40	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W04:REPLACEMENT OF DILAPIDATED PERGOLAS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			39	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W06:SPEEDBUMPS IN LOBOLA AND MGUYO STRS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			14	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W07:TAR PAV ST JAMES CRESCENT WHEELCHAIR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			45	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W07:DALVEY STREET 45 PAVING			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			13	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W10:BUS STOPS KNOOP STR BLOEKOM AVE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			50	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W10:SPEED BUMPS GANS PARYS MANNIES AREA			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			15	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W10:BOLLARDS IN FRONT OF SOUP KITCHEN			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			12	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14:SPEED BUMPS IN SANTA&BLUE MOON STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			28	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14:CONSTR SIDE WALK DEBORAH&PASCALLI ST			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			49	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:MAIN STR ENTRANCE(CONTIN OF PAVING)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			30	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:COURTRAI PRIMARY UPGRADE PARK AREA			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			12	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:MAIN STR PAVE DE POORT SMALL BRIDG			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			11	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:BRIDGE OVER CANAL MBEKWENI & DROMMED			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			30	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:SPEEDBUMP IN MAIN STREET DROMMEDARIS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			7	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:ROAD SIGNS IN DROMMEDARIS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			19	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:SPEED BUMP CORNER OF GERANIUM&BEGON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			7	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:STREET NAME POLES NORTHERN PAARL DAL			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			21	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:PAVING IN VERSAILLES PENTZ STR CROSS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			94	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:SPEED BUMPS IN YORK STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			6	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W19:STREETNAMES ERECTION STR NAME POLES			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			9	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W19:TAR OF PAVEMENT HOSPITAL STR NORTH			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			94	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W21:TAR OF STRS: MAGNOLIA,VIVIAN,MATTHEE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			99	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W22:TAR SIDEWALK SMITH SINGEL NEW ORLEAN			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			90	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS WATERBOK STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			108	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W25:TAR PAVEMENTS CONTINUATION PREV YEAR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			16	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W25:SPEEDBUMP IN SHIRAZ STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			10	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:SPEEDBUMPS IN MAY SPESBONA JACOB STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			12	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMONS FLATS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			97	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W27:TAR PAVEMEN BOKMAKIE SWAELJIE JAN GR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			107	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W31:SPEED BUMPS IN HERMON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			13	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:SPEED BUMPS PENZ STR 86-88			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			15	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W23:TAR MACKIER STR START OLD POLICESTN			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			109	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W29:PAVE PARK AREA NEXT WELLG PRIM AREA			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			17	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18: TAR OF SIDEWALK NORTHERN SIDE OF VERSAILLE STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			26	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18: EQUIPMENT PLAYPARK PENTZ SYLVESTER STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			17	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18: PURCHASE EQUIPMENT PLAY PARK NEW REST			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			9	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARON / GOUDA)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			459	6,200	7,000	7,000	7,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1,488	6,000	7,500	7,500	7,500	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MOUNTAIN DRIVE (GEOTECHNICAL REPORT INCLUDED)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1,456	1,500	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			434	350	240	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWATER DEPOT			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	2,000	5,000	4,000	4,000	All	Replacement

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number		6	3	3	5			Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	2,000	4,000	6,000	6,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				1,311	1,434	400	400	500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				1,666	7,500	600	600	850	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REFURBISHMENT OF BRIDGE STRUCTURE(DRAKST			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				766	5,930	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	–	–	–	1,579	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF CECOLIA STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	–	–	5,000	8,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	–	15,789	42,105	28,070	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		JvR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	–	1,000	500	500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOIR AND KLEIN DRAKENS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	–	–	–	4,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				20,917	9,376	10,488	7,606	7,637	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				1,781	2,500	2,500	2,700	2,800	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	–	1,000	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	1,991	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING: HUGENOTE PARKING AREA			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	130	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPAIR SLP JAN PHILIPS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	1,500	1,000	1,000	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING GENL HERTZOG-WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	1,000	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMMEDARIS STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	4,000	4,000	6,000	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	2,500	2,500	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON (Transport)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				13,478	8,070	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	5,263	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS DRAKENSTYN			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				263	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				4,488	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW ABLUTIONS: TAXI HOLDING			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	250	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PHASE 2 IMPOUND FACILITY			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	4,649	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS(DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	1,905	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MNT DRIVE/GEOTECH R			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	44	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-25 LUPINE STR: WINKEL SE PARKERING -			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-25 LANTANA HOF: TEERBLAD - REHABILIT			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-29 SIDEWALKS IN SPIN STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-30 VOETGANGER BRUG N MINNAAR STR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	60	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-25 INGANGE VAN MAGNOLIA EN NEDERBURG			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-4 TEER VAN SYPAADJIES IN WYK 4			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	50	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-4 STRAATNAME: VERVANG RANDSTEEN MET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-7 TAR OF STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	40	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-8 SPEED BUMPS /LAVUMA (C/ ENTABENI			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	30	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-10 SPEEDBUMPS AT PARAKEET & VUURPYLS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-11 STREET NAMES ON POLE AND SAND CUR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	25	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-12 SPEEDBUMPS MUYENDA /MALULE STREE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-13 UPGRADING OF BRIDGE AT KOOR STREE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	40	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-15 FLAMBEAU N/ VERDUN STR VERHOOGTE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	45	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-15 PINE STRAAT SYPAADJIE N TEER			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	40	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-15 TABAK STRAAT - SYPAADJIE TRENSPO			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	35	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-17 STREET NAMES AT MONTE CRISTO			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-17 PAVEMENT AT DOREEN- AND RETEF ST			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	25	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-19 INSTALLATION OF NEW STREET NAME C			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-19 INSTALLATION OF SPEED BUMP IN HOS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	65	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-19 PAVEMENT IN HOSPITAL STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-19 PAVEMENT IN BERGPYPIE/ KEURTJIE S			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	25	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP-20 PAALIE SYPAADJIES STRAATNAAM BOR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				–	70	–	–	–	All	New

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:21 TEER VAN MAGNOLIA SYPAADJIE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	60	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:22 LAY OUT OF PAVEMENT WITH STONES -			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	82	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:22 CLOSING PASSAGE - ROOIELS 12 /NEW			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	6	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:23 TARRING OF MACKIER STREET AND JA			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	120	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:25 SPOEDWALLE: MAGNOLIA STR. (BY BRO			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	8	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:25 TEER VAN SYPAADJIES: DISA/MAGNOLI			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	23	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:26 TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMON - &			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	80	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:27 TAR OF PAVEMENTS AT IDENTIFIED AR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	120	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:18 TAR SIDEWALK BREEDTSTREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	10	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:2 TARRING PAVEMENTS - CHURCH STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	80	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:18 SPOEDHOBEL IN PENTZSTRAAT BY SWE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	8	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:18 TEER SYPAADJIE HOSPITAALSTRAAT N			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	25	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:18 SPOEDHOBELS IN LOMBAARDSTRAAT			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	15	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:18 SPOEDHOBEL IN HOOFSTRAAT NABY TR			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	15	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W/P:18 SPIEL OF HOEK VAN RAILWAY / HOOF			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	5	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLI			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	1,535	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI,THEMBANI, DROMMEDARIS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	100	50	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	689	733	781	500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	593	685	292	311	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			416	350	500	600	3,733	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FESTIVE LIGHTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			348	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (CONTROL ROOM DESK AND CABINETS FOR I			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			99	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			-	300	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	1,500	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	300	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	500	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (Whole Municipality)			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			96	500	400	400	400	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	550	600	700	1,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			526	2,257	1,380	1,380	1,380	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			2,668	3,000	1,578	6,822	5,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		MEASUREMENT AND REPORTING SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			154	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			5	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROTECTION UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	472	210	220	230	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: LV			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			603	840	-	2,125	1,165	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING PROJECTS - Bulk Infrastructure: Dr			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	2,000	895	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING GROENHEUWEL SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	400	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING VLAKKELAND SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	2,000	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING PARYS SUBSTATION COMPLEX			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	1,000	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV S/GEAR AT GREENFIELDS AND VLAKKELAND SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	1,616	1,500	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING PALMIET SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	1,000	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SWITCHGEAR AT DALWEIDING TO COMMISSION 11KV TO EDISON SS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	1,952	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		HIGH VOLTAGE - REPLACING 1 Power Transformer (Double Wind)15MVA/66/11KV			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	4,252	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		MEDIUM VOLTAGE - REPLACING 2 MINI SUB-STATIONS 11KV (WITHOUT RMU)/ 100			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	288	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		MV Substation - Replacing 11 kv Switchgear (Single Bus Bar)630A AT MBEKWENI SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	510	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE 98 Pole Mounted Transformers			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	595	-	3,233	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE 53 Ground Mounted TransformerS11kv/300kvA			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	2,000	2,365	3,339	3,523	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		DALWEIDING CCTV SECURITY			No	Community	Security and policing			-	60	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SUID END CCTV SECURITY			No	Community	Security and policing			-	60	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DWARSRIVER CCTV SECURITY			No	Community	Security and policing			-	60	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PARYS CCTV SECURITY			No	Community	Security and policing			-	80	-	-	-	All	New

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
06: Infrastructure Services		VLAKKELAND CCTV SECURITY			No	Community	Security and policing			-	60	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT MBEKWENI SUB AND WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	460	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	-	877	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			2,185	3,509	4,386	3,509	3,509	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXT (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	430	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			853	1,058	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING : HV & MV (BACKLOGS)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			521	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			116	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : ENERGY EFFICIENT & DEMAND SIDE GRANT			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			542	13	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	71	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			2,508	-	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING SLOT SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	1,000	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING TABAK SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	300	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING KLEIN NEDERBURG SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	300	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING SUID END SUBSTATION			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	500	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING FRATER STREET SS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	450	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING DAL JOSAFAT			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	500	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING DAL WES			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	450	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE 25 Ring Main Units			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	2,055	1,113	1,174	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL MALL 66/11 HV SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	7,500	15,442	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL MALL 66/11 HV SUB			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	7,500	15,442	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE 15 MVA TRF WITH 4X20 MVA TRF DALWEIDING S/S			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	7,000	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		KLIJPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND COMMITTED BY DEVELOPER			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	36,946	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		KLIJPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND COMMITTED BY DEVELOPER			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	9,237	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACING NOORDER PAARL 11KV NETWORK			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	-	8,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: STREETLIGHT CONTROL (JAN VAN RIEBEEK ROAD REPLACEMENT)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	800	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	118	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : W14:STRLIGHT SANTANA BLUE MOON ALEXIA ST			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	11	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : W16:REPLACE FLOODLIGHTS IN NIMBINOAB ST			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	4	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	294	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : ELECTRIFICATION:HOUSING PROJECTS(INEP)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	508	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : NETWORK UPGRADING :L/V			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	64	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : NETWORK UPGRADING :HV & MV			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	37	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : PROTECTION UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	188	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DENNIS ST LAAGSPANNING			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	1,500	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BRB ELECTRICAL SERVICES			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	1,600	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		OUDE PONT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTTOOI (IN VOORBEREIDING VIR WTE)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	5,000	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PENTZ SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTTOOI (RETIKLASIE VAN NYWERHEIDS GEBIED)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	6,000	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BAINSTRAAT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTTOOI			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	5,500	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BLOUVLEI SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTTOOI			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	4,000	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEWTON SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTTOOI			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	3,000	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ONVERWAGCHT RING VOLTTOOI			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	2,600	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VOLTOOING VAN BLOEKOMLAAN PROJKE, NL. GANS. PATRYS,KANARIE,VINKSTR			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	2,500	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: HERMON			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	185	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: HERMON (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	211	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: GOUDA			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	448	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: GOUDA (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	238	-	-	-	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			187	350	400	600	700	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SMART METERING SOFTWARE			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			829	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			1,803	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	All	New

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5									
06: Infrastructure Services		TENNIS COURTS AMBAGSVALLEI ST FLOODLIGHTS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	1,000	1,080	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSIONS: LV			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	220	-	250	-	300	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			877	-	5,699	5,699	2,849	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	22,795	22,795	11,397	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			239	-	3,750	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	10,000	11,250	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW EDISON SUB SUPPLY 11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	3,367	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE DERDELAAN SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	2,160	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BERG & DAL SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	1,510	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			395	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: HV AND M/V			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	2,500	-	5,500	3,000	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING KLOOF ST PALASIDE			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	840	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING NEWTON - BETE FENCE			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	952	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING CUMMING - BETE FENCE			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	840	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING BERG ST PALASIDE			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	266	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		HOSPITAAL ST LAAGSPANNINGLYNE PALE VAL OM			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	1,500	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		DORISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD, TANS OP SPUR			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	1,000	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		CHARON ST HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD, TANS OP SPUR			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	1,200	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BERGRIVER SCHOOL WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	440	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: ADDY STREET, WELLINGTON (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	-	368	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: PERDESKOENPAD, WELLINGTON (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	-	315	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: KEERWEEDER PAD PAARL (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	-	385	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXTENTIONS (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			383	-	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			1,220	-	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REGULATORY COMPLIANCE			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			277	333	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : PUBLIC LIGHTNING EXTENSION			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	20	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	862	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		WP-1 BELUGTING OP DIE SUIDER AGTER PAAR			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	60	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		WP-6 STREET LIGHTS IN PHOLANI / MAIMELA			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	50	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		WP-14 SECURITY LIGHT AT JOE WILLIAMS IN			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	40	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		WP-16 LIGHTS IN MOONLIGHT STREET			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	20	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		WP-17 STREET LIGHTS AT PETER STREET PAR			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	20	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		WP-18 SEKURITEIT: GROOT EN HOE LIG BY P			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			-	12	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV(M/P)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	10,658	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	105	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT 66kv SUBSTATIONS (PARYS, PALMIE)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			-	-	2,000	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : BASIC SERVICE INFRASTR SYAHLALA HOUSING			No	Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure			998	1,644	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENTIONS			No	Other Assets	Other Buildings			-	250	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	425	400	375	425	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE AND PLANT REFURBISHMENT			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			741	788	825	865	910	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			-	-	-	3,568	6,320	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		MAIN GATE:WORKSHOP PAARL			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	35	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			5,199	-	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	450	150	150	175	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)			No	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			-	60	120	150	90	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		FIMS: MAXIMO			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			-	300	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		FOUR POST LIFTS x3			No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			-	170	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			-	7,383	-	-	-	All	New	
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			743	-	-	-	-	All	Replacement	
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : MUNICIPAL FLEET-ADDITIONAL			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			8,834	1,991	-	-	-	All	New	

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT : ADDITIONAL			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			–	7,456	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		C/O : VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No	Other Assets	General vehicles			–	1,556	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:1 BUSHALTE SIMONDIUM			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	60	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:6 INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES LUKHANYO C			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:9 P-BLOCK PARKS - BOBWIRE AND NETBAL			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	120	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:10 FENCING AT PARK - TARENTAAL			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:10 FENCING AT PARK - CAVERNELUS			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:10 FENCING AT GANS STREET			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:14 JOE WILLIAMS (CONNECTING) FENCE			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	80	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:18 PALISSADE HEINING BOKANT VAN LOMB			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	27	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:25 NEDERBURG HOOGTE: GLYBAAN EN TOE			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	30	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:29 STUCKI HALL: HERITAGE PROJECT - R			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:30 OPRIGTING VAN STRUKTUUR BUITE DIE			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:30 BRICK ON EDGE (VOOR BOSMAN TUIN)			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WIP:31 OPRIG GOUDA BUSHALTE OORKANT GEME			No	Other Assets	Other Assets: Other			–	14	–	–	–	All	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1									215,404	541,563	592,474	586,849	433,104		
Total Capital expenditure										215,404	541,563	592,474	586,849	433,104		

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 67 MBRR SA37 - projects delayed from previous financial year

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA37 Consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s											
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand						Year					
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>			Examples	Examples							
Corporate Services	UNALLOCATED LABOR INT WORD PROJECT ROLL-OVERS		Community	Recreational facilities		2015	-	882	-	-	-
	ICT EQUIPMENT:COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REP)		Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		2015	-	359	-	-	-
	ICT EQUIP:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FBRE)		Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		2015	-	1,132	-	-	-
	OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		2015	-	479	-	-	-
	OFFICE BUILDING :UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE		Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings		2015	-	2,900	-	-	-
	UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE(ELECTRICAL)		Other Assets	Other Buildings		2015	-	894	-	-	-
	BUILDINGS:UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE ELECR		Other Assets	Other Buildings		2015	-	512	-	-	-
	OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE		Other Assets	Other Buildings		2015	-	1,719	-	-	-
	ICT EQUIPMENT:TIME&ATT SYSTEM:OFFICE BUI		Intangibles	Computers - software & programming		2015	-	621	-	-	-
										-	-
Community Services									-	-	-
									-	-	-
	VEHICLE IMPOUND		Community	Security and policing		2015	-	2,276	-	-	-
	VEHICLE IMPOUND		Community	Security and policing		2015	-	2,407	-	-	-
	AIR CONDITIONERS		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		2015	-	59	-	-	-
	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM		Community	Sportsfields & stadia		2015	-	11	-	-	-
	TARTAN TRACK :DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM		Community	Sportsfields & stadia		2015	-	10,610	-	-	-
	CONSTR OF CANOE CLUB ON ERF 8431 PAARL		Community	Recreational facilities		2015	-	1,720	-	-	-
	UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS		Community	Sportsfields & stadia		2015	-	2,252	-	-	-
	SOCCERFIELD(PAARL/MBEKWENI)		Community	Sportsfields & stadia		2015	-	144	-	-	-
	WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS		Community	Sportsfields & stadia		2015	-	9	-	-	-
	WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)		Community	Parks & gardens		2015	-	156	-	-	-
	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES		Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure		2015	-	96	-	-	-
	CES 19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE		Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure		2015	-	528	-	-	-
	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES		Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure		2015	-	508	-	-	-
	FENCING AT MAIN DEPOTS(TRANSFER STATION)		Other Assets	Other Buildings		2015	-	1,693	-	-	-
	REHABILITATE ENTRANCE TO TRANSF STATION		Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		2015	-	850	-	-	-
	CONSTRUC OF DROP OFF CHIPPING& CRUSHING		Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation		2015	-	1,884	-	-	-
	CONSTR OF THE WELLGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE		Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management		2015	-	1,590	-	-	-
										-	-
Infrastructure Services									-	-	-
									-	-	-
	W16:STREET LIGHTS UNATHI,THEMBANI,DROMME		Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		2015	-	33	-	-	-
	PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	118	-	-	-
	W14:STRLIGHT SANTANA BLUE MOON ALEXIA ST		Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		2015	-	11	-	-	-
	W16:REPLACE FLOODLIGHTS IN NIMBI NQAB ST		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	4	-	-	-
	ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	294	-	-	-
	NETWORK UPGRADING :H/V & M/V		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	37	-	-	-
	PROTECTION UPGRADING		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	188	-	-	-
	NETWORK UPGRADING :L/V		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	64	-	-	-
	ELECTRIFICATION:HOUSING PROJECTS(INEP)		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	247	-	-	-
	ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	1,058	-	-	-
	ENERGY EFFICIENT & DEMAND SIDE GRANT		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	13	-	-	-
	ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	71	-	-	-
	PUBLIC LIGHTNING EXTENSION		Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		2015	-	20	-	-	-
	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	862	-	-	-
	NEW PAARLMALL SUBSTA 66/11KV(MASTERPLAN)		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	105	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand						Year					
	UPGRADE SUD END SUBSTATION 66/11KV(M/P)		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	10,658	-	-	-
	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE		Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2015	-	333	-	-	-
	BASIC SERVICE INFRASTR SIYHLALA HOUSING		Infrastructure - Other	Other Infrastructure		2015	-	1,644	-	-	-
	UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MNT DRIVE(GEOTECH R		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2015	-	44	-	-	-
	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS(DRAKENSTEIN)		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2015	-	1,905	-	-	-
	REFURBISHMENT OF BRIDGE STRUCTURE(DRAKST		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2015	-	5,530	-	-	-
	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLINGTON		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2015	-	1,535	-	-	-
	DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA:SARON		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2015	-	177	-	-	-
	TRAFFIC LIGHTS(DRAKENSTEIN)		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2015	-	136	-	-	-
	REPLACE/UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		2015	-	844	-	-	-
	UPGRADE BULK SEWER :SOUTHERN PAARL		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		2015	-	15,969	-	-	-
	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		2015	-	1,447	-	-	-
	REHAB OF MATURATION PONDS PAARL WWTW		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		2015	-	380	-	-	-
	SARON WWTW.REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		2015	-	5,551	-	-	-
	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION		Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation		2015	-	5,012	-	-	-
	REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTE		Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation		2015	-	260	-	-	-
	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS		Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation		2015	-	20,666	-	-	-
	REPLACE OF SBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE		Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation		2015	-	7,744	-	-	-
	REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTE		Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation		2015	-	52	-	-	-
	REPLACE BULK PIPE LINE BTN BETHEL KLIPD		Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation		2015	-	190	-	-	-
	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL		Other Assets	General vehicles		2015	-	1,556	-	-	-
	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT : ADDITIONAL		Other Assets	General vehicles		2015	-	7,456	-	-	-
	MUNICIPAL FLEET:ADDITIONAL		Other Assets	General vehicles		2015	-	1,991	-	-	-

2.10 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

2.10.1 In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Drakenstein's website.

2.10.2 Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained 12 interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the municipality or other Institutions.

2.10.3 Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

2.10.4 Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

2.10.5 Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2016/21 MTREF on 18 May 2016 directly aligned and informed by the 2016/21 MTREF.

2.10.6 Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

2.10.7 MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the personnel own PC and training is on-going.

2.10.8 Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009 was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. National Treasury Circular 72 was released regarding universal ratios to be used for all municipalities. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.

Drakenstein Municipality

2.11 Other supporting documents

Table 68 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'												
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTF5	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates	226,962	266,532	286,530	301,808	303,237	303,237	303,237	320,218	338,150	357,087	377,084	398,200
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	48,664	80,969	92,681	91,265	91,519	91,519	91,519	96,644	102,056	107,771	113,806	120,179
Net Property Rates	178,298	185,564	193,849	210,544	211,718	211,718	211,718	223,574	236,094	249,316	263,277	278,021
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	694,427	739,814	807,284	937,740	947,768	947,768	947,768	1,021,794	1,101,693	1,187,943	1,293,359	1,384,682
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	11,518	18,032	29,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	682,909	721,782	778,129	937,740	947,768	947,768	947,768	1,021,794	1,101,693	1,187,943	1,293,359	1,384,682
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue	124,699	138,721	171,804	175,234	182,101	182,101	182,101	198,490	214,370	229,375	247,578	262,405
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	15,682	18,731	19,736	18,362	18,362	18,362	18,362	20,015	21,616	23,129	24,517	26,205
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue	109,017	119,990	152,068	156,872	163,739	163,739	163,739	178,476	192,754	206,247	223,061	236,200
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	51,418	58,299	69,017	79,851	81,714	81,714	81,714	93,971	108,066	124,152	138,589	153,697
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	11,392	6,961	8,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	40,026	51,338	60,647	79,851	81,714	81,714	81,714	93,971	108,066	124,152	138,589	153,697
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue	72,596	81,490	89,834	100,314	100,497	100,497	100,497	110,246	120,940	128,197	136,338	144,233
Total landfill revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)	14,092	18,518	21,834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	58,504	62,972	68,000	100,314	100,497	100,497	100,497	110,246	120,940	128,197	136,338	144,233
Other Revenue by source												
ACADEMIC SERVICES: INFORMAL TRAINING	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES	2,738	16,000	15,168	23,994	15,450	15,450	15,450	10,746	14,802	13,485	10,666	10,883
BREAKAGES RECOVERED	1,619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAMPING FEES	1,407	1,594	1,282	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,970	2,167	2,383	2,622	2,884
CEMETERY & BURIAL	1,497	1,832	2,271	1,844	1,844	1,844	1,844	2,029	2,232	2,455	2,700	2,970
CLEANING & REMOVAL	326	412	428	412	430	430	430	473	520	572	629	692
COMMISSION: INSURANCE	245	308	290	370	370	370	370	407	447	492	541	595
COMPUTER SERVICES	1	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ENTRANCE FEES	153	161	145	930	930	930	930	1,023	1,126	1,238	1,362	1,498
FIRE SERVICES	308	200	248	272	272	272	272	299	329	362	399	438
INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSURANCE: MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	6
INTER: RECEIV - STAFF	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	8	8	9
INVENTORY - GAINS	224	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTY - GAINS	3,005	5,451	3,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LEGAL FEES	188	88	54	106	106	106	106	117	128	141	155	171
LIBRARY FEES: LOAN FEES	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
LIBRARY FEES: MEMBERSHIP	7	10	10	8	8	8	8	9	10	11	12	13
LOST BINS	2,150	3,101	3,288	2,320	2,320	2,320	2,320	2,552	2,807	3,088	3,397	3,737
MERCHANDISING JOBBING & CONTRACTS	407	419	344	367	367	367	367	404	445	489	538	592
PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES	93	86	107	99	99	99	99	109	120	132	145	160
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL	3,721	5,518	5,964	6,098	6,098	6,098	6,098	6,708	7,379	8,117	8,929	9,822
PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN CLAUSE LEVY	-	52	103	165	165	165	165	182	200	220	242	266
REQ INFO - ACCIDENT REPORTS	2	16	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
REQ INFO - MUNICIPAL REPORT & STATISTICS	195	65	4	6	6	6	6	7	7	8	9	10
SALE OF SCRAP WASTE & OTH: BY PRODUCTS	9	32	11	36	36	36	36	40	44	48	53	58
SALE OF SCRAP WASTE & OTH: RECYCL WASTE	-	93	230	116	116	116	116	128	141	155	170	187
SALE OF: AGRIC PROD - NURSERY PLANTS	6	7	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	7
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - BOOKS	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SALE OF: PUBLICATION - CHARTS/POSTERS	3	3	8	6	6	6	6	6	7	8	8	9
STREETS/STREET MARKETS INFORMAL TRADERS	-	12	47	50	50	50	50	55	60	66	73	80
VAT RECLAIMED CAPITAL GRANTS	-	(11,517)	(8,712)	(7,167)	(12,039)	(12,039)	(12,039)	(6,993)	(10,675)	(8,945)	(5,671)	(5,389)
ELEC: CONNEC NEW FEES NON-GOVERN HOUSING	4,196	2,271	6,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GAINS	1,916	657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ELEC: CONNEC/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES	262	462	902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	24,684	27,461	32,154	31,842	18,444	18,444	18,444	20,288	22,317	24,548	27,003	29,704

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 68 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages	237,843	243,655	277,177	292,240	275,749	275,749	275,749	308,398	341,632	379,718	415,896	454,261
Pension and UIF Contributions	40,735	40,110	40,436	48,230	46,173	46,173	46,173	49,622	53,617	57,933	62,597	67,636
Medical Aid Contributions	18,685	24,545	21,206	29,780	16,052	16,052	16,052	17,626	19,388	21,327	23,460	25,806
Overtime	16,427	18,980	21,065	20,690	23,956	23,956	23,956	25,811	27,889	30,134	32,560	35,181
Performance Bonus	(52)	868	1,177	1,228	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,358	1,451	1,549	1,655	1,767
Motor Vehicle Allowance	6,159	6,663	9,322	9,635	11,822	11,822	11,822	12,398	13,126	13,897	14,714	15,579
Cellphone Allowance	143	316	589	547	768	768	768	815	864	915	969	1,027
Housing Allowances	2,041	1,899	2,105	2,116	3,145	3,145	3,145	3,384	3,580	3,787	4,006	4,238
Other benefits and allowances	9,545	15,167	13,723	36,140	34,344	34,344	34,344	37,023	40,004	43,224	46,704	50,463
Payments in lieu of leave	4,752	3,246	4,997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	4,031	—	5,257	5,257	5,257	5,521	5,521	5,521	5,521	5,521
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5,451	12,941	16,870	398	21,678	21,678	21,678	15,695	16,768	17,919	19,153	20,477
sub-total	341,730	368,389	412,698	441,004	440,219	440,219	440,219	477,652	523,839	575,926	627,235	681,957
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	—	—	222	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Employee related costs	341,730	368,389	412,476	441,004	440,219	440,219	440,219	477,652	523,839	575,926	627,235	681,957
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-cash transfers and grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	150,795	165,880	166,067	176,721	176,721	176,721	176,721	188,506	193,847	199,673	206,139	218,095
Lease amortisation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment	976	24,651	2,041	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	151,771	190,531	168,108	178,721	178,721	178,721	178,721	190,506	195,847	201,673	208,139	220,095
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases	447,789	475,235	512,849	583,828	583,828	583,828	583,828	629,717	679,213	732,599	790,182	852,290
Water Bulk Purchases	18,706	23,579	30,215	32,075	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total bulk purchases	466,494	498,813	543,065	615,904	583,828	583,828	583,828	629,717	679,213	732,599	790,182	852,290
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants	428	837	2,068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922
Non-cash transfers and grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total transfers and grants	428	837	2,068	695	695	695	695	736	779	824	872	922
Contracted services												
C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	—	—	—	—	9,504	9,504	9,504	9,356	9,883	10,360	10,871	11,412
C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES	—	—	—	—	1,653	1,653	1,653	1,744	1,837	1,936	2,039	2,050
C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY	—	—	—	—	17,224	17,224	17,224	21,746	15,666	13,362	13,468	14,291
C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION	—	—	—	—	1,916	1,916	1,916	1,921	2,033	2,151	2,275	2,407
CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	—	—	—	—	11,603	11,603	11,603	12,033	12,731	13,469	14,250	15,077
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	—	—	—	—	14,793	14,793	14,793	15,946	16,871	17,849	18,884	19,980
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	—	—	—	—	18,336	18,336	18,336	20,487	21,676	22,933	24,263	25,670
CONTR: MANAGEMENT - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	—	—	—	—	6,764	6,764	6,764	1,940	2,052	2,171	2,297	2,431
CONTR: SAFEGUARD & SECURITY	7,920	8,988	11,082	11,716	12,386	12,386	12,386	12,889	13,636	14,427	15,264	16,149
DISTRIBUTION - SEWERAGE	—	—	—	—	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,692	1,790	1,894	2,004	2,120
ELECTRICITY	—	—	—	—	5,421	5,421	5,421	7,942	8,403	8,890	9,406	9,952
OS: B&A VALUER	—	—	—	—	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,500	1,500	1,587	1,679	1,776
OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES	—	—	—	—	2,518	2,518	2,518	2,669	2,823	2,987	3,161	3,344
OS: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING	—	—	—	—	10,206	10,206	10,206	9,154	8,254	8,733	9,239	9,775
OS: MINI DUMPING SITES	—	—	—	—	2,284	2,284	2,284	5,500	5,819	6,157	6,514	6,891
OS: REFUSE REMOVAL	—	—	—	—	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,850	3,015	3,190	3,375	3,571
Other Consultants and Professionals	—	—	—	—	3,173	3,173	3,173	2,687	2,842	3,007	3,182	3,366
Other Contractors	10,259	10,169	10,704	11,768	6,297	6,297	6,297	6,493	6,447	6,820	7,216	7,635
Other Outsourced Services	—	—	—	—	1,321	1,321	1,321	1,354	1,433	1,516	1,604	1,697
REVENUE ENHANCEMENT PROJECTS	—	—	—	—	2,401	2,401	2,401	2,545	2,693	2,849	3,014	3,189
STORMWATER DRAINS	—	—	—	—	2,084	2,084	2,084	2,209	2,337	2,472	2,616	2,768
STREET LIGHTING	—	—	—	—	1,263	1,263	1,263	1,339	1,416	1,498	1,585	1,677
STREETS: MAINTENANCE	—	—	—	—	6,171	6,171	6,171	6,542	6,921	7,322	7,747	8,196
STREETS: RESEALING	—	—	—	—	5,596	5,596	5,596	5,932	6,276	6,640	7,025	7,433
sub-total	18,179	19,156	21,786	23,483	148,708	148,708	148,708	159,468	158,354	164,222	172,979	182,857
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total contracted services	18,179	19,156	21,786	23,483	148,708	148,708	148,708	159,468	158,354	164,222	172,979	182,857

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 68 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs	1,932	7,748	4,518	13,081	13,081	13,081	13,081	14,027	15,032	16,110	17,268	18,510
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	4,616	5,448	4,661	5,804	6,104	6,104	6,104	6,471	6,846	7,243	7,663	8,108
General expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ADMINISTRATION CHARGES	-	-	-	4,069	4,069	4,069	4,069	26,039	27,549	29,147	30,838	32,626
CHARGED OUT: ADMINISTRATION CHARGES	-	-	-	(484)	(484)	(484)	(484)	(26,039)	(27,549)	(29,147)	(30,838)	(32,626)
CHARGED OUT: INTERNAL TRANSPORT	-	-	-	(49,139)	(49,139)	(49,139)	(49,139)	(45,633)	(48,280)	(51,080)	(54,043)	(57,177)
CHARGED OUT: LABOUR (GARAGE/WORKSHOP)	-	-	-	(4,825)	(4,825)	(4,825)	(4,825)	(878)	(929)	(983)	(1,040)	(1,100)
CHARGED OUT: LABOUR (VEHICLES)	-	-	-	3,947	3,947	3,947	3,947	-	-	-	-	-
CHARGED OUT: MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	(882)	(882)	(882)	(882)	(882)	(934)	(988)	(1,045)	(1,106)
CHARGED OUT: SMALL TOOLS EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	(2,085)	(2,085)	(2,085)	(2,085)	(2,007)	(2,123)	(2,246)	(2,376)	(2,514)
CLEANING MATERIALS	-	-	-	178	178	178	178	189	200	211	223	236
CROCKERY AND CUTLERY	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
DEPARTM. CHARGES: MAINTENANCE	-	-	-	882	882	882	882	934	988	1,045	1,106	1,167
EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	11	21	21	21	22	24	25	26	28
ELECTRICITY INVENTORY	-	-	-	163	263	263	263	278	294	311	330	349
EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT NR 4	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	-	-	-	-	-
FESTIVE LIGHTS	-	200	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT - INVENTORY	-	-	-	6	6	6	6	7	7	8	8	8
FVA: INVESTMENT PROPERTY - LOSSES	326	425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HH OTH TRANS: HOUSING - EMER HOUSING ASS	72	68	142	214	230	230	230	350	370	370	392	415
HH: BURSARIES NON-EMPLOYEE CASH	75	98	184	303	303	303	303	350	370	370	392	415
INCOME ACCOUNT NR 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INDIGENOUS GAMES	84	35	64	72	72	72	72	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL TRANSPORT	-	-	-	45,533	45,533	45,533	45,533	45,633	48,280	51,080	54,043	57,177
INV - CONSUMABLE STORES - STANDARD RATED	19	852	587	374	368	368	368	391	413	437	463	489
INVENTORY - HOUSING STOCK	-	9,924	7,094	-	6,080	6,080	6,080	-	-	-	-	-
INVENTORY - LOSSES	76	0	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	32,261	33,343	35,682	38,480	39,648	39,648	39,648	41,345	43,737	46,267	48,944	51,776
INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES PRINTIN	-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	7
INVENTORY - WATER	18,706	23,579	30,215	-	37,023	37,023	37,023	40,725	44,798	49,278	54,206	59,626
INVENTORY ITEMS	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LABOUR CHARGES	(412)	1,919	2,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LABOUR CHARGES: GARAGE/WORKSHOP	-	-	-	878	878	878	878	878	929	983	1039	1091
LOST BOOKS	48	37	52	30	30	30	30	32	34	36	38	40
MEDICINE	-	-	-	15	25	25	25	27	28	30	32	33
MUNICIPAL SERVICES: REFUSE REMOVAL	-	-	-	56	56	56	56	62	68	72	77	82
NON-PROF: OTHER NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	471	497	275	2,577	2,556	2,556	2,556	2,237	2,443	2,743	2,968	3,205
N-P SEC 21 SCH: MAINTENANCE	3	12	-	20	20	20	20	21	22	22	24	25
OC: ASSETS LESS THAN CAPITAL THRESHOLD	27	11	49	249	249	249	249	264	279	295	313	331
OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - BANK ACCOUNTS	2,939	3,090	3,723	3,179	3,189	3,189	3,189	3,380	3,576	3,784	4,003	4,236
OC: BC/FAC/C FEES - THIRD PARTIES	-	-	1,990	1,194	2,244	2,244	2,244	2,379	2,516	2,662	2,817	2,980
OC: BURSARIES (EMPLOYEES)	137	154	142	210	210	210	210	250	265	280	296	313
OC: CATERING MUNICIPAL ACTIVITIES	140	144	271	195	347	347	347	395	418	442	468	495
OC: CLEAN SERV - LAUNDRY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: COMM - CELL CONTRACT (SUBS & CALLS)	77	95	94	78	78	78	78	82	87	92	98	103
OC: COMM - PHONE FAX TELEGRAPH & TELEX	7,045	7,728	7,805	7,927	7,500	7,500	7,500	8,250	8,728	9,235	9,770	10,337
OC: COMM - POSTAGE/STAMPS/FRANKING MACH	1,896	1,703	2,112	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,170	2,291	2,424	2,564	2,713	2,870
OC: COMM - RENT PRIVATE BAG & POSTAL BOX	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
OC: COMM - TELEMETRIC SYSTEMS	39	12	8	18	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	23
OC: COMMISSION - PREPAID ELECTRICITY	1,510	1,028	642	756	756	756	756	816	882	952	1,029	1,111
OC: CONTR TO PROV - ALIEN VEGETATION	4,226	2,991	4,640	6,208	6,208	6,208	6,208	2,371	2,562	2,768	2,991	3,231
OC: CONTR TO PROV - REHAB LANDFILL SITES	4,166	4,052	58,136	8,465	8,465	8,465	8,465	9,160	8,300	5,629	3,308	3,308
OC: DEEDS	62	127	118	783	783	783	783	829	878	928	982	1,039
OC: DRIVERS LICENCES & PERMITS	16	18	9	17	17	17	17	18	19	20	21	22
OC: ENTERTAINMENT - COUNCILLORS	42	100	109	143	143	143	143	151	160	169	179	190
OC: ENTERTAINMENT - MAYOR	29	30	36	35	35	35	35	37	39	41	44	46
OC: ENTERTAINMENT - SENIOR MANAGEMENT	73	45	61	93	93	93	93	98	104	110	116	123
OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - DATA LINES	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - INTERNET CHARGE	95	54	50	51	51	51	51	54	57	60	64	67
OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - S/WARE LICENCES	1,707	4,396	4,528	3,074	4,451	4,451	4,451	4,718	4,992	5,281	5,588	5,912
OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - SPEC COMPUT SERV	22	76	-	84	84	84	84	89	94	100	105	112
OC: EXT COM SERV PROV - SYS DEVELOPMENT	65	15	4	333	683	683	683	724	766	810	857	907
OC: FULL TIME UNION REPRESENTATIVE	-	156	203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: INSUR UNDER - EXCESS PAYMENTS	482	879	545	632	632	632	632	600	635	672	711	752
OC: INSUR UNDER - PREMIUMS	2,277	4,667	2,822	3,346	3,591	3,591	3,591	4,032	4,266	4,513	4,775	5,052
OC: LIC - PERFORMING ARTS	38	-	2	2	92	92	92	97	103	109	115	122
OC: LIC - VEHICLE LIC & REGISTRATIONS	1,205	1,436	1,597	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,502	1,589	1,681	1,779	1,882
OC: MANAGEMENT FEE	800	475	884	42	200	200	200	546	578	611	647	684
OC: MUNICIPAL SERVICES	17,975	19,664	21,371	68,416	68,416	68,416	68,416	75,207	82,673	90,728	101,727	107,627
OC: PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	69	81	89	141	144	144	144	153	162	171	181	192
OC: PROFESSIONAL BODIES M/SHIP & SUBS	2,818	3,649	4,304	4,931	5,072	5,072	5,072	5,376	5,688	6,018	6,367	6,736
OC: REG FEES NATIONAL	469	573	986	1,191	1,212	1,212	1,212	1,285	1,359	1,438	1,522	1,610
OC: REG FEESPROF & REGULATORY BODIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: REMUNERATION TO WARD COMMITTEES	112	14	16	598	598	598	598	791	832	875	925	979
OC: RESETTLEMENT COST	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	9	9	10	10	11
OC: ROAD WORTHY TEST	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: SERVITUDES & LAND SURVEYS	6	6	97	62	62	62	62	65	69	73	77	82
OC: SIGNAGE	218	156	173	180	180	180	180	191	202	214	226	239
OC: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	2,885	3,380	3,585	3,653	3,653	3,653	3,653	3,872	4,097	4,335	4,586	4,852

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 68 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
OC: T&S DOM - ACCOMMODATION	70	86	258	389	394	394	394	418	442	468	495	523
OC: T&S DOM - DAILY ALLOWANCE	-	-	-	115	115	115	115	122	129	137	145	153
OC: T&S DOM - INCIDENTAL COST	-	-	-	116	166	166	166	176	186	197	208	220
OC: T&S DOM PUB TRP - AIR TRANSPORT	-	-	-	212	239	239	239	253	268	283	300	317
OC: T&S DOM TRP - W/OUT OPR OWN TRANSPRT	96	73	61	120	106	106	106	113	119	126	133	141
OC: T&S DOM TRP - WITHOUT OPR CAR RENTAL	-	-	-	40	40	40	40	42	44	47	50	53
OC: TRANSPORT - FUNERALS	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OC: UNIFORM & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	1,571	1,507	1,840	2,044	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,152	2,276	2,408	2,548	2,696
OC: WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CHARGES	37	26	10	248	232	232	232	246	260	275	291	308
OC:ADV/PUB/MARK - CORP & MUN ACTIVITIES	693	1,049	1,245	1,010	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,102	1,166	1,234	1,305	1,381
OC:ADV/PUB/MARK - CUSTOMER/CLIENT INFO	231	133	223	455	445	445	445	378	400	423	448	474
OC:ADV/PUB/MARK - GIFTS & PROMO ITEMS	15	28	10	15	20	20	20	21	22	24	25	27
OC:ADV/PUB/MARK - MUNICIPAL NEWSLETTERS	147	153	558	605	590	590	590	625	661	699	740	783
OC:ADV/PUB/MARK - STAFF RECRUITMENT	459	409	206	536	536	536	536	568	601	636	673	712
OFFICE REFRESHMENTS	-	-	-	42	41	41	41	43	45	48	51	54
OPR LEASES: INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	69	160	93	85	85	85	85	90	95	100	106	112
OPR LEASES: MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	1,669	691	428	897	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,060	1,122	1,187	1,255	1,328
OPR LEASES: TRANSPORT ASSETS	9,864	11,581	12,283	12,799	12,547	12,547	12,547	13,300	14,071	14,887	15,751	16,664
OPS COST: ACHIEVEMENTS & AWARDS	9	6	13	12	12	12	12	53	56	60	63	67
PARTICIPATORY DEMOCRACY	46	45	12	56	56	56	56	59	62	66	70	74
PRINTING AND STATIONERY	-	-	5	160	120	120	120	127	134	142	150	159
PRV DPT AGEN - HOUSING BOARD	60,267	45,637	19,989	57,900	75,524	75,524	75,524	48,800	139,719	97,015	97,015	97,015
PRV DPT AGEN - ARTS & CULTURAL	-	75	-	-	28	28	28	120	240	360	-	-
PUB CORP: N-FIN CORP - PRODUCT	-	4	930	1,762	2,042	2,042	2,042	2,220	2,348	2,348	2,484	2,629
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	30,369	30,369	30,369	30,369	31,623	35,403	38,731	42,372	46,356
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: MUNICIPAL HOUSING	-	-	-	14,964	14,964	14,964	14,964	16,086	17,293	18,589	19,984	21,143
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: PR RES REB R15 000	(1)	12,158	14,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SANITATION	11,392	6,961	-	9,234	9,234	9,234	9,234	10,619	12,212	14,044	13,982	17,304
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: SOLID WASTE	-	-	-	24,875	24,875	24,875	24,875	27,288	29,935	31,731	33,635	35,653
REV CST FREE BSC SEV: WATER	(15,682)	(17,446)	(29,601)	2,713	2,713	2,713	2,713	2,957	3,194	3,417	3,622	3,622
SMALL TOOLS EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	2,007	2,007	2,007	2,007	2,007	2,123	2,246	2,376	2,514
SPECIAL CONNECTIONS	36	33	30	2,370	2,210	2,210	2,210	2,342	2,478	2,622	2,774	2,935
STANDARD CONNECTIONS	383	254	353	399	579	579	579	614	649	687	727	769
SUNDRY EXPENDITURE	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
TOOLS AND MACHINERY INVENTORY	-	-	-	80	80	80	80	85	90	95	100	106
UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING	-	-	-	220	220	220	220	234	247	261	277	293
USER ITEMS	-	-	-	56	89	89	89	94	100	105	112	118
WEEDKILLER	88	187	71	108	109	109	109	116	122	129	137	145
WOMENS DAY	49	22	31	61	30	30	30	32	34	36	38	40
C&PS: B&A BUSINESS & FIN MANAGEMENT	4,978	4,598	3,074	3,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C&PS: B&A HUMAN RESOURCES	1,489	1,198	2,013	1,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C&PS: B&A RESEARCH & ADVISORY	6,640	7,481	10,618	16,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C&PS: LEGAL COST ADVICE & LITIGATION	1,421	1,423	3,192	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTR: MAINT OF BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	8,620	10,349	11,026	11,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	12,297	8,850	15,625	14,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTR: MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	8,208	12,335	13,137	18,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTR: MANAGEMENT - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	140	1,453	1,175	4,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DISTRIBUTION - SEWERAGE	1,142	1,179	1,173	1,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	7,081	-	108	5,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OS: B&A VALUER	1,928	202	210	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OS: CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING SERVICES	1,398	1,696	2,747	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OS: LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING	4,555	7,193	5,873	7,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OS: MINI DUMPING SITES	-	-	-	2,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OS: REFUSE REMOVAL	1,914	1,777	2,109	2,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVENUE ENHANCEMENT PROJECTS	-	-	2,270	2,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STORMWATER DRAINS	2,000	-	1,612	2,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREET LIGHTING	-	-	-	1,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREETS: MAINTENANCE	3,366	-	5,143	6,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
STREETS: RESEALING	4,251	-	5,224	4,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	254,882	268,817	317,079	459,318	411,985	411,985	411,985	400,821	520,348	504,856	534,297	565,934
Repairs and Maintenance												
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure	47,755	53,630	61,025	67,091	167,263	167,263	-	181,210	194,600	209,001	224,492	241,155
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	47,755	53,630	61,025	67,091	167,263	167,263	-	181,210	194,600	209,001	224,492	241,155

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 69 MBRR Table SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA2 Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type & dept.)							
Description	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Total
R thousand							
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	-	223,574	-	-	-	-	223,574
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	1,472	-	-	-	-	1,472
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	1,021,794	1,021,794
Service charges - water revenue	-	3	-	-	-	178,472	178,476
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	93,971	93,971
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	110,246	-	110,246
Service charges - other	-	-	40	-	-	-	40
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	1,358	112	23,723	15	25,207
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	15,400	-	-	-	15,400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	19	-	2,132	9,914	12,065
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	146	53,430	51	53,627
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	15,427	2	15,429
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	900	1,016	7,008	10,022	1,342	20,288
Transfers recognised - operational	-	16,633	1,696	-	90,571	73,702	182,601
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	250	-	-	-	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	242,582	19,778	7,267	305,551	1,379,263	1,954,441
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	15,176	53,388	56,767	27,307	187,522	137,492	477,652
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	23,967	-	-	-	23,967
Debt impairment	-	3,011	-	-	52,550	18,367	73,929
Depreciation & asset impairment	194	5,121	13,064	1,184	26,891	144,053	190,506
Finance charges	-	-	125	-	5,800	83,184	89,109
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	629,717	629,717
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2,711	10,036	11,298	11,725	41,896	81,803	159,468
Transfers and grants	-	-	736	-	-	-	736
Other expenditure	(37,268)	(571)	(9,755)	4,742	207,838	235,834	400,821
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000
Total Expenditure	(19,186)	70,985	96,202	44,957	524,498	1,330,451	2,047,906
Surplus/(Deficit)	19,186	171,597	(76,424)	(37,690)	(218,947)	48,812	(93,465)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	600	-	57,546
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	19,186	171,597	(76,424)	(37,690)	(218,347)	105,758	(35,919)

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 70 MBRR Table SA 3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 medium term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTF5	
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits < 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	310,787	345,247	391,894	431,280	431,280	431,280	431,280	452,844	475,486	499,261	524,224	550,435
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(137,556)	(168,842)	(196,373)	(140,883)	(140,883)	(140,883)	(140,883)	(262,398)	(268,260)	(269,021)	(269,008)	(268,283)
Total Consumer debtors	173,231	176,405	195,521	290,397	290,397	290,397	290,397	190,446	207,226	230,240	255,215	282,152
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year	(145,947)	(137,556)	(168,842)	101,650	101,650	101,650	101,650	229,745	247,902	250,977	249,160	246,450
Contributions to the provision	8,391	(31,286)	(27,531)	39,234	39,234	39,234	39,234	32,654	20,358	18,044	19,848	21,833
Bad debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year	(137,556)	(168,842)	(196,373)	140,883	140,883	140,883	140,883	262,398	268,260	269,021	269,008	268,283
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	6,668,799	7,143,470	7,353,955	7,794,641	7,992,832	7,992,832	7,992,832	8,421,894	9,008,243	9,440,846	9,778,779	10,117,710
Leases recognised as PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2,611,213	2,670,995	2,831,399	3,081,719	3,081,719	3,081,719	3,081,719	3,270,891	3,465,282	3,665,367	3,871,867	4,090,229
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	4,057,586	4,472,476	4,522,556	4,712,922	4,911,113	4,911,113	4,911,113	5,151,003	5,542,960	5,775,479	5,906,911	6,027,481
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	98,263	115,670	132,933	135,051	135,051	135,051	135,051	155,364	168,065	182,313	204,006	226,936
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	98,263	115,670	132,933	135,051	135,051	135,051	135,051	155,364	168,065	182,313	204,006	226,936
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other creditors	185,415	194,071	197,787	203,022	203,022	203,022	203,022	126,080	195,026	242,341	272,848	284,541
Unspent conditional transfers	24,935	38,696	54,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	210,350	232,766	251,939	203,022	203,022	203,022	203,022	126,080	195,026	242,341	272,848	284,541
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	531,974	536,232	608,325	767,499	767,499	767,499	767,499	1,139,370	1,454,609	1,611,754	1,680,294	1,721,287
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	531,974	536,232	608,325	767,499	767,499	767,499	767,499	1,139,370	1,454,609	1,611,754	1,680,294	1,721,287
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits	110,759	115,517	124,112	130,103	130,103	130,103	130,103	147,250	156,711	167,275	178,962	191,776
List other major provision items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	49,643	55,377	78,440	138,726	138,726	138,726	138,726	130,548	89,351	52,508	-	-
Other	15,714	27,443	28,693	30,456	30,456	30,456	30,456	33,089	35,502	38,092	40,872	44,054
Total Provisions - non-current	176,116	198,337	231,245	299,285	299,285	299,285	299,285	310,887	281,564	257,875	219,834	235,830
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	2,399,030	2,415,863	2,421,996	1,577,791	1,577,791	1,577,791	1,577,791	1,648,378	1,612,459	1,577,731	1,503,419	1,399,731
GRAP adjustments	(6,903)	3,787	881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	2,392,127	2,419,650	2,422,877	1,577,791	1,577,791	1,577,791	1,577,791	1,648,378	1,612,459	1,577,731	1,503,419	1,399,731
Surplus/(Deficit)	13,114	(29,851)	(32,617)	(28,533)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(14,778)	(35,919)	(34,728)	(74,312)	(103,688)	(122,854)
Appropriations to Reserves	781	13,280	15,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets	9,203	9,239	17,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments	637	9,678	8,849	91,604	85,365	85,365	85,365	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2,415,863	2,421,996	2,431,789	1,640,863	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,648,378	1,612,459	1,577,731	1,503,419	1,399,731	1,276,876
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund	42,430	30,899	17,108	28,899	28,899	28,899	28,899	14,450	13,450	11,950	10,950	9,950
Capital replacement	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	35,000	40,000	45,000	50,000	55,000
Self-insurance	-	-	-	2,734	2,734	2,734	2,734	3,008	3,308	3,639	4,003	4,403
Other reserves	-	-	-	802,466	802,466	802,466	802,466	826,540	851,337	893,903	938,599	985,529
Revaluation	1,025,994	1,405,304	1,379,053	1,392,351	1,519,240	1,519,240	1,519,240	1,402,997	1,435,523	1,498,321	1,566,634	1,712,341
Total Reserves	1,068,423	1,436,203	1,396,161	2,256,451	2,383,340	2,383,340	2,383,340	2,281,995	2,343,618	2,452,814	2,570,186	2,767,223
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3,484,287	3,858,198	3,827,950	3,897,314	4,031,718	4,031,718	4,031,718	3,894,454	3,921,348	3,956,232	3,969,916	4,044,099

Drakenstein Municipality

Table 71 MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

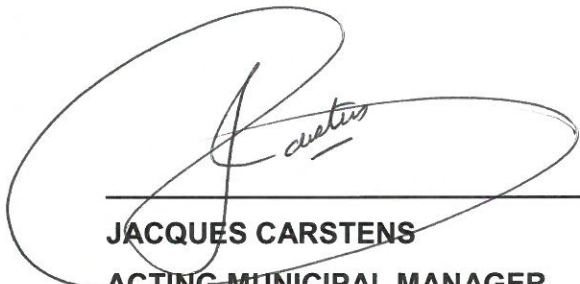
WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions										
Description of economic indicator	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics										
Population	194	217	251	252	257	270	284	298	313	329
Females aged 5 - 14	19	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	28
Males aged 5 - 14	19	19	20	21	21	22	23	25	26	27
Females aged 15 - 34	37	36	44	52	52	55	57	60	63	66
Males aged 15 - 34	36	38	45	52	52	54	57	60	63	66
Unemployment	13	19	19	21	22	23	24	25	26	28
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	6,969	7,356	7,743	8,130	8,517	8,943	9,390	9,859	10,352	10,870
R1 - R4 800	937	989	1,041	1,148	1,205	1,265	1,329	1,395	1,465	1,538
R4 801 - R9 600	1,655	1,747	1,839	2,027	2,129	2,235	2,347	2,464	2,588	2,717
R9 601 - R19 600	5,778	6,099	6,420	7,078	7,432	7,804	8,194	8,603	9,034	9,485
R19 601 - R38 200	9,253	9,767	10,281	11,335	11,902	12,497	13,121	13,778	14,466	15,190
R38 201 - R76 400	9,885	10,434	10,983	12,109	12,714	13,350	14,017	14,718	15,454	16,227
R76 401 - R153 800	7,506	7,923	8,340	9,195	9,655	10,137	10,644	11,176	11,735	12,322
R153 801 - R307 600	5,902	6,230	6,558	7,230	7,592	7,971	8,370	8,788	9,228	9,689
R307 601 - R614 400	3,977	4,198	4,419	4,872	5,116	5,371	5,640	5,922	6,218	6,529
R614 001 - R1 228 800	1,358	1,434	1,509	1,664	1,747	1,834	1,926	2,022	2,123	2,229
R1 228 801 - R2 457 600	362	382	402	443	465	489	513	539	566	594
> R2 457 601	219	231	243	268	281	295	310	326	342	359
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R 4 801 per household per month	7,967	8,366	8,784	9277.70	9722.09	10208.19	10718.60	11254.53	11817.26	12408.12
Insert description										
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area	194,417	217,089	251,262	252	257	270	284	298	313	329
Number of poor people in municipal area	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area	44,410	51,614	59,774	60	63	66	70	73	77	81
Number of poor households in municipal area	7,967	8,366	6,531	9	10	10	11	11	12	12
Definition of poor household (R per month)	-	-	<4801	<4801	<4801	<4801	<4801	<4801	<4801	<4801
Housing statistics										
Formal	36,360	38,178	50,875	56,074	59,341	62,308	65,423	68,695	72,129	75,736
Informal	7,970	8,200	8,336	3,700	3,750	3,938	4,134	4,341	4,558	4,786
Total number of households	44,330	46,378	59,211	59,774	63,091	66,246	69,558	73,036	76,688	80,522
Dwellings provided by municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				5.7%	5.6%	6.2%	5.8%	5.5%	5.3%	5.6%
Interest rate - borrowing				10.5%	10.0%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment				5.5%	5.5%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	0.0%
Remuneration increases				9.0%	8.1%	8.1%	8.3%	8.3%	8.3%	7.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - external investments				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - debtors				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Revenue from agency services				95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%

Table 72 MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
ESKOM	1976 >	ONGOING	ELECTRICITY RETICULATION	ONGOING	rates x consumption
CITY OF CAPE TOWN	1952 >	ONGOING	WATER RETICULATION	ONGOING	rates x consumption
CAPE WINELANDS	2006 >	ONGOING	FIRE SERVICES	ONGONG	rates x utilization

2.12 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, Jacques Carstens, Acting Municipal Manager of Drakenstein Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.



JACQUES CARSTENS
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY (WC023)

18 May 2016

DATE

Drakenstein Municipality

2.13 Annexure A: 2015/16 to 2019/20 Capital budget per directorate, cost centre and capital project

Table 11: Capital Programme and IDP Identified Needs over the 2016/2021 MTREF Capital Budget per Directorate, Cost centre and Capital Project																					
		Totals = 235,214,048 207,951,178 215,403,678 375,837,493 541,613,442 5,799,819,411 592,474,442 50,552,704 35,000,000 506,921,738 586,848,996 433,103,519 338,432,267 339,431,504 3,509,528,683																			
Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New/ Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	10,220	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	Replacement	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	111,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	0	UNALLOCATED PROJECTS	9,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	20106460020119GZZ11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	-	-	679,490	596,874	55,926,429	11,699,907	-	11,699,907	-	12,496,758	10,064,490	9,007,774	12,657,500	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	201064600216119GZZ11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	-	-	6,403,010	6,403,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2010	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	2010646002D119GZZ11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2210	Office Of The Manager: Idp/Pms	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2101	Office Of The Municipal Manager	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	244,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,045,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,045,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	New	0	VACCUUM CLEANER: TOWN HALL OFFICES	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	58,350	-	-	92,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: SHADED CAR PARK TOWN HALL	39,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	Office Of The Chief Audit Executive	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: ALTERATIONS TO OFFICES: TOWN HALL	8,525	160,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2320	Ombudsman Section	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	48,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,600
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2320	Ombudsman Section	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: PRINTER - OMBUDSMAN	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2320	Ombudsman Section	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	13,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE: HEAD	32,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate	Operational	New	301064600216119GZZ11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	-	-	-	18,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM	-	27,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Corporate	Operational	New	30106460020119GZZ11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	9,738	-	-	-	29,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,000
03: Corporate Services	3110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And	Operational	New	0	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000
03: Corporate Services	3110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And	Operational	New	31106460022119GZZ11	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	220,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	50,000	-	70,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	32,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Legal And	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	248,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3120	Legal Services Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	18,575	11,790	21,310	-	-	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	0	OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	58,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: COMMUNICATION CENTRE	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	16,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	-	-	-	-	-	4,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	3150641002061193ZZ11	OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVC CENTRE	-	-	96,351	2,500,000	2,340,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Social	New	31506500020111A2ZZ11	FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING CIVC CENTRE COURTYARD	87,365	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	55,285	60,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	315064600246119GZZ11	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)	203,391	-	124,800	700,000	697,000	5,200,000	700,000	-	-	700,000	700,000	800,000	-	-	3,000,000
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	3150641002161193ZZ11	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	-	-	-	1,750,000	1,750,000	5,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	244,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS:UPGRADING OF CIVC CENTRE	-	-	86,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVC CENTRE (FENCING)	-	12,635	48,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	3150641002661193ZZ11	C/O : UPGRADING OF CIVC CENTRE(ELECTRICAL)	-	-	70,468	-	894,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	3150641002261193ZZ11	C/O : BUILDINGS:UPGRADE OF CIVC CENTRE ELECR	-	-	-	-	512,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	3150641002561193ZZ11	C/O : OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVC CENTRE	-	-	518,204	-	1,718,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	3150641002311193ZZ11	C/O : OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	-	-	-	479,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Operational	Replacement	3150641002461193ZZ11	C/O : OFFICE BUILDING :UPGRADING CIVC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	2,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3150	Office Buildings: Civic Centre: Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADING COMMUNITY HALLS	24,507	109,416	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
03: Corporate Services	3152	Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration	Operational	New	31526410020611A2ZZ11	EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	35,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000,000
03: Corporate Services	3152	Office Buildings: Market Street: Administration	Operational	New	0	EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	-	-	299,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3154	Office Buildings: Wellington:	Operational	Replacement	3154641002061193ZZ11	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (ELECTRICITY)	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	900,000	900,000	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3158	Office Buildings: Saron: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	COMMUNITY HALL AT SARON (Sportfield)	-	-	34,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3160	Land And Buildings	Economical	New	316064900201119ZZ11	LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000
03: Corporate Services	3160	Land And Buildings	Operational	New	31606371020611A9ZZ11	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE LEASE PROPETRIES	587,891	56,700	-	600,000	600,000	1,000,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	600,000
03: Corporate Services	3160	Land And Buildings	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS:UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES	-	-	66,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	17,670	-	-	-	-	102,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,067

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT	-	7,443	-	-	-	42,224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,224
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TRAINING TOOLS	8,272	-	-	-	-	219,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219,436
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	3210641002011A2Z11	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE: DROMMEDARIS STREET	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	150,000	30,000	-	30,000	-	35,000	40,000	45,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	321064700206119FZ11	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,701,997	537,770	-	-	537,770	566,810	597,417	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDANCE SYSTEM: CIVIC CENTRE	-	459,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3210	Human Resource Management Division	Operational	New	32106470029119FZ11	C/O : ICT EQUIPMENT:TIME&ATT SYSTEM:OFFICE BUI	-	-	-	-	620,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3240	Labour Relations Management Section	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	76,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,422
03: Corporate Services	3240	Labour Relations Management Section	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	72,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,000
03: Corporate Services	3240	Labour Relations Management Section	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ALCOHOL / DRUG TESTING APPARATUS	-	-	-	-	-	108,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,215
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	33106460025119GZ11	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	-	-	18,811	20,000	20,000	125,000	25,000	-	25,000	-	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	5,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	33106470028119FZ11	C/O : ICT EQUIPMENT:COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REP)	-	2,492,018	2,463,991	-	359,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	Replacement	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	0	SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	12,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	33,340	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	33106190620119IZ11	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	-	1,224,325	500,000	500,000	2,500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	3310641002011A2Z11	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: DATA CENTRE WELLINGTON	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	80,000	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)	482,810	47,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	1,560,904	2,658,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	331064700216119FZ11	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	5,500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	331064700226119FZ11	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	-	-	-	1,740,000	1,740,000	10,390,000	1,950,000	-	-	1,950,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	1,740,000	2,500,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	Replacement	3310647002361194Z11	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)	-	-	-	760,000	760,000	5,860,000	800,000	-	-	800,000	900,000	900,000	-	760,000	2,500,000
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET	-	-	599,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)	-	45,353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	143,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	3310647002A6119FZ11	C/O ICT EQUIPMENT:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FIBRE)	-	-	145,523	-	1,131,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3310	Information Communication	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REPLACE)	-	-	1,591,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: DESIGN SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-	457,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	457,760
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	2,502,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,502,500

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	500,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,500
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	-	105,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3410	Communication & Igr Division	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN	-	-	89,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3530	Office Of The Executive Mayor	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	3,970	-	-	-	95,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,000
03: Corporate Services	3530	Office Of The Executive Mayor	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	91,599	-	-	-	-	195,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,000
03: Corporate Services	3530	Office Of The Executive Mayor	Economical	New	35306442420114HZZ11	LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALLOCATIONS FOR ALL WARDS	-	-	-	3,720,000	432,500	24,750,000	4,290,000	-	4,290,000	-	4,620,000	4,950,000	5,280,000	5,610,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3530	Office Of The Executive Mayor	Economical	New	3530644242N114HZZ11	CIO : UNALLOCATED LABOR INT WORD PROJECT ROLL-OVERS	-	-	-	-	881,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3540	Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
03: Corporate Services	3550	Office Of The Speaker	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
03: Corporate Services	3550	Office Of The Speaker	Operational	New	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: VEHICLE (CDWS)	311,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3560	Office Of The Chief Whip	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
03: Corporate Services	3570	Executive Mayoral Committee	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	0	UPGRADING OF TELEPHONE LINES	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	40106460020119GZZ11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	-	-	-	82,616	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	4,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,921	-	-	-	-	370,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,094
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	308,769	4,639	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	401064600216119GZZ11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Community	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	32,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4020	Administrative Support Section	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
05: Community Services	4020	Administrative Support Section	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	298,763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298,763
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	0	C2(1) - NEIGHBOURHOOD BEAUTIFICATION & G	64,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS	69,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	0	W29-UPGRADE GRAVEYARD FRONT STREET	-	-	48,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADE HEROES ACRES	12,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADE FACILITY	120,467	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	0	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	3,032,309	12,146	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	4,450,000
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	0	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	2,480,945	19,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4121	Paarl Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	0	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	-	267,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4123	Saron Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	0	SARON CEMETERY: UPGRADE	39,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4127	Wellington Cemeteries: Administration	Social	New	0	OPEX	19,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4130	Orleans Park: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	1,542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4130	Orleans Park: Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADE BRAAIS	150,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4130	Orleans Park: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADE FACILITY: NEW ORLEANS PARK	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4132	Antonieville Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Replacement	413265000211193ZZ11	WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES AND FENCING	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4132	Antonieville Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	SWIMMINGPOOL FLOOR & WALL COVER (FIBRE GLASS)	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4132	Antonieville Holiday Resort: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	12,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4132	Antonieville Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4134	Saron Holiday Resort: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	6,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4134	Saron Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	REHABILITATE DAM WALL	-	-	-	-	-	570,000	570,000	-	-	570,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4134	Saron Holiday Resort: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	15,665	-	-	-	-	315,000	315,000	-	-	315,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002011193ZZ11	WIP:2 VICTORIA PARK - COMPLETION AND FIN	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002111193ZZ11	WIP:2 PARKS - AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION OF NE	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002211193ZZ11	WIP:4 HEINING: PEROLDSTRAAT PARKIE	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002311193ZZ11	WIP:4 FAURESTRAAT STADION: PLAYLEI VAN I	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002411193ZZ11	WIP:6 UPGRADING PARK PHILANI STREET	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002511193ZZ11	WIP:7 CRICKET PITCHES (MUNICIPAL PROPERTY	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002611193ZZ11	WIP:8 UPGRADING OF PARK IN D-BLOCK	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002711193ZZ11	WIP:10 PELIKAAN PARK: EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002811193ZZ11	WIP:11 PARKS BEAUTIFICATION OF OPEN SPA	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002911193ZZ11	WIP:13 PARKS IN WARD: EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002A11193ZZ11	WIP:16 NEW TOILETS - SANITATION: DROMMED	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002B11193ZZ11	WIP:16 FENCE IN PROJECT 2: PLAYPARK	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002C11193ZZ11	WIP:17 IRRIGATION AT MYRA STREET PARK	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002D11193ZZ11	WIP:18 KENNISGEWINGBORDE PARKIE LANGS NG	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002E11193ZZ11	WIP:20 PARKE GEMEENSKAP OOP RUIMTES OPG	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002F11193ZZ11	WIP:21 WEST COAST - NETBAL BLAD /KRIEKET	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002G11193ZZ11	WIP:21 TOERUSTING BAUHENIA SPEELPARK	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002H11193ZZ11	WIP:21 MAGNOLIA NUWE SPEELPARK	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	414264100211193ZZ11	WIP:22 CRICKET PITCHES (LANDJIE CRICKET)	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002J11193ZZ11	WIP:22 PARKS: EQUIPMENT FENCING BOLLAR	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002K11193ZZ11	WIP:26 NETBAL FIELDS AT MOUNTAIN VIEWOP	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002L11193ZZ11	WIP:29 GRAVEYARD IN FRONT STREET	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142641002M11193ZZ11	WIP:31 LIGTE BY PARKIE WARD 31	-	-	-	-	96,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4142	Parks Parks: Maintenance	Economical	New	4142644242N11193ZZ11	WIP:29 PLAYING APPARATUS: TWINKLE STARS	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	New	41436410020111A2ZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL BUILDING	58,587	-	-	50,000	50,000	348,500	50,000	-	50,000	-	40,000	80,000	85,000	93,500	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	13,565	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	New	0	DEVELOPMENT OF TREE GARDEN (WELLINGTON)	6,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Economical	New	414364100201119EZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS (WELLINGTON)	53,939	-	29,726	50,000	50,000	234,300	74,300	-	74,300	-	75,000	85,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	New	0	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	20,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS	45,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	New	0	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	66,550	-	91,876	-	-	310,000	80,000	-	-	80,000	150,000	80,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4143	Wellington Parks: Administration	Social	New	414364100206119EZZ11	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	273,952	280,032	251,609	200,000	200,000	1,430,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	330,000
05: Community Services	4147	Arboretum: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	11,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4147	Arboretum: Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM	-	21,754	93,208	-	-	230,000	-	-	-	-	80,000	150,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Social	New	0	SIGNAGE	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	3,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Social	New	41496500022111A2ZZ11	WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Social	New	41496410020111A2ZZ11	UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS	62,719	-	-	500,000	500,000	100,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Social	New	414964424216114HZZ11	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILLIPS ROAD	106,491	55,622	183,000	210,000	210,000	670,500	220,500	-	-	220,500	200,000	250,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	122,083	-	-	-	-	350,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	250,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4149	Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve: Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILLIPS ROAD	-	-	50,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADING BUILDINGS (FAURE)	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	New	41606410020111A2ZZ11	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	18,923	-	-	75,000	75,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	-	21,165	-	-	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	100,000	-	1,000,000	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	REPLACE FILTERS : DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	8,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	287,131	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADE FACILITY	71,870	113,113	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	8,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Replacement	4160641002011193ZZ11	REPAIR TILING AND PAVING	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4160	Swimming Pools: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADE OF BUILDINGS	37,623	-	92,759	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	RECONSTRUCT OF BOWLING GREEN	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	4162650002611193ZZ11	UPGRADING WORKER HOUSES DALJOSAPHAT & ZA	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES (PAARL)	79,050	174,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI SPORTS AND RUGBY STADIUM	-	-	628,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	FAURE STADIUM : UPGRADE OPEN STANDS	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	PAARL BOWLING CLUB: UPGRADING OF BUILDING	21,719	-	-	-	-	840,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	440,000	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	4162645002011193ZZ11	SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	33,851	-	200,000	200,000	600,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	100,000	250,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT	53,241	104,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	SIGHT SCREENS	-	-	-	-	-	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	160,000	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	41626410026111A2ZZ11	C/O UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET MAIN PAVILLION	94,694	-	222,245	-	10,895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES	54,897	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Operational	New	0	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY: LIGHTING UPGRADE	-	299,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	2,050,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	550,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	DU TOIT STREET TENNIS COURTS: UPGRADING	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	W07:2X2 CRICKET PITCHES FOR CHILDREN	-	-	49,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	W09:UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD	-	-	108,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	W09:UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD	-	-	25,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	W11:UPGRADE PLAY PARKS AND ENTRANCE WARD	-	-	109,434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	W13:UPGRADE PARKS HANSEL PRELUDE RHAPSO	-	-	74,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W15:JAN PHILLIPS MOUNT ROAD INFO BOARDS	-	-	4,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	W15:GROENVLEI PARK-UPGRADING OF PARK	-	-	8,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	W21:UPGRADE PLAY PARK MAGNOLIA STR PARK	-	-	9,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	W25:BENCHES PARKS HIBISCUS DISA MAGNOLIA	-	-	13,171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	W30:FENCING OF WATERMILL IN DAM STREET	-	-	94,962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	W31:PARK WITH BRAAI FACILITY GOUDA WEST	-	-	94,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	W16:NEW PLAY PARK EQUIPM TULANI NTLANZAN	-	-	87,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	W16:UPGRADE PLAY PARK IN ZATSHOBA FENCE	-	-	5,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	FAIRYLAND PAVILLION	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W2:IMPROVEMENTS AT SAREMBOCK PARK	-	4,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W2:IMPROVEMENTS AT NEL STREET PARK	-	4,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W2:VICTORIA PARK PROJECT	-	17,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W5:DEV OF A PLAYPARK IN PHOLANI STREET	-	81,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W9:UPGRADING OF P-BLOK PARK CONSTRUCTION	-	48,568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W10:BEAUTIFICATIONOF TULP&GANS STR PARK	-	48,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W11:BEAUTIFICATION OF PLAY PARKS	-	31,361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W11:BEAUTIFICATION ENTRANCES NEWTON WVK	-	7,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W12:UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK	-	10,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F&G BLOK UMYNYAM	-	41,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN K&M BLOK AMAFU	-	29,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W13:CRICKET PITCH BEHIND CHOPIN AVENUE	-	24,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W13:UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD	-	32,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W14:UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PARK	-	21,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADE SARON NETBALL LIGHTING	157,896	189,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	SOCCERFIELD (PAARL / MBEKWENI)	-	250,669	-	-	-	1,250,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	41626410020611AZZZ11	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM	-	123,546	-	400,000	400,000	18,925,090	1,062,455	-	-	1,062,455	4,337,545	2,500,000	3,500,000	3,850,000	3,675,090
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W17:SEAL OFF WALK &DRIVE THRU RUSSINGEL	-	11,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W18:PAVING OF PARK AT WTON NORTH CHURCH	-	6,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W18:UPGRADE OF PARK IN NEW REST PLAY EQU	-	23,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W19:PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIPM KEURT JIE	-	10,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W19:SECURING OPEN SPACES BLOMMEDAL AREA	-	3,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W20:UPGRADE ROOILAND BOUHEMIA & BOUGAIN	-	22,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W20:UPGRADE PARK IN DAPHNE STR BASK BALL	-	35,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W22:PLAYPARK UPGRADE BOSBOK	-	21,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	FAIRYLAND SPORT GROUNDS CLOAKROOMS	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	1,500,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	-	-	416,043	-	-	25,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,500,000	-	-	16,500,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	41626410021611A2ZZ11	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS	177,110	360,685	-	350,000	350,000	2,000,000	650,000	-	-	650,000	1,350,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	DU TOIT STR TENNIS COURT UPGRADE / FENCING	134,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	4162641002161193ZZ11	TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	1,701,549	61,019	-	4,102,232	5,052,232	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY UPGRADE	577,356	160,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W23:INSTALLATION OF NEW SWING SEATS	-	2,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W23:INSTALL FENCE& GATE PLAY PARK ZETLER	-	18,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W25:INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT	-	14,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W25:CONSTR OF CRICKET PITCH DISA HIBUSCU	-	24,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W26:MINI PLAYPARK(KIEWIETS FLATS)	-	15,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W27:CRICKET PITCHES	-	16,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W27:AFDAKSHADE AMSTELHOF DESMORE PARK	-	6,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W29:UPGRADE TENNIS COURT PARK 3X REF BIN	-	11,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W29:BEAUTIFICATION SMALL PARK HAPPY TOD	-	2,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W29:UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK PAVING PURCH	-	17,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W29:BEAUTIFICATION OFFRONT(VOOR)STR AREA	-	13,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W29:CENTRE ISLANDS IN P RETIEF CTD BEATI	-	8,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W29:BEAUTIFICATION OF OPEN SPACES	-	29,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W30:CONSTR SCOREBOARD SARON SPORTFIELD	-	42,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	4162641002261193ZZ11	UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS	-	-	262,655	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	416265000236119EZZ11	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GR	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,500,000	750,000	-	-	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	416265000246119EZZ11	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)	-	-	-	233,333	233,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	416264100206119EZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	-	-	-	2,268,543	1,318,543	2,746,008	2,512,675	-	-	2,512,675	-	-	-	-	233,333
05: Community Services	4160	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	416265000253B69EZZ11	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIEL	-	-	-	-	207,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)	-	4,071,143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	416265000273EE9EZZ11	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)	-	-	124,987	1,666,667	1,666,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	20,964,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,964,912
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)	-	-	3,420,093	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	416264100203B693Z211	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS (MIG)	-	-	-	3,881,765	-	17,651,187	7,759,213	7,759,213	-	-	4,891,974	5,000,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	4162641002V3C293Z211	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B & C SPORTS FIELD MIG	-	-	-	3,910,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	416265000253C29EZ211	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GR	-	-	-	637,533	608,932	-	390,696	390,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	(390,696)
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES(PAARL)	-	-	58,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	FAIRYLAND PAVILION	159,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	398,238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	41626410024611A2Z211	C/O : SOCCERFIELD(PAARL/MBEKWENI)	-	-	159,164	-	144,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	W22:UPGRADE RESTROOM PAARL HUGUE TENNIS	-	-	45,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	-	1,123,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	4162641002861193Z211	C/O : WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS	-	-	394,008	-	9,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W31:CONSTR SMALL PAVILION GOUDA SPORTS	-	-	44,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W5:DEV OF A PLAY PARK IN PHOLANI STREET	-	-	15,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	W9:UPGRADING OF P-BLOK PARK CONSTRUCTION	-	-	13,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W10:CRICKET PITCH@CAVERNELIS & TARENTAAL	-	-	49,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	W12:UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK	-	-	3,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F&G BLOK UMYNAM	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN K&M BLOK AMAFU	-	-	1,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	W13:UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD	-	-	41,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	W14:UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PARK	-	-	3,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W19:PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIPM KEURTJIE	-	-	3,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	W20:UPGRADE PARK IN DAHNE STR BASK BALL	-	-	5,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W22:CRICKET SCOREBOARD AMBAGSVALLEI BOX	-	-	15,044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W25:INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT	-	-	25,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W26:DEVELOPMENT OF CRICKET PITCHES	-	-	24,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W30:FENCE GARDEN IN CLAIRMONT STREET	-	-	30,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	0	W31:PURCHASE GYM EQUIPM ALL SPORT CODES	-	-	40,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	4162641002361193Z211	C/O : CONSTR OF CANOE CLUB ON ERF 8431 PAARL	-	-	-	-	1,720,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	4162641002561193Z211	C/O : TARTAN TRACK :DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	-	-	-	10,609,776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4162	Paarl Sports Grounds: Administration	Economical	New	4162641002761193Z211	C/O : UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS	-	-	-	-	2,251,666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	40,397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT	30,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	38,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	OPGRADE WELLING BOWLING CLUB FACILITY	-	135,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	59,806	-	-	-	-	5,885,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,885,984	-	-
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	198,673	-	-	-	-	4,150,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,750,000	-	1,200,000
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,964
05: Community Services	4164	Wellington Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	138,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4166	Saron Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	19,198,588	-	-	-	-	3,651,412	1,848,588	3,500,000	3,850,000	6,348,588
05: Community Services	4166	Saron Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	REPLACE FENCING: SARON SPORTFIELDS	-	50,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4166	Saron Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	0	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES	-	122,878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4166	Saron Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	416665000286119EZ211	CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORT	-	-	-	1,139,737	1,139,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4166	Saron Sports Grounds: Administration	Social	New	416665000283C29EZ211	CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORT	-	-	138,518	-	801,652	-	788,652	788,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	(788,652)
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Economical	New	417064100201119EZ211	TOWN ENTRANCES: DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)	49,543	30,111	49,253	100,000	100,000	510,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADE ISLANDS (JAN VAN RIEBECK & VAN DER STEL STREETS)	-	-	-	-	-	380,000	-	-	-	-	80,000	300,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	8,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Social	Replacement	4170650002911193Z211	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WORKER FACILITIES	-	46,423	-	250,000	250,000	500,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Operational	New	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	13,994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	159,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Social	New	0	COMMUNITY SQUARES: UPGRADE	54,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Social	New	0	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW	48,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Social	New	0	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	179,423	-	183,819	-	-	240,000	80,000	-	-	80,000	80,000	80,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4170	Paarl Playgrounds: Administration	Social	New	417064100206119EZ211	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	329,704	231,880	252,618	200,000	200,000	1,430,000	200,000	-	-	200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	330,000
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	New	41806410020111A2Z211	UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)	-	-	109,047	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	New	418064100211119EZ211	C/O : WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	-	-	156,294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	New	0	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	166,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	New	418064100206119EZ211	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	-	4,500,000	900,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4180	Trees, Irrigation & Pesticides:	Social	New	418064100216119EZ211	C/O : WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	141,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4182	Nursery: Administration	Social	New	4182650002A111A2Z211	UPGRADING OF HOUSES & WORKER FACILITIES	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4182	Nursery: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	59,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4182	Nursery: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS	44,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4182	Nursery: Administration	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	3,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4185	Pest Control: Maintenance	Operational	Replacement	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: FOGGER	20,000	-	-	-	-	205,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	505,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505,000
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Operational	Replacement	422164500211E9YZZ11	EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	-	-	-	375,000	375,000	1,500,000	350,000	-	350,000	-	250,000	200,000	350,000	350,000	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	4221644122011E95ZZ11	REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY & POLE BINS)	-	-	248,009	450,000	450,000	2,200,000	400,000	-	400,000	-	500,000	400,000	400,000	500,000	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	4221644122111E4IZZ11	IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP PROJECTS	-	-	100,000	550,000	550,000	2,335,000	450,000	-	450,000	-	430,000	480,000	475,000	500,000	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	4221644122211E4IZZ11	REFUSE STORAGE FACILITIES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	900,000	175,000	-	175,000	-	175,000	150,000	200,000	200,000	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE RECYCLING / TRANSFER STATIONS (PAARL)	582,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	WASTE TO ENERGY PLANT (SECTION 78 INVEST	624,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	REHABILITATION OF OLD LANDFILL SITES	1,379,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	164,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY / POLE BINS)	233,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4221	Drakenstein Refuse Removal: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP (DRAKENSTEIN)	369,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	74,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	WASTE MINIMIZATION PROJECTS	-	99,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	4223644122311E2UZZ11	UPGRADE DROP-OFF AREAS (COLLECTION POINTS)	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: WHEELY BINS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	4223644122411E1JZZ11	FENCING: HERMON, SARON & GOUDA (DROP-OFF AREAS)	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Economical	Replacement	4223644242211E2TZZ11	UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFFS AREAS	-	-	-	950,000	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	4223644122511E1JZZ11	FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT (TRANSFER STATION)	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Economical	New	4223644122611E2UZZ11	UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Economical	New	0	PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	422364412276114IZZ11	CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF, CHIPPING AND CRUSHING AREA: WELLIN	-	-	3,815,520	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE WELLINGTON CLEANSING DEPOT	20,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	REHABILITATION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,769,298	5,500,000	6,000,000	(16,269,298)
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	422364412286114IZZ11	CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE (MIG)	32,964	458,564	1,409,888	2,000,000	2,000,000	7,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,250,000
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE FACILITY	-	-	-	-	-	5,263,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,263,158
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	422364412296111JZZ11	REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	7,750,000	7,750,000	9,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,000,000
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	CONSTRUCTION OF WELLNGTON LANDFILL LEAC	-	-	-	520,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	4223644122A6114IZZ11	C/O : CONSTR OF THE WELLGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE	-	-	-	-	1,590,112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	4223644122B6114IZZ11	C/O : CONSTRUC OF DROP OFF CHIPPING& CRUSHING	-	-	-	-	1,884,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	4223644122C11E1JZZ11	C/O : FENCING AT MAIN DEPOTS:(TRANSFER STATION)	-	-	-	-	1,693,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4223	Refuse Removal Illegal Dumping: Administration	Basic Services	New	4223644122D11E2UZZ11	C/O : REHABILITATE ENTRANCE TO TRANSF STATION	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4237	Public Facilities: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE TOILET FACILITIES	68,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4310	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,945	6,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4310	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SECRETARY	7,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4310	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Social	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CPF / NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCHES	6,552	-	14,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Social	New	4223650002G6119EZZ11	ANIMAL POUND	-	-	-	-	200,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	43,932	-	-	306,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306,498
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	18,972	-	-	-	-	335,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,781
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	432264500221119MZZ11	GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT	-	-	-	350,000	350,000	3,090,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,090,781
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	268,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,624
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	53,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	43226410020611A2ZZ11	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	-	-	-	550,000	550,000	3,775,755	605,000	-	-	605,000	665,500	-	-	-	2,505,255
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	345,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,000
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	DRIVE THROUGH MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSING	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	FIREARMS	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	UPGRADING NATIS/COMP	-	-	-	-	-	238,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,468
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	NAWS SECURITY	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	43226410021611A2ZZ11	TRAFFIC HQ	-	-	-	300,000	400,000	31,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	732,050	-	-	28,267,950
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	28,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	43226410022611A2ZZ11	C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	-	-	-	2,276,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4322	Traffic Law Enforcement Section	Operational	New	432264100233EFAZZ11	C/O : VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	-	-	-	2,407,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	New	0	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	1,600,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	650,410
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	New	4340645002K611MZZ11	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	New	0	CCTV MONITORING ROOM	-	-	-	-	-	2,871,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350,000	1,521,020
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	New	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	345,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,000
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LAW ENFORCEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	201,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,468
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	New	43406460026119GZZ11	BICYCLES X 10	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SECURITY	5,886	-	-	-	-	201,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,368
05: Community Services	4340	Municipal Law Enforcement & Security	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	201,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,368
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	FIRE STATION: WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	30,850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,850,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS RELOCATION OF FIRE SAFETY DIVISION	-	-	-	-	-	2,280,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,280,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	FIRE STATION: SATELITE SIMONDIUM	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	3,745	-	-	-	-	225,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	160,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,500
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	1,072,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,072,500
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY ACCESS & CONTROL (FIRE STATION)	6,447	-	-	-	-	445,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Social	Replacement	43606450023119YZZ11	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	8,704	40,000	40,000	210,000	35,000	-	35,000	-	40,000	45,000	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FITNESS CENTRE	875	-	-	-	-	614,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	614,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Social	New	0	UPGRADE MBKWENI FIRE TRAINING CENTRE	49,190	-	-	-	-	560,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ABSEILLING RESCUE	20,989	-	-	-	-	405,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: BATH ROOM & TOILET FACILITIES (FIRE STATION)	16,932	-	-	-	-	240,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	EQUIPMENT: RESCUE	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (HOLMATRO)	-	-	-	-	-	335,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	115,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CENTRALISED CONTROL CENTRE	49,174	-	-	-	-	660,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: CIRCULAR SAWS	11,246	-	-	-	-	188,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	232,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,500
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: HOSE FITTINGS & EQUIPMENT	25,800	-	-	-	-	830,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	830,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PP VENTILATORS	15,526	-	-	-	-	268,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: TRAINING AIDS	-	-	-	-	-	855,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	855,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,360,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE GENERATORS	16,648	-	-	-	-	230,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,500
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE FLOOD LIGHTS	15,319	-	-	-	-	158,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE OF FIRE STATION (SARON)	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	9,998	-	-	-	-	685,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685,000

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: HAZMAT	-	-	-	-	-	392,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FIRE STATIONS (DRAKENSTEIN)	133,993	19,800	-	-	-	2,520,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,520,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	9,998	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: BREATHING APPARATUS	46,700	-	-	-	-	925,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	925,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	4,075	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (VETTERBAGS)	46,852	-	-	-	-	320,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIREHOSES	54,240	-	-	-	-	1,090,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,090,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	44,400	-	-	-	-	460,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	FIRE & LIFESAFETY EDUCATION/FIRE SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	1,265,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,265,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TVSETS	3,508	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: MICROWAVE (PAARL STATION)	3,024	-	-	-	-	26,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FRONT ENTRANCE	37,207	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE SAFETY EQUIPMENT	12,959	-	-	-	-	620,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE ENGINE ROOM FLOOR-MAIN STATION	-	-	-	-	-	1,230,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,230,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: REPLACE REAR BAY DOORS (PAARL FIRE STATION)	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	4,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	FIRE & LIFE SAFETY EDUCATION/FIRE SAFETY	1,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (HOLMATRO)	44,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM	42,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4360	Fire And Rescue Services	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	68,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management:	Operational	Replacement	0	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CENTRE DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	2,933,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,933,500
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management:	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	121,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management:	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	184,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management:	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management:	Operational	New	0	SECURITY ACCESS	-	-	-	-	-	167,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management:	Operational	New	0	PORTABLE FLOODLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	68,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management:	Operational	New	0	PORTABLE GENERATORS	-	-	-	-	-	88,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management:	Operational	New	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	121,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,000
05: Community Services	4370	Fire Safety & Disaster Management:	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: TRAINING AIDS	-	-	-	-	-	692,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	692,000

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Social	New	0	OPEX	10,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Operational	New	0	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	25,500	-	-	-	-	165,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,189	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: TOOLS & MACHINERY	22,733	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	485,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Operational	New	0	CCTV CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE FENCING	50,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Social	Replacement	451465002B61193ZZ11	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	1,223,997	-	1,200,624	1,400,000	1,600,000	11,000,000	1,600,000	-	-	1,600,000	1,300,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	-	4,500,000
05: Community Services	4514	Housing Administration: Paarl East & Wellington	Social	Replacement	0	UPGRADING OF OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	-	293,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY SYSTEM ACCESS CONTROL	50,736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	Replacement	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	190,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	0	EMERGENCY LAND	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	0	RURAL HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	0	LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICES	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	0	LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	75,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	Replacement	0	BUILDINGS: REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	New	0	EXTINGUISHERS	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	4516644062S1114ZZ11	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	-	-	1,599,771	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	4516644062T16114ZZ11	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	0	CES19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE	-	28,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	New	4516650002H611	BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	500,000	5,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,300,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	0	LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	4516650002I6119EZ11	DROMEDARIS BOUNDARY WALL	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	0	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	5,055,374	420,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	4516644062I6114WZZ11	C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	247,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	4516644062I114WZZ11	C/O : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	-	-	-	96,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	0	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	1,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)	5,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	0	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	48,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	4516644062H6114WZZ11	CIO : CES 19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	422,034	-	527,741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	New	4516644062J6114WZZ11	CIO : LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	-	-	-	507,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	4516	Housing Administration: Mbekweni	Social	Replacement	4516644062K6114BZZ11	CIO : W16:STREET LIGHTS UNATHI,THEMBANI,DROMME	-	-	-	-	32,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4610	Office Of The Senior Manager: Community Development Division	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	5,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	C1(1)A MBEKWENI MULTIPURPOSE HALL	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	46206460027119GZZ11	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	142,175	92,882	234,864	445,200	445,200	2,800,000	467,460	-	467,460	-	500,000	520,000	550,000	600,000	162,540
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	4620650002C111A2ZZ11	ADDITIONS TO MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER (MBEKWENI)	8,440	-	-	47,187	47,187	360,000	49,546	-	49,546	-	60,000	60,000	65,000	80,000	45,454
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	46206450024119MZZ11	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES	842	15,990	-	18,407	18,407	250,000	19,327	-	19,327	-	25,000	25,000	30,000	70,000	80,673
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	46206410020119EZZ11	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	79,927	44,202	-	51,000	51,000	821,708	128,844	-	128,844	-	140,000	150,000	160,000	170,000	72,864
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	46206450025119MZZ11	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	22,069	8,945	19,483	31,000	31,000	361,948	45,096	-	45,096	-	50,000	60,000	70,000	90,000	46,852
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	46206460028119GZZ11	VPUU PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	138,094	1,500,000	1,500,000	11,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT	-	-	22,231	-	-	2,034,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,034,122
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	0	W05:PURCHASE CONTAINER FOR WARD COMMITTEE	-	-	19,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	SAFMARINE THUSONG CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	1,180,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,180,192
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	W12:CONTAINER FOR SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	96,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	W28:PURCHASE 2CONTAINERS SONOP RONWE SCH	-	-	52,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	W01:PURCH 2X12 CONTAINERS SIMOND PRIMARY	-	-	52,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	0	W05:PURCH WHEELY REFUSE BINS DEPN FAMILY	-	-	17,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	W05:CONTRIBUTION TO MUN SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	5,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	W29:SHELTER FROM RAIN ST ALBANS&WELL PR	-	-	28,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SIMONDIUM RDO	-	-	3,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SUID AGTER PRL	-	-	3,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	W9:PURCHASE OF NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH EQUIP	-	-	25,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	W11:EQUIP FOR SOUP KITCHEN SAFMARINE	-	-	7,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (WELLINGTON CRECHE)	137,370	-	-	-	-	290,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290,000

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	4620650002D611A2ZZ11	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	77,907	75,976	89,414	122,708	122,708	750,000	128,844	-	-	128,844	135,286	142,050	149,153	-	194,667
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT	-	122,340	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	462064100206119EZZ11	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	84,560	17,144	111,300	111,300	750,000	116,865	-	-	116,865	122,708	128,844	135,286	-	246,297
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Operational	New	0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	728,118	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	W28: PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER RONWE PRIMARY	-	5,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	W08: ALTERATION TO CONTAINER OFFICE SPACE	-	-	27,051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	UPGRADING FOOD BANK FACILITY (POVERTY RE	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	13,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	COMMUNITY HALL (GOUDE)	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (SARON)	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	50,732	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	4,200	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	45,000	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	20,000	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Social	New	0	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	667,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	W28: PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER RONWE PRIMARY	-	-	29,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	W28: PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER SONOP PRIMARY	-	-	29,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Community Development Division	Economical	New	0	W8: EQUIP STRUCTURE FOR SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	46,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	4622641002011193ZZ11	WIP:3 ROLL OVER FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY HALL	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	4622641002111193ZZ11	WIP:11 SAFETY & SECURITY - NHW EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	4622641002211193ZZ11	WIP:13 WARD 13 PROJECT TO BE DETERMINED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	4622641002311193ZZ11	WIP:13 NHW EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	4622641002411193ZZ11	WIP:17 CONTAINER AT NIEUWEDRIFF	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	4622641002511193ZZ11	WIP:20 VEILIGHEID SEKURITEIT: BUURTWAG	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	4622641002611193ZZ11	WIP:22 GRANTS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH: SE	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	4622641002711193ZZ11	WIP:28 PURCHASE OF 1 X 12 M CONTAINER RO	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4622	Community Projects Section	Economical	New	462264100281193ZZ11	WIP:29 NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH APPARATUS AND	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Social	Replacement	0	PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM	-	-	104,209	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: STOVE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TABLES AND CHAIRS	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: NEW ROOF PAARL TOWN HALL	89,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Social	New	0	COMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUWEL / SMARTIE TOWN	216,440	108,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4650	Community Halls (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: NEW ROOF PAARL TOWN HALL	432,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4652	Town Hall (Paarl): Administration	Social	New	0	BUILDINGS: RENOVATE KITCHEN (PAARL TOWN HALL)	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4652	Town Hall (Paarl): Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	21,193	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	37,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADE OF ELECTRICITY	-	446,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF COLIBRI HALL	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: KITCHEN EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	426,811	17,760	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	39,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	166,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Social	New	0	INSTALLATION OF GAS STOVES	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
05: Community Services	4654	Town Hall (Wellington): Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	241,815	37,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4656	Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration	Social	New	0	ALTERATIONS CARETAKER DWELLING	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4656	Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
05: Community Services	4656	Town Hall Mbekweni: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: INDUSTRIAL STOVE	9,820	-	-	-	-	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000
05: Community Services	4658	Town Hall (Simondium): Administration	Social	New	4658650002E611A2ZZ11	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON	-	-	178,246	989,750	989,750	7,535,500	3,767,750	-	-	3,767,750	-	-	-	-	3,767,750
05: Community Services	4660	Town Hall (Saron): Administration	Social	New	4660650002F611A2ZZ11	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDIUM	-	-	174,996	989,750	989,750	7,535,500	3,767,750	-	-	3,767,750	-	-	-	-	3,767,750
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELING	-	-	-	-	-	490,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	490,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	299,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	4670650002J1119EZZ11	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	67,462	-	-	400,000	413,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413,000

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,015,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,015,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	0	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	280,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	285,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS	14,528	-	-	-	-	115,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	-	-	-	-	-	115,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	0	SATELITE LIBRARIES UPGRADE	34,110	1,284	-	-	-	735,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	735,900
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES	11,816	-	67,149	-	-	205,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES	16,910	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	0	NEW SATELITE LIBRARIES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	172,372	-	-	585,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	585,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	467064600293ED9GZZ11	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (LIBRARY GRANT)	-	-	26,855	40,000	50,000	680,000	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: PROXIMA	-	-	6,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	116,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4670	Libraries & Information Services Division	Social	New	4670646002C1119GZZ11	G/O : AIR CONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	58,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4672	Library : Gouda	Social	New	0	TROLLEYS	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
05: Community Services	4672	Library : Gouda	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	9,901	-	-	1,212,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,212,000
05: Community Services	4672	Library : Gouda	Social	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	46,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000
05: Community Services	4672	Library : Gouda	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	2,263	-	-	-	-	36,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,900
05: Community Services	4672	Library : Gouda	Operational	New		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	20,112	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Social	New	0	OPEX	8,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	171,416	9,500	55,227	-	-	894,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	894,000
05: Community Services	4674	Library : Readers (Wellington)	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	7,280	-	-	18,480,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,239,726	-	15,240,274
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Social	New	0	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	190,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Social	New		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	9,640	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Social	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500
05: Community Services	4676	Library : Wellington	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	156,525	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT trolleys	-	-	-	-	-	215,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	63,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	159,079	13,584	23,375	-	-	355,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	New	0	SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	28,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	9,195	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	New	46786470024119FZZ11	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4678	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Social	New	0	ADDITIONS TO LIBRARIES (PAARL LIBRARY)	436,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	8,870	-	-	-	-	121,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,500
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	99,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,000
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Social	New	0	OPEX	13,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	2,060	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	35,611	-	-	-	-	646,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	646,000
05: Community Services	4680	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	8,487	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekweni	Operational	New	0	SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekweni	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	88,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,000
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekweni	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	80,319	-	-	-	-	1,023,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,023,500
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mbekweni	Social	New	0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4682	Library : Mill Street (Paarl)	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	New	0	TROLLEYS	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	33,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	9,284	-	-	-	-	46,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Social	New	0	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	5,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	39,687	-	-	-	745,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	745,000
05: Community Services	4684	Library : Saron	Social	New	46846470025119FZZ11	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenheuwel	Social	New	0	OPEX	18,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	30,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,600
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	54,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,500
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenheuwel	Social	New	46866470026119FZZ11	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
05: Community Services	4686	Library : Groenheuwel	Social	New	0	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	20,052	-	-	-	-	740,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740,000
02: Financial Services	5010	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTORS	-	171,871	52,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5010	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	Operational	New	501064600201119GZZ11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5010	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	Operational	New	501064600201119GZZ11	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	-	-	-	144,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5010	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	Operational	New	5010646002A5D19GZZ11	ICT EQUIPMENT: NOTEBOOKS FOR FINANCIAL INTERNS x5 (FMG)	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET	-	26,026	4,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	248,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5110	Office Of The Senior Manager: Financial	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET	-	-	95,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5120	Budgets And Cost Accounting Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5130	Financial Reporting Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	85,055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5130	Financial Reporting Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	39,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	22,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	22,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CONFERENCE CHAIRS X 4	8,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	58,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	38,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	0	Motor vehicle Sedan x3 Meter readers & Credit control	-	-	-	-	-	410,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410,000
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	47,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5220	Revenue Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS	-	858,300	58,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5230	Expenditure Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	25,638	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000
02: Financial Services	5230	Expenditure Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF OFFICES (1ST FLOOR)	213,482	12,400	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
02: Financial Services	5310	Office Of The Manager: Supply Chain	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	136,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5342	Stores: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF STORES	10,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6020	Administrative Support: Planning & Economic	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	23,556	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
Economic Development	6020	Administrative Support: Planning & Economic	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: DATA PROJECTOR: CONFERENCE ROOM	10,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
Economic Development	6020	Administrative Support: Planning & Economic	Operational	New	60206410020111A2Z211	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET	-	50,000	-	150,000	150,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
Economic Development	6120	Land Use Planning Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
Economic Development	6130	Spatial Planning Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
Economic Development	6130	Spatial Planning Division	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER HARDWARE: STORAGE	44,100	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
Economic Development	6140	Surveying & Valuations Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
Economic Development	6140	Surveying & Valuations Division	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: AUTOCAD LICENCES (NEW AND UPGRADE) X 8	87,014	-	-	-	-	70,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,500
Economic Development	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	6150641002011193Z211	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: WELLINGTON OFFICES	-	10,439	-	50,000	50,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
Economic Development	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: TVSCREENS X 2: RECEPTION	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
Economic Development	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: HANDHELD DATA LOGGERS X 8	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
Economic Development	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: SHELUNG & LIGHTING: ARCHIVES	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
Economic Development	6150	Building Control Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: SHELUNG & LIGHTING: ARCHIVES	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	621064100201119EZZ11	LED PROJECTS	-	-	-	300,000	200,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	621064100211119EZZ11	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD	-	-	-	500,000	190,000	3,198,960	537,500	-	537,500	-	577,812	621,148	-	-	1,462,500
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	0	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD	-	198,478	355,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	621064100206119EZZ11	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: WELLINGTON	-	361,514	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	0	BUSINESS HIVE DROMMEDARIS	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,200,000
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	0	EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE	-	464,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	6210641002061193Z211	REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNES BUILDING	494,520	216,861	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	0	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTEIN	175,400	536,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	62106371021611A9Z211	REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI CENTRE	99,779	388,461	1,907	532,000	532,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	0	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD	196,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	0	REPLACE FENCING: ARENDSNES BUILDING	243,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	Replacement	0	EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE	-	-	22,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	0	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	217,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6210	Led & Tourism Division	Economical	New	0	REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI	-	-	2,130,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6310	Environmental Management Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	39,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	6310	Environmental Management Division	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
Economic Development	6310	Environmental Management Division	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & TOOLS : TEST EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Economic Development	6310	Environmental Management Division	Operational	Replacement	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
Economic Development	6310	Environmental Management Division	Operational	New	0	CONSERVATION AREA EDUCATION CENTRES	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7010	Office Of The Executive Manager: Infrastructure	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	498,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	32,820	165,565	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	7110641002011A2ZZ11	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	0	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	43,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	Replacement	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: FILING CABINETS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: PLAN FILING CABINETS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: AIR QUALITY MONITORING	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,566,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,566,765
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	0	STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN: RIVER MANA	560,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Social	New	0	OPEX / CAPEX	858,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Basic Services	New	0	INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHHLALA HOUSING PROJECT	958,088	5,250,703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Basic Services	New	0	BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE: SIYAHHLALA HOUSING PROJECT	7,297,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Basic Services	New	0	PMU: MIG	852,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	45,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7110	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager: Civil	Basic Services	New	0	INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHHLALA HOUSING PROJECT	-	4,710,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7150	Water Reticulation: Gouda: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADING AND REPLACING OF WATER NETWORK	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7152	Water Reticulation: Saron: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	NETWORK UPGRADING: HYDRANTS OU DORP	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7152	Water Reticulation: Saron: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADING OF 450 MM BULK WATER PIPE LINE	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	8,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	0	PREPAID WATER METERS	-	-	-	-	-	12,600,000	-	-	-	-	799,795	-	-	5,000,000	6,800,205
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACE FENCE: RAILWAY DAM, WELLINGTON	-	249,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	715464406206114PZZ11	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	-	440,860	4,166,984	13,000,000	13,000,000	12,000,000	6,074,623	-	-	6,074,623	-	-	-	5,925,377	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	0	NEW PERDESKOEN WATER SCHEME, WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	9,150,000	650,000	-	-	650,000	250,000	-	2,000,000	6,250,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	7154644062161139ZZ11	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI / VAN WYKSVLEI	2,000,000	7,059,549	1,600,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	9,093,333	-	-	-	-	1,856,667	1,000,000	2,000,000	4,236,666	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	Replacement	715464406226111XZZ11	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	4,000,000	5,999,999	3,476,488	2,500,000	2,500,000	375,005,000	6,050,000	-	-	6,050,000	4,800,000	4,800,000	6,000,000	6,500,000	346,855,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	0	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	-	1,460,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	715464406236114QZZ11	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	3,569,135	5,897,608	23,222,943	14,061,389	32,560,747	28,560,747	-	-	28,560,747	-	-	-	4,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	715464406233CZ4QZZ11	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS (MIG)	-	-	-	-	4,021,470	12,098,946	4,880,070	4,880,070	-	-	5,081,402	-	-	-	2,137,474
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	0	WELLINGTON WDM PROJECTS	350,000	-	-	-	-	5,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	2,000,000	3,200,000

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	Replacement	71546440624611YZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE	249,686	349,993	3,425,076	5,338,597	5,338,597	81,221,646	6,289,123	-	-	6,289,123	6,289,123	4,075,262	-	48,149,069	16,419,069
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	715464406256114PZZ11	5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR	-	500,000	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	8,220,000	5,888,000	-	-	5,888,000	-	-	-	2,332,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	0	INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS WELLINGTON	699,999	1,200,000	749,999	-	-	7,150,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,650,000	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	0	NEW BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM WELVANPAS TO CONMARINE	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE (WITHOOGTE / WELVANPAS) WTW	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	0	NEW 3 ML RESERVOIR: WELVANPAS	5,000,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	715464406273C24PZZ11	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)	100,000	13,137,381	14,294,456	10,087,719	9,263,726	3,202,924	1,623,976	1,623,976	-	-	1,578,948	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	0	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI	6,643,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	Replacement	715464406273C21YZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE (MIG)	-	-	6,698,143	1,315,789	1,315,789	40,789,475	7,456,141	7,456,141	-	-	8,771,930	7,017,544	8,771,930	8,771,930	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	0	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON/MBEKWENI	-	-	758,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	Replacement	0	UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE WITHOOGTE	-	-	430,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	Replacement	7154644062L6114PZZ11	C/O : 11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	-	-	-	-	5,012,324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	Replacement	7154644062M611YZZ11	C/O : REPLACE OF SBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE	-	-	-	-	7,744,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	Replacement	7154644062N611XZZ11	C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTE	-	-	-	-	259,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Wellington:	Basic Services	Replacement	7154644062P6114QZZ11	C/O : WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	9,076,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	New Project	LELIEFONTEIN - WELLINGTON PIPELINE 700mm	-	-	-	-	-	89,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	New Project	BERGENDAL RESERVOIR 2MI	-	-	-	-	-	6,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,600,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	New Project	VLAKKELAND BULK SERVICES (for Housing Development)	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7154	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	New Project	BLOUVLEI RESERVOIR 3MI	-	-	-	-	-	9,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	5,100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: MUNICIPAL: WATER SAVING DEVICES	-	-	-	-	-	854,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	352,000	352,000	150,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	0	WATERMETERS FOR INDUSTRIAL FIRE WATER CO	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	12,850	-	-	-	-	342,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	61,364	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM	120,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	Replacement	7156645002611E9YZZ11	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS	15,620	-	-	45,000	45,000	215,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	0	EQUIPMENT: WATER DEPOT	-	-	-	-	-	225,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	7156644062811E4WZZ11	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	3,500,000	700,000	-	700,000	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	7156644062911E4ZZ11	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	935,000	165,000	-	165,000	-	165,000	165,000	170,000	170,000	100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	Replacement	7156645002711E9MZZ11	UPGRADE / REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SYSTEMS)	-	-	-	45,000	45,000	275,000	55,000	-	55,000	-	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	7156644062A11E1RZZ11	REPLACE FENCE & ACCESS BRIDGE: VICTORIA DAM	-	149,998	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACE PIPELINE FROM BUIEKANT TO BOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	18,254,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	-	10,754,240
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	7156644062B6113ZZ11	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	200,000	-	119,599	120,000	120,000	3,982,000	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000	120,000	-	-	-	362,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN	-	200,000	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	7156644062C6114PZZ11	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES	-	749,928	-	13,300,000	13,300,000	47,000,000	20,000,000	-	-	20,000,000	7,500,000	7,500,000	-	12,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	REMOVAL OF LINKS BETWEEN PRESSURE ZONES	399,846	-	-	-	-	2,355,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	1,855,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE	200,000	-	-	-	-	12,293,073	406,297	-	-	406,297	-	-	10,243,703	-	1,643,073
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM YSTERBRUG TO VICTORIA	1,029,127	-	-	-	-	19,800,000	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	7,650,000	-	3,150,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	7156644062D6111XZZ11	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM	-	537,787	3,851,273	4,000,000	6,000,000	498,500,000	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	9,000,000	9,900,000	462,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS PAARL	599,500	1,500,000	749,911	-	-	5,940,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,320,000	420,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: ABLUTIONS & STORAGE AT PAARL DEPOT	364,256	-	-	-	-	4,080,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,080,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS (CWDN)	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	400,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Operational	Replacement	715664500286119YZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLLERS / LOGGERS	298,790	-	97,042	400,000	400,000	1,375,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	375,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PUMPS: YSTERBRUG / VICTORIA	926,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK BULK SUPPLY LINE	203,234	-	-	-	-	1,350,000	450,000	-	-	450,000	-	450,000	-	-	450,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	7156644062E6111YZZ11	REPLACEMENT OF BULK PIPE LINE BETWEEN BETHEL AND KLIPDAM	614,906	-	3,810,409	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACEMENT OF PIPE LINE: PAARL MOUNTAIN PHASE 3	82,561	-	-	-	-	5,405,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,405,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	PAARL/WELLINGTON STUDY/AUDIT UNMETERED	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER (MIG)	687,000	87,719	350,901	-	-	12,290,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,290,351
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACE OF BOOSTER PIPELINE FR YSTERBRUG	-	470,290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACE OF BOOSTER PUMPS YSTERBRUG/MCTO	-	273,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACE OF BULK PIPELINE BETWN BETHEL/KL	-	385,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACE PIPELINE:PAARLMOUNTAIN PHASE 3	-	2,417,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM	-	-	161,697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	7156644062Q6111XZZ11	C/O : REPLACE BULK PIPE LINE BTN BETHEL KLIPD	-	-	-	-	189,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	7156644062R6111XZZ11	C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTE	-	-	-	-	52,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7156	Water Reticulation: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	INSTALLATION WATERMETERS : AMSTELHOF	-	-	-	-	-	2,145,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,145,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVOIR & PIPELINE	-	-	25,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	0	BAINSKLOOF FILTERS & PUMP LINE	-	-	249,320	-	-	203,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,500	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New/ Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
Directorate Description																					
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	7158644062F61131Z211	SIMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (JML RESERVOIR & BO	-	-	-	600,000	600,000	33,007,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	32,007,036
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	SIMONDUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (JML RESERVOIR & BO	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,965	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,965	6,000,000	6,500,000	(12,500,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATION	499,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	40,643,333	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	3,906,667	2,000,000	-	28,736,666
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	7158644062G6114PZ211	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERWOR & PIPELINE	-	-	2,556,957	2,557,057	2,557,057	43,195,000	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	12,450,000	18,450,000	-	-	9,795,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	-	-	-	-	-	39,155,000	-	-	-	-	17,255,000	16,150,000	350,000	-	5,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	23,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,250,000	11,850,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	5,313,461	-	-	-	-	500,000	4,813,461	7,000,000	7,500,000	(14,500,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	New Project	COURTRAI - SIMONDUM PIPELINE 400mm	-	-	-	-	-	45,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,394,144	24,205,856
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	New Project	RECYCLE OF SEWAGE WATER FOR NON DOMESTIC PURPOSES	-	-	-	-	-	22,650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,650,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7158	Water Reticulation: Rural: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT (MIG)	-	570,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	Operational	New	0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: STORAGE CABINETS	23,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	130,571	-	-	-	-	17,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,025,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: AUTO SAMPLER	-	-	-	-	-	1,835,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,835,380
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	Social	New	0	OPEX	99,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7214	Waste Water Scientific Services: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	24,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	New	0	PAARL SOUTH WWTW: LAND IDENTIFICATION & ACQUISITION	87,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	New	0	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)	-	475,835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	Replacement	7220644092061122Z211	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	-	-	4,983,334	4,983,334	56,962,518	17,060,421	-	-	17,060,421	23,740,633	13,820,838	2,340,626	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	New	722064409216113CZ211	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	2,883,057	1,067,023	1,148,690	7,475,001	2,550,001	170,590,631	25,590,631	-	-	25,590,631	35,610,950	20,731,257	10,000,000	-	78,657,793
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	New	722064409226113CZ211	UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA	1,400,000	364,749	-	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	600,000	-	-	600,000	250,000	200,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	New	7220644092361154Z211	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)	9,903,685	-	-	750,000	750,000	6,000,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	5,250,000	500,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	New	722064409246113CZ211	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	-	2,536,037	5,001	6,216,992	6,216,992	123,262,183	51,859,386	-	-	51,859,386	61,984,145	9,418,652	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	Replacement	7220644092561122Z211	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	-	-	-	6,216,992	43,202,654	123,262,182	51,859,385	-	-	51,859,385	61,984,145	9,418,652	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	Replacement	722064409266112BZ211	REHABILITATION OF MATURATION PONDS AT THE PAARL WWTW	-	-	3,369,649	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,800,000	-	-	-	-	2,800,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	New	0	EFFLUENT BYPASS FOR PEARL VALLEY	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	New	7220644092761154Z211	SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	4,250,000	750,000	-	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	2,000,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	New	0	WINDROWS FOR SLUDGE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	1,500,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	1,417,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	UNALLOCATED MIG PROJECTS (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW (MIG)	3,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	722064409293CZ22Z11	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)	-	-	-	5,922,045	3,911,310	9,908,999	2,264,748	2,264,748	-	-	4,711,403	531,865	-	-	2,400,983
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	Replacement	722064409283CZ3CZ11	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)	1,000,000	1,668,154	2,329,777	5,922,045	3,911,310	9,908,999	2,264,748	2,264,748	-	-	4,711,403	531,865	-	-	2,400,983
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET) (MIG)	6,542,792	2,210,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW (RBIG)	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	998,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	4,774,032	886,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	1,296,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)	-	3,814,140	3,388,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA	-	582,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN(PENT ST)	-	-	406,731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	7220644092Q6112BZ11	C/O : REHAB OF MATURATION PONDS PAARL WWTW	-	-	-	-	380,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7220	Waste Water Treatment: Paarl Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	7220644092R6113CZ11	C/O : UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA	-	-	-	-	1,446,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw:	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	2,575,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,575,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	7228644092B6113CZ11	SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING	4,763,895	-	1,260,548	9,890,680	18,855,131	17,899,333	17,899,333	-	-	17,899,333	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW SLUDGE TREATMENT (PEARL VALLEY)	-	-	-	-	-	1,728,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,728,498	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW (PEARL VALLEY)	-	-	-	-	-	157,093,146	-	-	-	-	4,750,000	10,794,040	24,013,485	-	117,535,621
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	7228644092C6119MZ11	WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	-	-	621,733	1,000,000	2,680,204	10,000,000	800,000	-	-	800,000	5,200,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT	-	-	-	-	-	16,144,000	-	-	-	-	4,003,978	4,846,022	3,000,000	-	4,294,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw:	Basic Services	Replacement	7228644092D61126Z11	REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS (Donkervliet / Drommedaris /	-	-	-	1,652,900	1,652,900	300,000	-	-	-	-	210,000	90,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	7228644092A61122Z11	REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	11,500,000	-	-	-	-	11,500,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	0	SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING	-	1,264,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7228	Waste Water Treatment: Saron Wwtw:	Basic Services	New	7228644092S6113CZ11	C/O : SARON WWTW:REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING	-	-	-	-	5,551,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection: Wellington:	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	31,791	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection: Wellington:	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection: Wellington:	Basic Services	Replacement	7240644092E11F26Z11	WELLINGTON: SPARE PUMP SEWAGE PUMPSTATION	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection: Wellington:	Basic Services	Replacement	7240644092F61131Z11	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	518,699	-	234,009	550,000	550,000	22,650,000	550,000	-	-	550,000	5,300,000	8,958,978	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,841,022
06: Infrastructure Services	7240	Waste Water Collection: Wellington:	Basic Services	New	7240644092G61131Z11	REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER SYSTEMS	404,338	-	400,568	600,000	600,000	4,300,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	400,000	-	-	3,100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7242	Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration	Basic Services	New	7242644092H11F51Z11	CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP (SARON)	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	200,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	100,000	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7242	Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE AND REPLACE SEWER SYSTEM	79,884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7242	Waste Water Collection: Saron: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP	97,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER	-	-	-	-	-	8,505,000	850,000	-	-	850,000	7,655,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER (65% MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	15,795,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,795,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	724664002911F9MZ11	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	14,497	-	44,170	65,000	65,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	724664409211F26Z11	REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)	34,985	-	-	60,000	60,000	4,000,000	250,000	-	250,000	-	750,000	700,000	800,000	750,000	750,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Operational	Replacement	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM	59,464	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	Replacement	7246644092J61131ZZ11	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	2,500,000	-	86,740	3,500,000	3,500,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	1,997,641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	7246644092K61158ZZ11	NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK (PHASE 2)	6,000,000	499,863	300,000	3,550,000	3,550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	7246644092L61131ZZ11	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)	6,015,372	622,813	4,466,537	21,802,008	-	45,000,000	31,391,312	-	-	31,391,312	-	-	-	-	13,608,688
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	7246644092M61158ZZ11	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDUM (Pearl Valley Pump Station Included) MIG	-	-	700,000	850,000	850,000	50,500,000	-	-	-	-	3,102,689	27,757,627	19,639,684	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDUM (Pearl Valley Pump Station Included)MIG	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,965	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,965	6,000,000	6,500,000	(12,500,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	7246644092N61157ZZ11	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	499,999	150,000	300,000	704,412	704,412	3,500,000	700,000	-	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	3,901,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	ACCELERATED BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRUCTUR	-	2,428,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (MIG)	14,922,885	5,275,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)	-	3,508,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER:CAROLINA TO AMSTEL	-	3,627,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	7246644092P2CU3JZZ11	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)(RBIG)	-	2,916,667	17,042,259	5,814,035	34,210,526	1,666,667	1,666,667	1,666,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRAD OF BULK SEWER:CAROL TO AMSTELRBIG	-	22,564,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	6,646,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	4,527,364	2,909,142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE BULK SEWER : SOUTHERN PAARL	-	-	2,655,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER:CAROL TO AMSTELRBIG	-	-	1,240,509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	0	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (MIG)	-	77,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	7246644092T6113JZZ11	C/O : REPLACE/UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	-	-	-	-	844,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7246	Waste Water Collection: Paarl: Administration	Basic Services	New	7246644092U6113JZZ11	C/O : UPGRADE BULK SEWER :SOUTHERN PAARL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7250	Tanker Services: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	29,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	732464424231112TZZ11	TOURISM SIGNS	-	11,679	48,113	100,000	100,000	250,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	732464100201119EZZ11	DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON	-	-	68,508	250,000	250,000	1,500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	0	STORMWATER SARON	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	0	UPGRADE SECURITY SYSTEM @ CEMENT WORK	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	732464424246112TZZ11	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	945,147	1,065,604	1,246,782	1,600,000	1,600,000	9,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	1,600,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	0	POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: DISTILLERY STREET DEPOT UPGRADE (PAARL)	63,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	0	PAARL: DISTILLERY STREET DEPOT UPGRADE	-	210,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	0	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	117,322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	0	UPGRADING TAXI RANK MBEKWENI (Transport)	-	268,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	732464100211119EZZ11	C/O : DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON	-	-	-	-	177,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7324	Traffic Engineering Section: Administration	Economical	New	7324644242P6112TZZ11	C/O : TRAFFIC LIGHTS(DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	135,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W2:PAVEMENTS IN CHURCH STREET	-	16,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W2:UPGRADING PARKING AT SPAR	-	19,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W2:SIDEWALKS AT NAVARRE HOSTEL IN CHU ST	-	7,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W3:PAVING 400M NORTH OF MAIN STREET	-	99,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W4:NEW PROJECT :RESEALING OF GIM STREET	-	70,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W4:STREET NAMES	-	7,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W7:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	-	59,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W14:SPEED BUMPS X3 IN BARTHOLOMEUS STR	-	24,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W14:SPEED BUMPS X2 IN MONICA STREET	-	15,941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W15:BUSSTOP AT ENGINE GARAGE IN MAIN STR	-	10,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W15:BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADALESTERBLANCHSTR	-	13,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W15:TAR OF PARKING IN MAIN STR SOUTH	-	12,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W15:PAVING WITH BRICKS AROUND COURTRAI	-	8,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W17:PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIUM STR DAL	-	37,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W17:SPEED CONTROL DALWEIDE	-	22,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W18:PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENTZ STR	-	11,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W19:TAR/PAVING IFO NOORDER PAARL HIGH	-	20,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W21:TAR OF VIVAN MATTHEE STREET	-	90,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W23:SPEED BUMP 55 MACKIER STR AT CRESCHIE	-	6,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W23:TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER STR	-	61,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATER,GEMS,SPRI	-	76,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W25:ERECTION OF STREET NAME POLES	-	29,445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W26:SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANA SPESBONA STR	-	6,237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W27:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	-	63,095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W29:UPGRADING OF STREET NAMES	-	3,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W30:3X SPEED BUMPS IN LANG STREET	-	26,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W15:RAMPS FOR DISABLED PEOPLE AT SHOPS	-	-	9,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	W2:UPGRADING PARKING AT SPAR	-	-	23,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W4:NEW PROJECT: RESEALING OF GIM STREET	-	-	18,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W7:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	40,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W14:NEW PROJECT RESEALING OF STREETS	-	-	32,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W15:BUSSTOP AT ENGEN GARAGE IN MAIN STR	-	-	16,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W15:BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADALE&TERBLANC ST	-	-	28,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W17:PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIUM STR DAL	-	-	27,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W18:PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENTZ STR	-	-	26,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W19:TAR/PAVING IFO NOORDER PAARL HIGH	-	-	21,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W21:TAR OF VIVAN MATTHEE STREET	-	-	8,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W23:TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER STR	-	-	10,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATER,GEMS,SPRI	-	-	22,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W26:SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANA SPESBONA STR	-	-	1,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W26:CONTR 150M GRAVEL PATH & KERB	-	-	46,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	W27:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	3,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	W29:UPGRADING OF STREET NAMES	-	-	1,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7332	Proclaimed Roads: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	CAPE WINELANDS PROJECTS	2,108,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	7340644242A112TZ211	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	17,509	12,951	15,000	98,656	98,656	75,000	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	7340644242B112TZZ11	STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	26,094	135,000	140,000	140,000	245,000	45,000	-	45,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DENSITY TESTER	-	-	30,375	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS	7,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STREET (MEAKER ST)	114,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W02: PARKING AREA MARCHAND SQUARE SHOPRIT	-	-	12,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W02: UPGRADING OF PAVEMENTS CHURCH STREET	-	-	47,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W04: TAR PAVEM BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH	-	-	29,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W04: PAVING OF ENTRANCE TO FAURE STADIUM	-	-	39,627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W04: REPLACEMENT OF DILAPIDATED PERGOLAS	-	-	38,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W06: SPEED BUMPS IN LOBOLA AND MGUYO STRS	-	-	14,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W07: TAR PAV ST JAMES CRESCENT WHEELCHAIR	-	-	44,909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W07: DALVEY STREET 45 PAVING	-	-	12,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W10: BUS STOPS KNOOP STR BLOEKOM AVE	-	-	49,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W10: SPEED BUMPS GANS PARYS MANNIES AREA	-	-	14,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W10: BOLLARDS IN FRONT OF SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	12,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W14: SPEED BUMPS IN SANTANA & BLUE MOON STR	-	-	27,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W14: CONSTR SIDE WALK DEBORAH & PASCALLI ST	-	-	48,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W15: MAIN STR ENTRANCE (CONTIN OF PAVING)	-	-	30,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W15: COURTRAI PRIMARY UPGRADE PARK AREA	-	-	12,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W15: MAIN STR PAVE DE POORT SMALL BRIDG	-	-	11,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W17: BRIDGE OVER CANAL MBEKWENI & DROMMED	-	-	29,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W17: SPEED BUMP IN MAIN STREET DROMMEDARIS	-	-	6,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W17: ROAD SIGNS IN DROMMEDARIS	-	-	18,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W17: SPEED BUMP CORNER OF GERANIUM & BEGON	-	-	6,665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W17: STREET NAME POLES NORTHERN PAARL DAL	-	-	20,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W18: PAVING IN VERSAILLES PENTZ STR CROSS	-	-	93,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W18: SPEED BUMPS IN YORK STREET	-	-	5,940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W19: STREET NAMES ERECTION STR NAME POLES	-	-	9,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W19: TAR OF PAVEMENT HOSPITAL STR NORTH	-	-	94,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W21: TAR OF STRS: MAGNOLIA, VVAN, MATTHEE	-	-	99,443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W22:TAR SIDEWALK SMITH SINGEL NEW ORLEAN	-	-	89,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS WATERBOK STREET	-	-	107,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W25:TAR PAVEMENTS CONTINUATION PREV YEAR	-	-	16,315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W25:SPEEDBUMP IN SHIRAZ STREET	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W26:SPEEDBUMPS IN MAY SPESSONA JACOB STR	-	-	11,820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W26:TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMONS FLATS	-	-	97,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W27:TAR PAVEMEN BOKMAKIE SWAELJIE JAN GR	-	-	107,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W31:SPEED BUMPS IN HERMON	-	-	13,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W18:SPEED BUMPS PENZ STR 86-88	-	-	14,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	W23:TAR MACKIER STR START OLD POLICESTN	-	-	109,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W29:PAVE PARK AREA NEXT WELLG PRIM AREA	-	-	16,827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W18: TAR OF SIDEWALK NORTHEN SIDE OF VERSAILLE STREET	-	-	26,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W18: EQUIPMENT PLAYPARK PENZ SYLVESTER STREET	-	-	17,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Social	New	0	W18: PURCHASE EQUIPMENT PLAY PARK NEW REST	-	-	8,826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	CONSTRUCT STREETS & STORM WATER (OLIVER TAMBO)	1,498,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	7340644242C6112TZ11	UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARON / GOUDA)	-	-	458,640	4,000,000	6,200,000	43,200,000	7,000,000	-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	8,000,000	-	14,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	7340644242D6111IZZ11	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	947,641	4,435,607	1,487,721	6,000,000	6,000,000	88,000,000	7,500,000	-	-	7,500,000	7,500,000	7,500,000	8,000,000	-	57,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	7340644242E6112TZ11	UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MOUNTAIN DRIVE (GEOTECHNICAL REPORT INC	-	607,666	1,456,494	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	7340644242F6112TZ11	TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WELLINGTON	-	-	434,176	350,000	350,000	240,000	240,000	-	-	240,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	7340644242G6111IZZ11	REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWATER DEPOT	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	45,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	28,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	7340644242H6111IZZ11	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)	1,224,884	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	37,500,000	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	4,500,000	-	17,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	SAFEGUARDING OF STORM WATER CHANNELS (GOUDA & SARON)	121,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	7340644242I6112TZ11	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	132,116	249,832	1,310,964	1,400,000	1,434,000	2,900,000	400,000	-	-	400,000	400,000	500,000	800,000	-	800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	7340644242J6112TZ11	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	534,629	569,673	1,665,651	7,500,000	7,500,000	4,050,000	600,000	-	-	600,000	600,000	850,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	7340644242R6111IZZ11	C/O : REFURBISHMENT OF BRIDGE STRUCTURE(DRAKST	305,800	-	765,982	-	5,929,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	-	-	-	-	-	37,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	JvR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	34,690,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,579,119	-	-	33,110,881
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	UPGRADING HUGUENOT BYPASS	-	-	-	-	-	9,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	8,400,000

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	UPGRADING JvR HUGUENOT/OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	UPGRADING JvR OOSBOSCHVD STEL	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	RECONSTRUCTION OF CECILIA STREET	-	-	-	-	-	13,000,000	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	8,000,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	-	-	-	-	-	145,564,912	15,789,474	15,789,474	-	-	42,105,263	28,070,175	-	-	59,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	JvR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	3,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	138,760,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,760,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	UPGRADING HUGUENOT BYPASS	-	-	-	-	-	37,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	UPGRADING JvR HUGUENOT/OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	UPGRADING JvR OOSBOSCHVD STEL	-	-	-	-	-	9,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	37,765	98,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	799,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)	299,360	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL	725,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOIR AND KLEIN DR	277,327	-	-	-	-	23,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	12,000,000	-	7,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	1,795,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	7340644242K6112TZ11	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	1,105,228	-	20,917,008	9,376,409	9,376,409	157,489,998	10,488,068	-	-	10,488,068	7,605,944	7,636,932	8,345,984	-	123,413,070
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES	-	1,499,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	734064100216119EZZ11	UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)	939,284	1,538,140	1,780,805	2,500,000	2,500,000	14,000,000	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	2,700,000	2,800,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	UPGRADE CURRENT STORM WATER SYSTEMS	90,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	7342644242Q3EB11Z11	C/O : CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLINGTON	-	5,256,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH	-	1,008,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD NORTH	249,440	372,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	7340644242S6114HZZ11	DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	1,491,228	1,991,228	508,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	508,772
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	734064100206119EZZ11	FENCING: HUGENOTE PARKING AREA	-	-	-	130,000	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	7340644242661111ZZ11	REPAIR SLIP JAN PHILIPS	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	8,600,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	6,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	734064424276112TZ11	UPGRADING GENL HERTZOG-WELLINGTON	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	7340644242861111ZZ11	RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMMEDARIS STREET	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	11,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	7340644242L6112TZ11	PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH (Transport)	-	1,666,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD NORTH (Transport)	-	877,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	7342644242M3EB2TZ11	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON (Transport)	-	5,263,158	13,478,070	8,070,175	8,070,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	126,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	734064424293EB4HZ11	DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	3,508,772	5,263,158	4,491,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,491,228
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RI	799,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RI	2,999,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	TRAFFIC CALMING DRAKENSTEIN	-	151,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	TRAFFIC CALMING(DRKENSTEIN)	-	47,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	STORMWATER MASTER PLAN :PROJECTS IMPLEM	-	-	-	-	-	23,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	STORMWATER MASTER PLAN :PROJECTS IMPLEM	-	734,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STR (MEAKER STR)	-	551,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES	-	1,507,736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	0	UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECTS)	-	632,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS DRAKENSTYN	-	-	263,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLINGTON	-	-	4,487,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	7340650002K6119EZZ11	NEW ABLUTIONS: TAXI HOLDING	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN(ITP)	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN(ITP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	PHASE 2 IMPOUND FACILITY	-	-	-	-	4,649,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	UPGRADE PARKING AREA: GOUDA	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	UPGRADE PARKING AREA: GOUDA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	7340644242S6112TZ11	C/O : UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS(DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	1,904,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	New	7340644242T6112TZ11	C/O : UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MNT DRIVE(GEOTECH R	-	-	-	-	44,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	REFURBISHMENT OF LADY GREY STREET BRIDGE (BEARINGS AND JOINT	-	-	-	-	-	5,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7340	Streets: Paarl: Administration	Economical	Replacement	0	REFURBISHMENT OF LADY GREY STREET BRIDGE (BEARINGS AND JOINT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	734164424201111Z11	WIP:25 LUPINE STR: WINKEL SE PARKERING -	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	734164424211111Z11	WIP:25 LANTANA HOF: TEERBLAD - REHABILIT	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	734164424221112TZ11	WIP:29 SIDEWALKS IN SPIN STREET	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	734164424231112TZ11	WIP:30 VOETGANGER BRUG IN MINNAAR STR	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	734164424241111Z11	WIP:25 INGANGE VAN MAGNOLIA EN NEDERBURG	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	73416442425111ZTZ11	WIP:4 TEER VAN SYPAADJIES IN WYK 4	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	73416442426111ZTZ11	WIP:4 STRAATNAME: VERVANG RANDSTEEN MET	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	73416442427111ZTZ11	WIP:7 TAR OF STREET	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	73416442428111ZTZ11	WIP:8 SPEED BUMPS LAVUMA (C)/ ENTABENI	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	73416442429111ZTZ11	WIP:10 SPEEDBUMPS AT PARAKEET & VUURPYLS	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242A111ZTZ11	WIP:11 STREET NAMES ON POLE AND SAND CUR	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242B111ZTZ11	WIP:12 SPEEDBUMPS MUYENDA MAILULE STREE	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242C111ZTZ11	WIP:13 UPGRADING OF BRIDGE AT KOOR STREE	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242D111ZTZ11	WIP:15 FLAMBEAU N/ VERDUN STR VERHOOGTE	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242E111ZTZ11	WIP:15 PINE STRAAT SYPAADJIE N TEER	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242F111ZTZ11	WIP:15 TABAK STRAAT - SYPAADJIE TREINSP	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242G111ZTZ11	WIP:17 STREET NAMES AT MONTE CHRISTO	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242H111ZTZ11	WIP:17 PAVEMENT AT DOREEN- AND RETIEF ST	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242I111ZTZ11	WIP:19 INSTALLATION OF NEW STREET NAME C	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242J111ZTZ11	WIP:19 INSTALLATION OF SPEED BUMP IN HOS	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242K111ZTZ11	WIP:19 PAVEMENT IN HOSPITAL STREET	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242L111ZTZ11	WIP:19 PAVEMENT IN BERGPYPIE/ KEURTJIE S	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242M111ZTZ11	WIP:20 PAAIE SYPAADJIES STRAATNAAM BOR	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242N111ZTZ11	WIP:21 TEER VAN MAGNOLIA SYPAADJIE	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242P111ZTZ11	WIP:22 LAY OUT OF PAVEMENT WITH STONES -	-	-	-	-	81,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242Q111ZTZ11	WIP:22 CLOSING PASSAGE - ROOIELS 12 /NEW	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242R111ZTZ11	WIP:23 TARRING OF MACKIE STREET AND JA	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242S111ZTZ11	WIP:25 SPOEDWALLE: MAGNOLIA STR. (BY BRO	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242T111ZTZ11	WIP:25 TEER VAN SYPAADJIES: DISA/MAGNOLI	-	-	-	-	22,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242V111ZTZ11	WIP:26 TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMON - &	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7341644242W111ZTZ11	WIP:27 TAR OF PAVEMENTS AT IDENTIFIED AR	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7341	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7343644242J111ZTZ11	WIP:18 TAR SIDEWALK BREEDTSTREET	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	73436442423111ZTZ11	WIP:2 TARRING PAVEMENTS - CHURCH STREET	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7343644242H111ZTZ11	WIP:18 SPOEDHOBBEL IN PENTZSTRAAT BY SWE	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7343644242I111ZTZ11	WIP:18 TEER SYPAADJIE HOSPITAALSTRAAT N	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7343644242K111ZTZ11	WIP:18 SPOEDHOBELS IN LOMBAARDSTRAAT	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7343644242L111ZTZ11	WIP:18 SPOEDHOBEL IN HOOFSTRAAT NABY TR	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7343	Streets: Paarl: Maintenance	Economical	New	7343644242M111ZTZ11	WIP:18 SPIEËL OP HOEK VAN RAILWAY / HOOF	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7344	Streets: Wellington: Administration	Economical	New	7342644242Q61111ZTZ11	C/O : CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLI	-	-	-	-	1,534,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7510	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: NEW	-	-	-	-	-	310,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7510	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Operational	Replacement	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	310,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7510	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Economical	New	0	W16:STREET LIGHTS UNATHI,THEMBANI,DROMME	-	32,758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7510	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Economical	New	0	W18:INSTALL AIRCON AT WITON MUSEUM BUILD	-	31,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7510	Office Of The Deputy Executive Manager:	Social	Replacement	751064384206111CZZ11	STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI,THEMBANI, DROMMEDARIS	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	7520643002A111C4BZZ11	SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING	-	-	-	688,560	688,560	3,163,920	733,020	-	733,020	-	780,900	500,000	550,000	600,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATI	-	-	-	-	-	45,371,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,371,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	LIGHTING & LIGHTING CONTROL (MOTION SENSORS) All Municipal Build	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	SOLAR WATER HEATER - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	PVON ROOF TOP/ CIWC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING PROJECTS - Supply and	-	-	-	-	-	1,616,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,616,152
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING PROJECTS - Install Feed	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CARTEVILLE (FORMAL)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	2,080,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,080,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - SIMONDUM (FORMAL)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	11,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - VLAKKELAND (FORMAL)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - WHITE CITY (FORMAL)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	396,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CHICAGO ERF 10281 (FORMAL)	-	-	-	-	-	280,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - NOORD KAMP (FORMAL)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - WATERVLIET ERF 1577(FARM V	-	-	-	-	-	112,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CALAIS ERF 591/3(FARM WORK	-	-	-	-	-	42,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - FAIRVIEW ERF 1607(FARM WOR	-	-	-	-	-	476,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - FRAAIGELEGEN ERF 844/11(FA	-	-	-	-	-	352,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - RIVER PLAAS ERF 1486(FARM	-	-	-	-	-	128,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: N1 AFRITE SIPAARL (MIQ)	-	-	-	-	-	438,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438,596
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	NEW 66KV SUB TOWN CENTRE TO REPLACE SUPPLY CABLES TO OU TUIN	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	NEW 66KV SUB TOWN CENTRE TO REPLACE SUPPLY CABLES TO OU TUIN	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000

Drakenstein Municipality

	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New/ Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACING 11KV CABLES BETWEEN MEULWATER AND NEW 66KV TOWN	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Replacement	0	REPLACE TELEMETRY	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF WORKSHOP ADDITIONS	-	-	-	-	-	3,571,124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,571,124	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	SUPPLY AND INSTALL FEEDER CABLES BETWEEN DALWEIDING, GREENF	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	COMMISSIONING EDISON, NEW DALWEIDING 66/11KV SUB STATIONS (* th	-	-	-	-	-	47,806,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,806,306	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACING NOORDER PAARL 11KV NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	7520643002B11C4BZZ11	STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	-	643,000	593,000	2,188,000	685,000	-	685,000	-	292,000	311,000	400,000	500,000	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: UPS'S	-	-	-	-	-	302,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	302,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	Replacement	7520643002C11C1CZZ11	PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	-	59,702	416,305	350,000	350,000	15,300,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	600,000	3,733,362	1,200,000	1,300,000	7,966,638	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	FESTIVE LIGHTS	-	-	348,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (CONTROL ROOM DESK AND CABINET	-	75,477	99,192	-	-	2,575,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,575,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (FILING CABINET FACILITY FOR CONS	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	7520646002B11C9GZZ11	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	19,720	-	-	300,000	300,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	600,000	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002D11C9MZZ11	CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	7520645002F11C9MZZ11	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	851,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	851,000	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Replacement	7520645002G11C9YZZ11	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (Whole Municipality)	-	-	95,703	500,000	500,000	2,750,000	400,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	400,000	750,000	800,000	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Replacement	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	412,520	524,045	-	-	-	4,510,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,510,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	7520643002I11C4BZZ11	FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	500,000	550,000	19,900,000	600,000	-	600,000	-	700,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	14,600,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643482061147ZZ11	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	525,630	2,257,193	2,257,193	6,900,000	1,380,000	-	-	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	-	1,380,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	7520643692361119ZZ11	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	1,368,814	1,613,295	2,667,764	3,000,000	3,000,000	28,900,000	1,578,360	-	-	1,578,360	6,821,640	5,000,000	-	4,000,000	11,500,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	MEASUREMENT AND REPORTING SYSTEM	-	-	153,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV (BACKLOGS)	8,587,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: WELLINGTON LADY LOCH	-	15,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: NUWEDRIFT SCHOOL	-	107,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	700,754	433,034	5,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	335,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064375206114ZZ11	PROTECTION UPGRADING	127,050	-	-	472,446	472,446	1,210,000	210,000	-	-	210,000	220,000	230,000	250,000	-	300,000	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELECONTROL	545,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS & GROUND: LEVELING OF SITE FOR ELECTRICITY WORKSHO	411,748	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	EXTENSION OF PARKING FACILITIES FOR VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF WORKSHOP ADDITIONS	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	NEW OFFICES ON FIRST FLOOR OF ADMIN BUILDING	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	NEW ABLUTION BLOCK FOR WORKSHOP AND WORK STAFF	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV	1,470,483	42,284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	OVERHEAD LINE PROTECTION	1,552,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064348216111HZZ11	NETWORK UPGRADING: LV	-	289,693	603,143	840,000	840,000	3,290,000	-	-	-	-	2,125,000	1,165,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	752064339206114DZZ11	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING PROJECTS - Bulk Infrast	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	59,451,306	895,000	-	-	895,000	-	-	1,600,000	3,500,000	53,456,306
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	7520643002261114ZZ11	FENCING GROENHEUWEL SUB	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002361114ZZ11	FENCING VLAKKELAND SUB	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	7520643002461114ZZ11	FENCING PARYS SUBSTATION COMPLEX	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643392161114ZZ11	SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV SIGEAR AT GREENFIELDS AND VLAKKELAND	-	-	-	1,616,132	1,616,132	6,800,000	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	3,800,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064339226111FZZ11	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 9 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS AT DEL	-	-	-	573,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	7520643002161114ZZ11	FENCING PALMIET SUB	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064339236111FZZ11	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 4 TRANSFORMER PANELS AT DALWE	-	-	-	609,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064339246111FZZ11	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 1 TRANSFORMER PANEL (INCOMMUN	-	-	-	144,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064339256111FZZ11	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 4 TAP CHANGER PANELS AT DALWEI	-	-	-	624,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643392D6114EZZ11	SWITCHGEAR AT DALWELDING TO COMMISSION 11KV TO EDISON SS	-	-	-	-	1,951,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064339266111FZZ11	HIGH VOLTAGE - REPLACING 1 Power Transformer (Double Wind)15MVA/6	-	-	-	4,251,746	4,251,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064339276111FZZ11	MEDIUM VOLTAGE - REPLACING 2 MINI SUB-STATIONS 11KV (WITHOUT RI	-	-	-	288,000	288,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064339286111FZZ11	MV Substation - Replacing 11 kV Switchgear (Single Bus Bar)/630A AT MBEI	-	-	-	510,210	510,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064366206111FZZ11	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 98 Pole Mounted Transformers	-	-	-	594,685	594,685	38,110,770	-	-	-	-	3,232,926	-	997,496	3,700,000	30,180,348
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064357206111FZZ11	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 53 Ground Mounted TransformerS11kV300kVA	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	18,726,800	2,365,000	-	-	2,365,000	3,339,075	3,522,725	3,716,474	3,900,000	1,883,526
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	16,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	11,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	7520645002A6119MZZ11	DALWELDING CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	7520645002B6119MZZ11	SUID END CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	7520645002C6119MZZ11	DWARSRIWER CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	7520645002D6119MZZ11	PARYS CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	7520645002E6119MZZ11	VLAKKELAND CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	75206410020611A2ZZ11	BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT MBEKWENI SUB AND WEL	-	-	-	460,000	460,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	SPORTSFIELDS LIGHTING (MIG)	970,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: WELLINGTON LADY LOCH (MIG)	-	333,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: NUWEDRIFT SCHOOL (MIG)	-	399,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	877,193	-	-	-	-	-	877,193	800,000	650,802	(1,450,802)
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	752064348223CY47ZZ11	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	4,946,139	10,141,073	2,185,279	3,508,772	3,508,772	18,421,053	4,385,965	4,385,965	-	-	3,508,772	3,508,772	3,508,772	3,508,772	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	140,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	NETWORK EXTENSION:H/V AND M/V (BACKLOGS)	888,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	NETWORK UPGRADING : LV	801,440	49,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	NETWORK EXTENSION :H/V & M/V (BACKLOG)	-	948,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	75,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002M3CZ4BZZ11	STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXT (MIG)	-	-	-	-	429,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643482661147ZZ11	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	852,672	-	1,057,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	NETWORK UPGRADING : HV & MV (BACKLOGS)	-	-	521,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	Replacement	0	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	-	115,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	752064375213CY47ZZ11	C/O : ENERGY EFFICIENT & DEMAND SIDE GRANT	-	-	542,432	-	13,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	752064348273CY47ZZ11	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	71,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643482761147ZZ11	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	2,507,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	FENCING SLOT SUB	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	FENCING TABAK SUB	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	FENCING KLEIN NEDERBURG SUB	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	FENCING SUID END SUBSTATION	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	FENCING FRATER STREET SS	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	FENCING DAL JOSAFAT	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	FENCING DAL WES	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACING BERNARDI 11KV NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	21,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	16,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACING 11KV CABLES BETWEEN MEULWATER AND NEW 66KV TOWN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 25 Ring Main Units	-	-	-	-	-	6,842,266	2,055,000	-	-	2,055,000	1,113,025	1,174,241	-	1,300,000	1,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	PAARL MALL 66/11 HV SUB	-	-	-	-	-	32,500,000	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	15,442,350	9,557,650	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	PAARL MALL 66/11 HV SUB	-	-	-	-	-	32,500,000	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	15,442,350	9,557,650	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACE 15 MVA TRF WITH 4X20 MVA TRF DALWEIDING S/S	-	-	-	-	-	34,000,000	7,000,000	-	-	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	27,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND COMMITTED BY DEVELOPER	-	-	-	-	-	36,946,092	36,946,092	-	-	36,946,092	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND COMMITTED BY DEVELOPER	-	-	-	-	-	9,236,523	9,236,523	-	-	9,236,523	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACING NOORDER PAARL 11KV NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Replacement	0	REPLACE TELEMETRY	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	2,650,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	Replacement	0	STREET LIGHTING: STREETLIGHT CONTROL (JAN VAN RIEBEECK ROAD)	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002H11C1CZZ11	C/O : PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	-	-	-	-	118,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002J11C4BZZ11	C/O : W14:STRLIGHT SANTANA BLUE MOON ALEXIA ST	-	-	-	-	10,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002K11C1CZZ11	C/O : W16:REPLACE FLOODLIGHTS IN NIMBI NQAB ST	-	-	-	-	4,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643482561147ZZ11	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	293,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	752064348283CY47ZZ11	C/O : ELECTRIFICATION:HOUSING PROJECTS(INEP)	-	-	-	-	508,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	752064348296111HZZ11	C/O : NETWORK UPGRADING -LV	-	-	-	-	63,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643692561119ZZ11	C/O : NETWORK UPGRADING :HV & MV	-	-	-	-	36,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643752261114ZZ11	C/O : PROTECTION UPGRADING	-	-	-	-	187,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	NEW GROENHEUWEL 2 SUBSTATION 11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	32,690,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,690,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	DENNIS ST LAAGSPANNING	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	UPGRADE BRB ELECTRICAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	6,200,000	1,600,000	-	-	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	4,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	UPGRADE OOSBOSCH ELECTRICAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	8,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	OUDE PONT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTGOI (IN VOORBEREIDING VIR)	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	PENTZ SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTGOI (RETIKILASIE VAN NYWERHEID)	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	BAINSTRAAT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTGOI	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	BLOUVELI SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTGOI	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	NEWTON SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTGOI	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ONVERWAGHT RING VOLTGOI	-	-	-	-	-	2,600,000	-	-	-	-	2,600,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	VOLTGOIING VAN BLOEKOMLAAN PROJEK, NL. GANS, PATRYS.KANARIE,	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: HERMON	-	-	-	-	-	185,349	185,349	-	-	185,349	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002T3C24BZZ11	STREET LIGHTING: HERMON (MIG)	-	-	-	-	211,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: GOUDA	-	-	-	-	-	447,957	447,957	-	-	447,957	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002U3C24BZZ11	STREET LIGHTING: GOUDA (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	237,979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)(Developers Contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	42,740,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,740,265

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	5,266,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,266,092
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATI	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	7520643002E11C2MZZ11	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	-	187,110	350,000	350,000	6,400,000	400,000	-	400,000	-	600,000	700,000	800,000	850,000	3,050,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	REPLACE OLD SWITCHGEAR (REGENT, STOKERY,WELLINGTON MAIN,BE	-	-	-	-	-	16,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: GIS SOFTWARE	27,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	SMART METERING SOFTWARE	-	-	828,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	1,354,027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE	288,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	Replacement	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: SCADA SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	3,530,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,530,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643122011C13ZZ11	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	-	1,802,895	3,000,000	3,000,000	15,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	TENNIS COURTS AMBAGSVALLEI ST FLOODLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	3,080,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,080,000	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	MASTERPLANNING	525,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	193,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE	1,094,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	752064348236114GZZ11	NETWORK EXTENSIONS: LV	-	-	-	220,000	220,000	1,710,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	300,000	-	500,000	660,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	877,193	-	-	14,246,755	5,698,702	-	-	5,698,702	5,698,702	2,849,351	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	56,987,020	22,794,808	-	-	22,794,808	22,794,808	11,397,404	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	752064339296112QZZ11	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	239,302	2,500,000	-	8,750,000	3,750,000	-	-	3,750,000	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	7520643392A6112QZZ11	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	7,500,000	10,000,000	26,250,000	11,250,000	-	-	11,250,000	-	-	-	-	15,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	NEW EDISON SUB SUPPLY 11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	18,750,000	3,367,012	-	-	3,367,012	-	-	-	-	15,382,988
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	UPGRADE DERDELAAN SUBSTATION 11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	2,160,000	2,160,000	-	-	2,160,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	UPGRADE BERG & DAL SUBSTATION 11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	1,510,000	1,510,000	-	-	1,510,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	NEW DENNEBURG NR 2 SUBSTATION 11KV(M/PLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	9,290,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,699,892	-	(2,409,784)
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	NEW VLAKKELAND SUBSTATION 66/11KV(M/PLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	117,340,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,340,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	REPLACE TRANSFORMER NO 2 WITH 20MVA(M/PI)	-	-	-	-	-	7,230,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,230,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	0	NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	394,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	MASTERPLANNING	-	-	28,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	N1 SANRAL OFFRAMP STREETLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	2,045,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,045,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643692461148ZZ11	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	2,879,486	2,187,767	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	34,000,000	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000	18,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	7520643002561114ZZ11	FENCING KLOOF ST PALASIDE	-	-	-	840,000	840,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064300266114ZZ11	FENCING NEWTON - BETE FENCE	-	-	-	952,000	952,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064300276114ZZ11	FENCING CUMMING - BETE FENCE	-	-	-	840,000	840,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	752064300286114ZZ11	FENCING BERG ST PALASIDE	-	-	-	266,000	266,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ESRE - PLANNING AND GIS PLANNING SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	7520643692061119ZZ11	HOSPITAAL ST LAAGSPANNINGLYNE PALE VAL OM	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	7520643692161119ZZ11	DORISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD, TANS OP SPUR	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	Replacement	7520643692261119ZZ11	CHARON ST HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD, TANS OP SPUR	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	752064300296114BZZ11	STREET LIGHTING: BERGRIVER SCHOOL WELLINGTON	-	-	-	440,000	440,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	7520643002F3CZ4BZZ11	STREET LIGHTING: ADDY STREET, WELLINGTON (MIG)	-	-	-	427,391	-	367,693	367,692	367,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	7520643002G3CZ4BZZ11	STREET LIGHTING: PERDESKOENPAD, WELLINGTON (MIG)	-	-	-	428,869	-	314,663	314,662	314,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: KEERWEEDER PAD PAARL (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	385,395	-	-	-	-	385,395	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Social	New	0	STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXTENTIONS (MIG)	-	-	383,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	1,163,972	1,219,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE	-	1,823,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	370,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	752064312216112DZZ11	C/O : REGULATORY COMPLIANCE	-	-	277,200	-	332,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	752064300211C2MZ11	C/O : PUBLIC LIGHTNING EXTENSION	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	752064312226112DZZ11	C/O : REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	-	-	-	861,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	75206431222112DZZ11	C/O : REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002N114BZZ11	WIP:1 BELIGTING OP DIE SUIDER AGTER PAAR	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002O114BZZ11	WIP:6 STREET LIGHTS IN PHOLANI / MAWELA	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002P114BZZ11	WIP:14 SECURITY LIGHT AT JOE WILLIAMS IN	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002Q114BZZ11	WIP:16 LIGHTS IN MOONLIGHT STREET	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002R114BZZ11	WIP:17 STREET LIGHTS AT PETER STREET PAR	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643002S114BZZ11	WIP:18 SEKURITEIT: GROOT EN HOË LIG BY P	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643392B6112QZZ11	C/O : UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/1KV(M/P)	-	-	-	-	10,658,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643392C6114DZZ11	C/O : NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/1KV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	105,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT 66KV SUBSTATIONS (PARYS)	-	-	-	-	-	6,500,000	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	0	TRANSFORMER OIL CATCHMENT AREAS AT 66KV SUBSTATIONS (PARYS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7520	Operations And Maintenance Division	Basic Services	New	7520643482461147ZZ11	C/O : BASIC SERVICE INFRASTR SIYHLALA HOUSING	-	9,012,387	997,745	-	1,644,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	New	7632641002011A2ZZ11	BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENSIONS	-	258,186	-	250,000	250,000	220,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: SHEET CUTTER	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: SHEET BENDER	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	6,500	-	-	-	-	50,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,500
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	new	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	New	0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	19,033	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7632	Garage & Workshop Section: Administration	Operational	New	0	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	30,456	-	-	-	-	480,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	Replacement	76346450021119YZZ11	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS	346,512	-	-	425,000	425,000	2,040,000	400,000	-	400,000	-	375,000	425,000	410,000	430,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	Replacement	763464200201119CZZ11	VEHICLE AND PLANT REFURBISHMENT	-	-	741,439	787,500	787,500	4,567,000	825,000	-	825,000	-	865,000	910,000	955,000	1,012,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	-	24,523,530	-	-	-	-	3,567,530	6,320,000	6,636,000	8,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	Replacement	7634641002011193ZZ11	MAIN GATE:WORKSHOP PAARL	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	4,222,443	5,198,826	-	-	46,798,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,798,720
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	Replacement	7634647002761194ZZ11	ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	155,798	-	-	450,000	450,000	775,000	150,000	-	-	150,000	150,000	175,000	190,000	-	110,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	0	DIGITAL CAMERA: FM	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	0	TACKEL: WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	Replacement	76346470028611A3ZZ11	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)	477,623	-	-	60,000	60,000	595,000	120,000	-	-	120,000	150,000	90,000	90,000	-	145,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	763461906216119ZZ11	FIMS: MAXIMO	-	-	-	-	300,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	0	DIGITAL CAMERA: FM	-	-	-	-	-	1,205,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,205,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REFUSE TRUCK	1,439,585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	Replacement	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	2,610,388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	2,426,197	-	-	-	-	12,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	Replacement	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	991,070	-	-	-	-	80,338,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,338,500
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	7634645002H6119MZZ11	FOUR POST LIFTS x3	-	-	-	170,000	170,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	121,850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,850,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	7634645002J61119MZZ11	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	1,408,620	-	-	-	7,383,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	Replacement	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	367,182	742,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	Replacement	0	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REPLACEMENTS	-	1,859,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	7634647002C611A3ZZ11	C/O : MUNICIPAL FLEET:ADDITIONAL	-	-	8,834,257	-	1,991,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	763464200216119CZZ11	C/O : VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT : ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	7,455,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7634	Vehicle & Plant Maintenance Section:	Operational	New	76346420022119CZZ11	C/O : VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	1,556,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

Directorate Description	mSCOA Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	mSCOA vote number	Capital Item Description	Audited Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure 2013/2014	Audited Expenditure 2014/2015	Original Budget 2015/2016	2015/2016 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	2016/2017 Draft Budget	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Grants)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (Revenue / CRR)	2016/2017 Capital Budget (External Loans)	2017/2018 Draft Indicative Budget	2018/2019 Draft Indicative Budget	2019/2020 Draft Indicative Budget	2020/2021 Draft Indicative Budget	2021/2022 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7650	Building Maintenance: Paart: Administration	Operational	New	0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	8,225	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7650	Building Maintenance: Paart: Administration	Operational	New	0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	82,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7650	Building Maintenance: Paart: Administration	Operational	New	0	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ACCOMMODATION (BLAKE STREET)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	7651641002011I93ZZ11	WIP:1 BUSHALTE SIMONDIUM	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	765164100211I93ZZ11	WIP:6 INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES LUKHANYO C	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	765164100221I93ZZ11	WIP:9 P-BLOCK PARKS - BOBWIRE AND NETBAL	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	765164100231I93ZZ11	WIP:10 FENCING AT PARK - TARENTAAL	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	765164100241I93ZZ11	WIP:10 FENCING AT PARK - CAVERNELIS	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	765164100251I93ZZ11	WIP:10 FENCING AT GANS STREET	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	765164100261I93ZZ11	WIP:14 JOE WILLIAMS (CONNECTING) FENCE	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	765164100271I93ZZ11	WIP:18 PALISSADE HEINING BOKANT VAN LOMB	-	-	-	-	27,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	765164100281I93ZZ11	WIP:22 TO BE DETERMINED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	765164100291I93ZZ11	WIP:25 NEDERBURG HOOGE: GLYBAAN EN TOE	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	7651641002A1I93ZZ11	WIP:29 STUCKI HALL: HERITAGE PROJECT - R	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	7651641002B1I93ZZ11	WIP:30 OPRIGTING VAN STRUKTUUR BUITE DIE	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	7651641002C1I93ZZ11	WIP:30 BRICK ON EDGE (VOOR BOSMAN TUIN)	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7651	Building Maintenance: Paart: Maintenance	Economical	New	7651641002D1I93ZZ11	WIP:31 OPRIG GOUDA BUSHALTE OORKANT GEME	-	-	-	-	14,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Drakenstein Municipality

ANNEXURE B: SERVICES STANDARDS

Western Province: Drakenstein Municipality(WC023) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 2016/2017		
Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		Weekly
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		once, 2 x and 3x per week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		On request
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		Yes, only to informal settlements
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		Yes only on request
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		According to schedule (currently no specific 6-or 8 week schedule, - prioritising)
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		from 24 hours to 72 hours
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		Yes
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		Yes
Water Service		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)		No assessment done this year
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		All
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		Yes available to all
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		Three Months
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)		
One service connection affected (number of hours)		within 24hrs
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		4- 6 hrs day ligh hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		4- 6 hrs day ligh hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)		24 hours - repairs normally takes longer to fix longer due to larger diameter pipes
		± 175 litres/second for Drakenstein area and include water to factories (require water 24 hrs per day)
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		± 3 weeks when reported and this is due to shortages of qualified staff
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		No
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		
Electricity Service		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		98%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		Yes
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		estimated saving per day is between R20 000.00 and R40 000 depending on the season.
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		Three Months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		Normally within one day
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)		Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		within one day
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		Electricity Supply By-law November 2014
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)		The current losses is kept well below the normal national 10% . Current losses is below 5%
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		within 30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		when all relevant documentation is received supply can be provided within 30 days
Sewerage Service		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		Yes
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?		Full package free
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average		
Severe overflow? (hours)		5 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)		2 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)		1 hour
Spillage clean-up? (hours)		2 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)		2 hours
Road Infrastructure Services		

Drakenstein Municipality

Standard	Description	Service Level
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent repair time +-3 hours dependant on pothole
	Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs 3 hours, permanent repairs response time 3 days, permanent repair time +-2 hours dependant on pothole
	Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	Response dependant on work load between one and three weeks. Physical repairs in hours dependant on work extent, up to 8 hours.
	Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	Response time for temporary repairs if required 5 hours, permanent repairs response time 5 days, permanent repair time +-2 hours dependant on extent of work
Property valuations		
	How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	One Month
	Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
Financial Management		
	Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Increase
	Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
	Are there Council adopted business process restructuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes
	How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30days
	Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Procurement plans are only done on an annual basis
Administration		
	Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	1-14 days depending on nature
	Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
	Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	7 days
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	14-30 days depending on nature
	What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	15.0%
	How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	24 hrs
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	No
	How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Often as necessary
Community safety and licensing services		
	How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 minutes
	How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	30 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	5- 7 minutes
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A
Economic development		
	How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	12
	How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	1
	What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	Not in a position to indicate percentage as the project impact will only be measured in 3 years from implementation.
	Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No approved incentive available
Other Service delivery and communication		
	Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
	Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes